



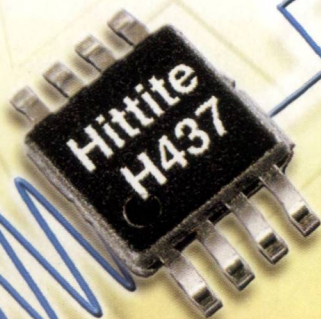
microwave JOURNAL®

NOVEMBER 2002

VOL. 45, NO. 11

www.mwjjournal.com

DIVIDER & MULTIPLIER HBT MMICs



PASSIVE COMPONENTS AND CAD



**SILICON INTEGRATED
PASSIVE DEVICES**



**PLANAR MULTIPORT
POWER DIVIDER**



**IMPROVING
MMIC POWER
AMPLIFIER DESIGN
METHODOLOGIES**

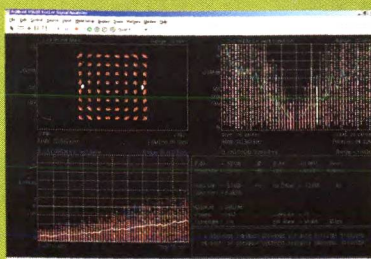
CONTENTS, p. 10

Founded in 1958

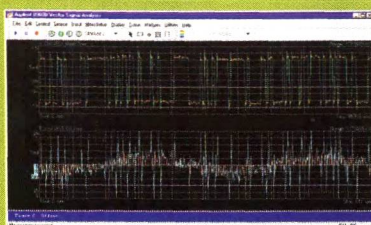
horizon  house
®

TODAY'S FREE
SEMINAR
BLUETOOTH & WLAN:
ACCELERATING
THE DRIVE TO MARKET
STARTS:
WHENEVER
YOU'RE READY.

good information,
right under your nose



For this IEEE 802.11a signal, the overall EVM measurement is acceptable but viewing EVM versus time (lower left) and channel (upper right) shows the effect of a timing error.



The FSK error display can highlight the effects of unwanted frequency modulation, which may indicate the presence of spurious signals in the modulator.

The original idea was simple: use wireless links to give the wired generation more mobility. Of course, turning *Bluetooth* and Wi-Fi into reality—without much time for analysis—has been anything but simple. Perhaps we can help.

Enhancing interoperability. Many people attribute Wi-Fi's popularity to WECA testing that certifies device interoperability. Those who've passed tell us the roots of success often reach back to early tweaks in their transmitter or receiver designs. For transmitters, error vector magnitude (EVM) versus time or channel is a measure of modulation quality that can highlight underlying problems such as nonlinear distortion, phase noise and spurious signals. Conversely, making receivers more forgiving of nonideal transmitters can come from testing with impaired signals—in hardware, simulation or a system that links both.

Achieving certification. The Agilent Interoperability Certification Labs and Agilent's network of test partners are ready to help, too: they've tested hundreds of Wi-Fi devices and can help you clear the qualification hurdle.

To learn more, please visit www.agilent.com/find/wn, where you can request a FREE CD-ROM packed with articles, solution guides, and application notes such as "RF Testing of Wireless LAN Products" and "Verifying Bluetooth Baseband Signals."

www.agilent.com/find/wn

u.s. 1-800-452-4844, ext. 7682
canada 1-877-894-4414, ext. 7686



Agilent Technologies

dreams made real

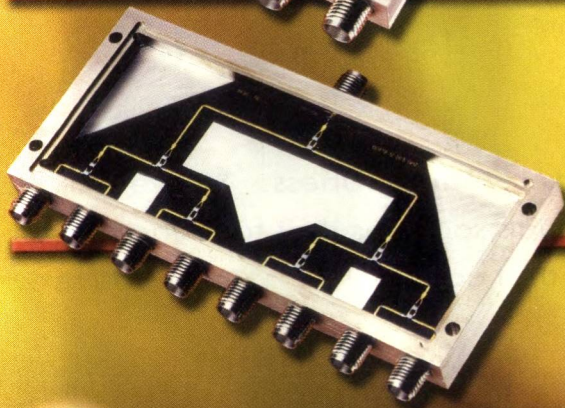
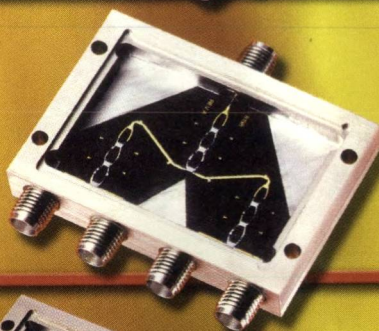
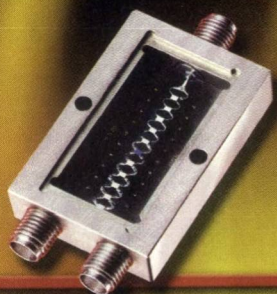
Albania 355-42-23-519 • Algeria 213-2-806-450 • Australia 1-800-629-485 • Austria 43-125125-7006 • Bahrain 973-723-050 • Belarus 375-172-174-491 • Belgium 32-2404-9340 • Bulgaria 359-2-9533548 • Croatia 385-12-331-06 • Czech Republic 42-02-333-21-707
Denmark 45-70131615 • Egypt 20-2301-53-52 • Finland 358-10855-2100 • France 33-825010700 • Germany 49-1805-246330 • Greece 30-1756-40-45 • Hong Kong 852-3197-7889 • Hungary 36-1382-8008 • India 91-11-682-6262 • Ireland 353-1615-8222
Israel 972-3-6892-570 • Italy 39-02-9260-8484 • Japan 81-3331-6111 • Jordan 9626-462-4907 • Kazakhstan 7-3272-582-020 • Korea 822-2004-5114 • Kuwait 965-243-2555 • Lebanon 961-4-405-413 • Malaysia 1-800-88-8848 • Morocco 212-231-22-70
Netherlands 599-31-020-547-2111 • New Zealand 0800-738-378 • Nigeria 234-1-269-3421 • Norway 47-2273-5769 • Oman 968-70-77-27 Philippines 1-800-1651-0170 • Poland 48-22-608-4555 • Portugal 351-214222512 • PRC 1-800-810-0188 • Qatar 874-439-800
Romania 40-1-204-03-00 • Russia 7-095-797-3928 • Saudi Arabia 966-1-462-42-66 • Singapore 1-800-376-8100 • Slovakia 42-1759-258-111 • Slovenia 386-61-189-52-71 • South Africa 27-11-444-8010 • Spain 34-91-631-3300 • Sweden 46-8-508-48686
Switzerland 41-1735-9300 • Taiwan 0800-47866 • Thailand 1-800-226-008 • Tunisia 216-1-237-123 Turkey 90-12-466-8212 • UK 44-7004-868686 • Ukraine 7-380-44-235-43-55 • United Arab Emirates 971-4-282-7577 • Uzbekistan 998-71-132-0871
*0.82 FF HT for 45 seconds on journey. **DM 0.24/min. ©2002 Agilent Technologies ADEP3471201/MJ Bluetooth and the Bluetooth logos are trademarks owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc., USA, and licensed to Agilent Technologies, Inc.

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 6 on Reader Service Card

18-40 GHz POWER DIVIDERS

Features

- Wide Frequency Range . . . 18-40 GHz
- High Isolation >17 dB
- Low Insertion Loss 1.6-3.4 dB typ.
- Amplitude Balance ± 0.4 dB typ.
- Phase Unbalance $\pm 2^\circ$ typ.
- Input/Output VSWR 1.7:1 typ.



RF INPUT PARAMETERS	UNITS	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM
2 Way Power Divider - Model D0289			
RF frequency range	GHz	18	40
Insertion loss	dB		1.5
Isolation	dB	17	
Input VSWR	Ratio		1.8
Output VSWR	Ratio		1.7
Phase unbalance	Degrees		± 5.0
Amplitude balance	dB		± 0.5
4 Way Power Divider - Model D0489			
RF frequency range	GHz	18	40
Insertion loss	dB		2.5
Isolation	dB	17	
Input VSWR	Ratio		1.8
Output VSWR	Ratio		1.7
Phase unbalance	Degrees		± 5.0
Amplitude balance	dB		± 0.5
8 Way Power Divider - Model D0889			
RF frequency range	GHz	18	40
Insertion loss	dB		3.5
Isolation	dB	17	
Input VSWR	Ratio		1.8
Output VSWR	Ratio		1.7
Phase unbalance	Degrees		± 5.0
Amplitude balance	dB		± 0.5

For further information, please contact
John Pierro (631) 439-9137 or e-mail
jpierro@miteq.com



100 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788
Tel: 631-436-7400 • Fax: 631-436-7430

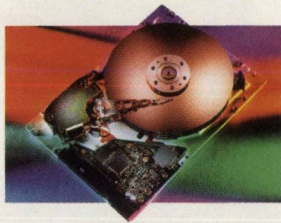
www.miteq.com

The idea.

The products...



Printed circuit design demands sure-footedness. So we call your attention to the specialty materials solutions that take the worry out of "Is there a material out there that can do this?". Once you see our



The
easiest
decision
you'll
make.

capabilities and experience our unparalleled customer support, choosing Rogers will become the easiest part of the design process. Visit us today at www.rogerscorporation.com to learn more.

The world runs better with Rogers.

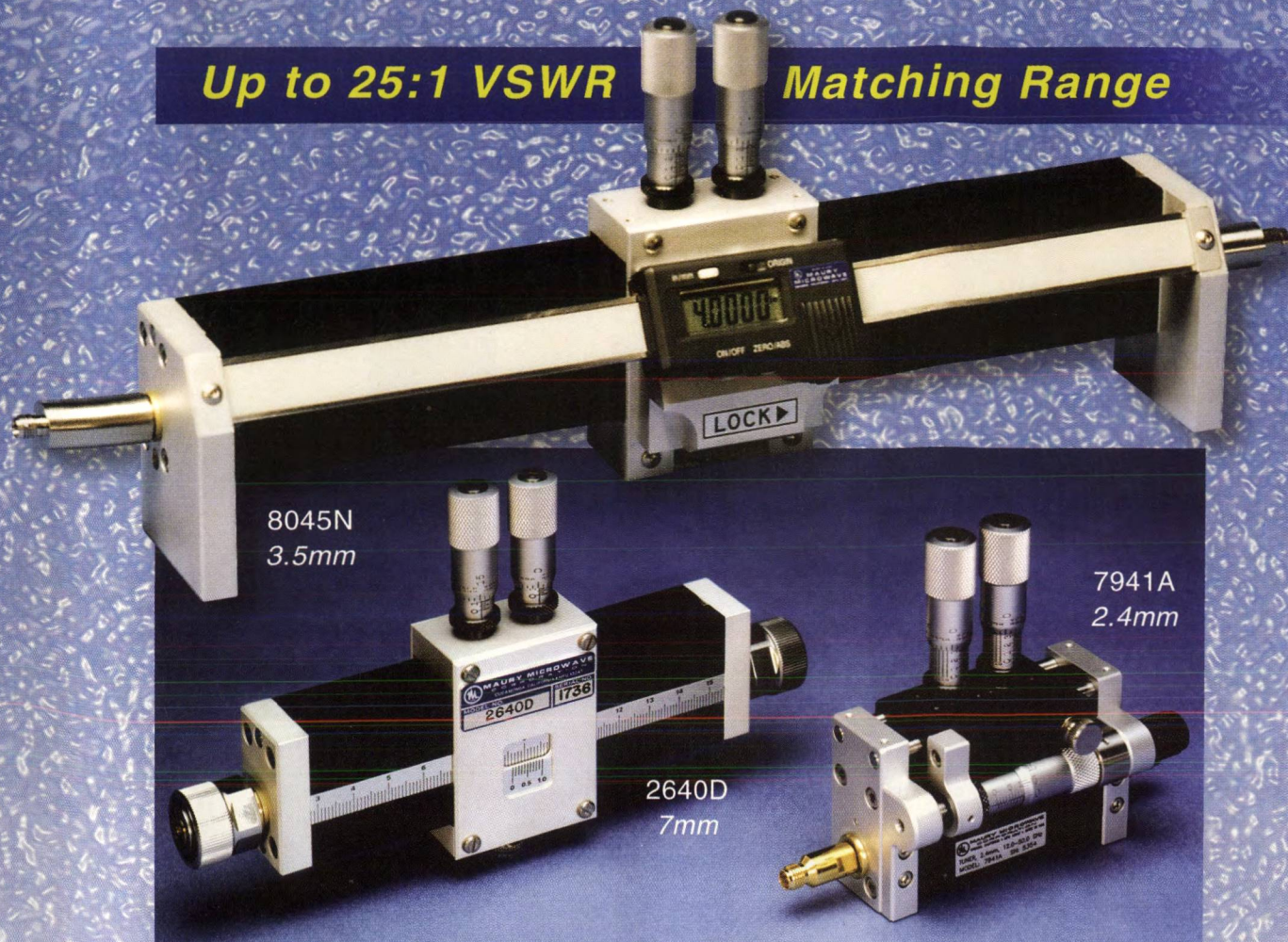


ROGERS
CORPORATION

TUNERS – 0.8 to 50 GHz

**For your critical impedance matching
and device characterization applications**

Up to 25:1 VSWR Matching Range



The Maury line of manual slide-screw tuners provides wide matching ranges over multi-octave bands and may be ordered with type N, 7mm, 3.5mm, 2.92mm, or 2.4mm connectors. One model series provides 25:1 equivalent VSWR from 0.8 to 2.5 GHz, which makes it **ideal for PCS or cellular device characterization**. Repeatable performance in device characterization and matching applications is ensured through the use of high resolution micrometer drives on the probes, which determine reflection magnitude, and a LCD readout on the slide, which sets the reflection angle.

Call or Fax our Sales Staff for Information!

Tel: (909) 987-4715 • Fax: (909) 987-1112 • Email: maury@maurymw.com



**MAURY MICROWAVE
CORPORATION**

2900 Inland Empire Blvd., Ontario, CA 91764, USA

Find Out More About Our Manual Tuners At:

<http://www.maurymw.com/Prdln2/mantunrs/ManTuners.htm>

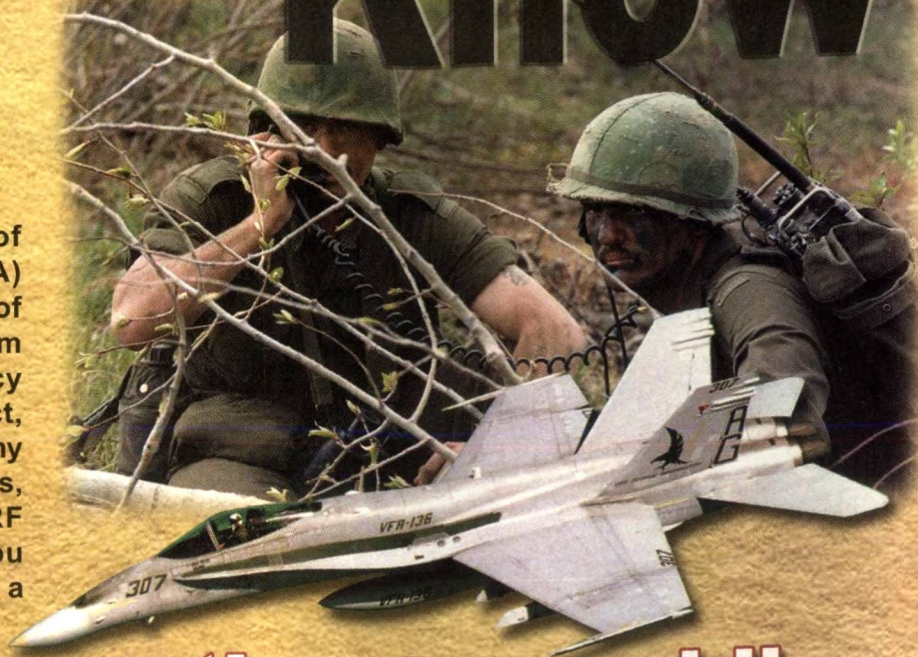
Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 64 on Reader Service Card



A **DOVER**™ COMPANY

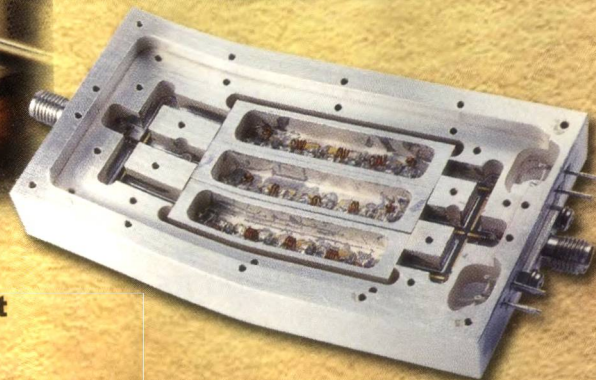
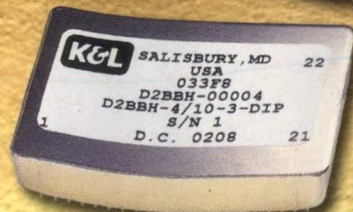
K&L Microwave offers a variety of Multi-Function Assembly (MFA) products to satisfy a broad range of filtering applications. From Switched Filter Banks to Frequency Agile Filters, we offer compact, rugged packages that will endure many difficult environmental conditions, while providing excellent RF performance. For all the things you know, trust K&L Microwave to offer a

The Things You Know



K&L's Multi-Function Assemblies

The People You Trust



Filtering Solutions for Your Global Market

Visit us on-line at www.klmicrowave.com

USA: 410-749-2424 * sales@klmicrowave.com

UK: +44-(0)-1908-224746 * sales@kleurope.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 54 on Reader Service Card



UNIQUE.

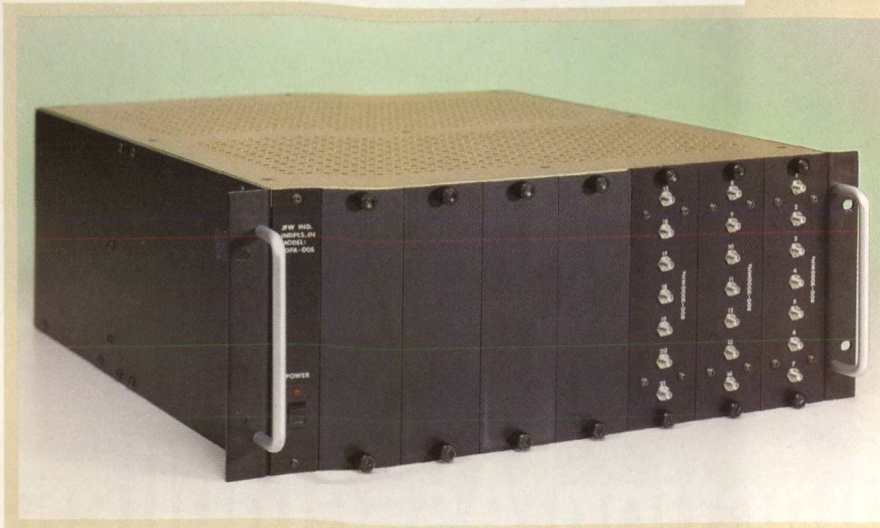
RF Systems

JFW understands that everyone's RF testing requirements are *unique*. Through the integration of attenuators, switches, matrix switches, power dividers, couplers, isolators and filter JFW can provide turnkey solutions to complicated RF problems. Applications range from cell system fading emulation and cellular traffic simulation to automated switching and testing. For more information, please visit the RF Test System and Matrix Switch sections of our web sit at

www.jfwindustries.com/system.html or
www.jfwindustries.com/matrix.html.

Models are available with the following features:

- Frequency ranges from DC to 5 GHz
- Electro-mechanical and Solid-state systems
- Blocking and Non-Blocking switching system
- Latching or non-latching designs
- Control interfaces to suit your software (GPIO, RS232, TTL, Parallel)
- Custom enclosures, connectors, mounting configurations
- Expandable designs
- Remote and front-panel controls
- Various attenuation ranges and step sizes
- 50 and 75 ohm versions
- CE approved



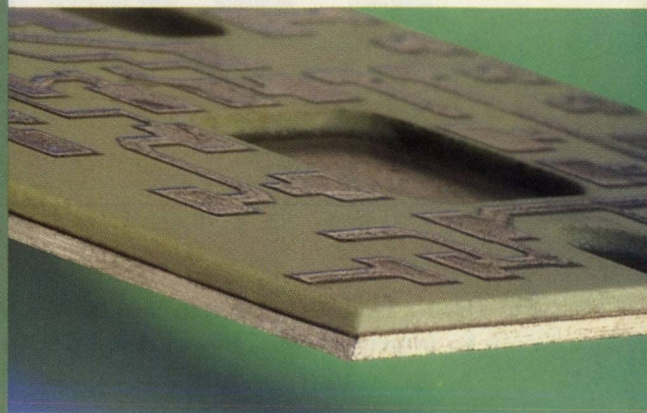
JFW Industries, Inc.
Specialists in Attenuation and RF Switching

TEL (317) 887-1340 Toll Free 1 (877) 887-4539
 FAX (317) 881-6790

5134 Commerce Square Dr. • Indianapolis, Indiana 46237

Internet- <http://www.jfwindustries.com>
E-mail- sales@jfwindustries.com
ISO 9001 Certified

HAVE YOU HEARD?



LTCC On Metal™ multi-layer ceramic delivers:

- Great thermal performance.
- Low signal loss.
- Surface mountable.
- Small and large part sizes.
- Multi-layer.
- Embedded passives.
- Hermetic cavities.
- Low overall cost.

Now you can add all of these benefits to microwave device packaging, substrate, and component applications. Best of all, there's no waiting. We are delivering prototypes and evaluation product samples now, and for additional capacity, a new 50,000 square foot factory is being brought on-line, so there'll be plenty to go around.

For details, call 1-800-808-LTCC and one of our engineers will respond promptly.



Introducing unique technology from Lamina.

lamina

On Metal Ceramic Solutions

120 Hancock Lane,
Westampton, New Jersey 08060

1-800-808-LTCC (5822)

Fax: 609-720-4927

www.laminaceramics.com



microwave JOURNAL®

NOVEMBER 2002 • VOL. 45, NO. 11

FEATURES

APPLICATION NOTES

20 Using Load Pull Analysis and Device Model Validation to Improve MMIC Power Amplifier Design Methodologies

Stephen A. Maas and Ted Miracco, Applied Wave Research Inc.

Description of a methodology for the design of a 2 GHz monolithic microwave integrated circuit power amplifier using a heterojunction bipolar transistor process

58 Balancing the Budgets: The Importance of Dedicated Software for System Design

Charles Blackwood, Ansoft Corp.

The fusion of real-world data with advanced electromagnetic analysis for wireless communications component, circuit and system level designs

68 Considerations in Capacitor-pairing to Obtain Nonstandard Part Values

Tom Weller, David Markell and John Capwell, Modelithics Inc.;
Vivi Cujocar, TDK Electronics Ireland Ltd.

CAE Modeling of three multiple surface-mount capacitor configurations used to realize semi-arbitrary capacitance when designing a printed circuit board layout

TECHNICAL FEATURES

78 Passive Miniaturization: Si Integrated Passive Devices for RF and Microwave Applications

Dong-Wook Kim, In-Ho Jeong and Jong-Soo Lee, Teleplus Inc.

Introduction to small, high performance, low cost RF integrated passive devices fabricated on a six-inch Si wafer for RF and microwave applications

90 Effects of AM/AM and AM/PM Distortion on Spectral Regrowth in 3GPP W-CDMA BS Power Amplification

J. Staudinger, Motorola, Semiconductor Products Sector

Qualitative insight into spectral regrowth due to power amplifier nonlinearities for a 3GPP W-CDMA compliant base station signal

102 Practical Design Consideration of a Modified Structure for a Planar Multiport Power Divider at 2 GHz

Yongin Han and Ihn S. Kim, KyungHee University

Proposed design parameters for the practical realization of a modified structure at 2 GHz for a planar multiport power divider



ON THE COVER

A new family of active frequency multipliers and dividers is featured on this month's cover

Cover art courtesy of
Hittite Microwave Corp.

118

45 Years of Publishing Excellence

Microwave Journal (USPS 396-250) (ISSN 0192-6225) is published monthly by Horizon House Publications Inc., 685 Canton St., Norwood, MA 02062. Periodicals postage paid at Norwood, MA 02062 and additional mailing offices.

Photocopy Rights: Permission to photocopy for internal or personal use, or the internal or personal use of specific clients, is granted by *Microwave Journal* for users through Copyright Clearance Center provided that the base fee of \$5.00 per copy of the article, plus \$1.00 per page, is paid directly to the Copyright Clearance Center, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923 USA (978) 750-8400. For government and/or educational classroom use, the Copyright Clearance Center should be contacted. The rate for this use is 0.03 cents per page. Please specify ISSN 0192-6225 *Microwave Journal* International. *Microwave Journal* can also be purchased on 35 mm film from University Microfilms, Periodic Entry Department, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106 (313) 761-4700. Reprints: For requests of 100 or more reprints, contact Kristen Dednah at (781) 769-9750.

POSTMASTER: Send address corrections to *Microwave Journal*, PO Box 3256, Northbrook, IL 60065-3256 or e-mail mwj@omeda.com. Subscription information: (847) 291-5216. This journal is issued without charge upon written request to qualified persons working in that part of the electronics industry, including governmental and university installation, that deal with VHF through light frequencies. Other subscriptions are: domestic, \$120.00 per year, two-year subscriptions, \$185.00; foreign, \$200.00 per year, two-year subscriptions, \$370.00; back issues (if available) and single copies, \$10.00 domestic and \$20.00 foreign.

©2002 by Horizon House Publications Inc.

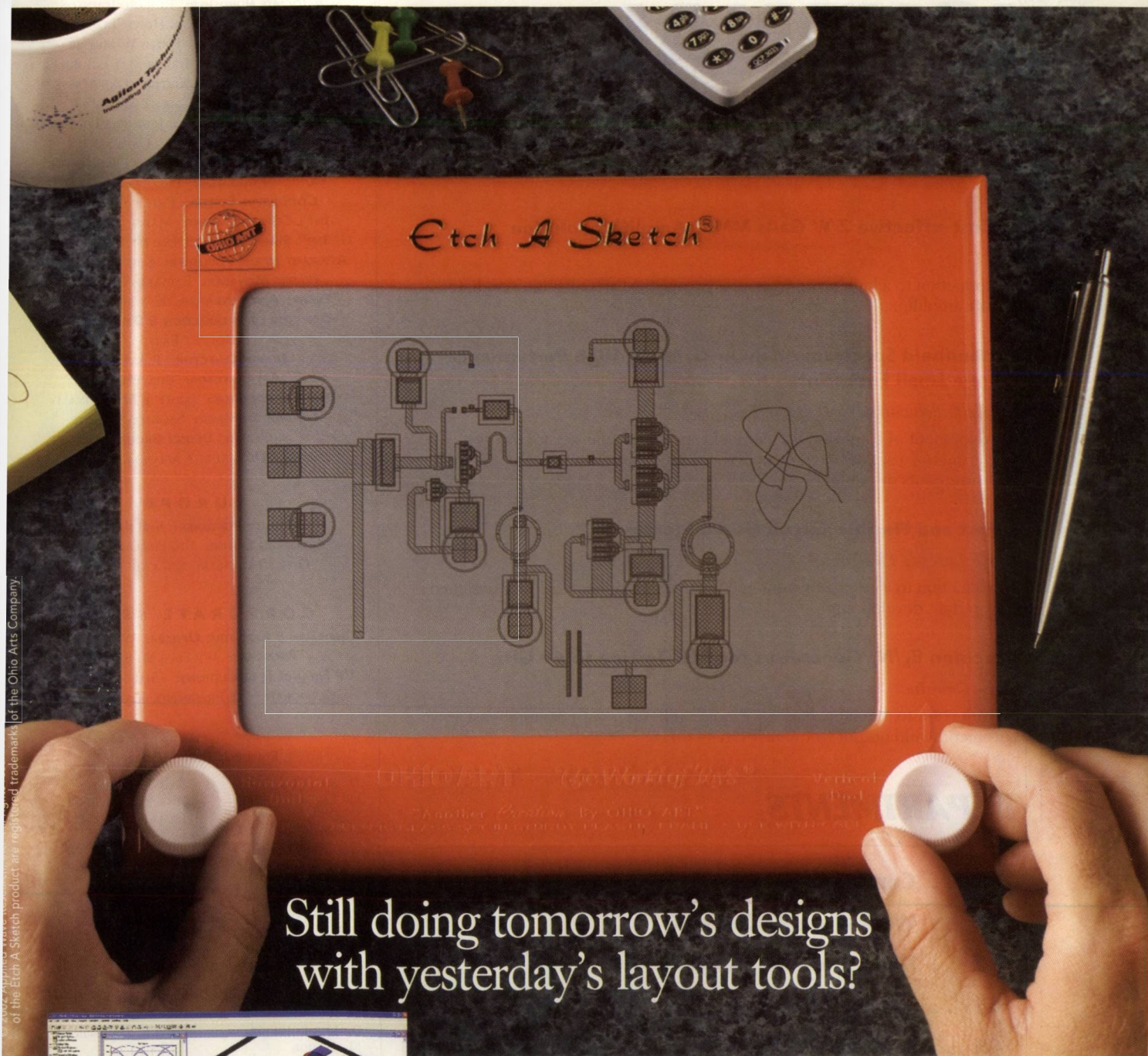


Horizon House also publishes
Telecommunications®

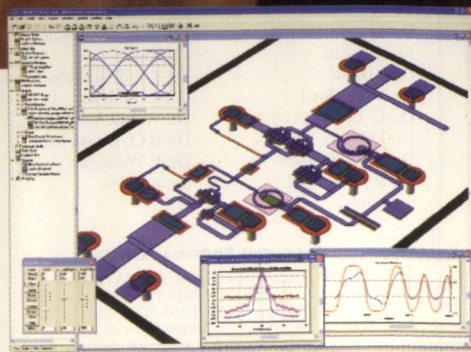
and
The Journal of Electronic Defense

Posted under Canadian international publications mail agreement #0738654

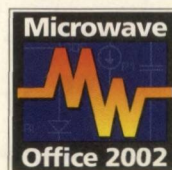
[Continued on page 12]



Still doing tomorrow's designs with yesterday's layout tools?



Are you toying around with outdated layout tools that make you anything but agile? Have you considered switching to Microwave Office™ 2002? It was designed from the ground up to support complex layout problems like LTCCs, MMICs and RFICs, not to mention dense PCBs—with advanced capabilities like design rule checking, 3D views, and the industry's only truly unified database. Which means you'll never have to deal with those problematic design synchronization steps or back annotations that can ruin your day. It also comes with manufacturing interfaces like Gerber, DXF and GDSII that actually work! Stop playing around, and start getting your designs out in no time flat. Make the switch to Microwave Office 2002. Download a 30-day evaluation from www.mwoffice.com or call us at 310-726-3000 for more information.





microwave JOURNAL®

FEATURES

PRODUCT FEATURES

130 A Cost-effective 2 W GaAs MMIC Amplifier Solution

EiC Corp.

Introduction to a high power, low cost two-watt MMIC RF intermediate power amplifier

140 A Handheld Spectrum Analyzer Offering High Performance from a Small Footprint

Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG

Development of a lightweight handheld spectrum analyzer for use as a power meter, a scalar network analyzer or an analyzer for distance-to-fault measurements on cables

144 A Fast and Flexible Circuit Board Plotter

LPKF Laser & Electronics

Introduction to a quick, efficient and flexible circuit board plotter designed for product development

147 Precision E_b/N_0 Generators for BER Testing to 44 GHz

Noise Com Inc.

Introduction to a reliable energy-to-noise generator with comprehensive automation and output frequencies to 44 GHz

DEPARTMENTS

15 ...Coming Events

18 ...Workshops & Courses

37 ...News from Washington

41 ...International Report

45 ...Commercial Market

48 ...Around the Circuit

152 ...New Products

158 ...New Literature

160 ...The Book End

162 ...Ad Index

166 ...Sales Reps

Press run for this issue is 52,261 copies

Printed in the USA

STAFF

PUBLISHER: CARL SHEFFRES

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER: EDWARD JOHNSON

EDITOR: HARLAN HOWE, JR.

MANAGING EDITOR: KEITH W. MOORE

TECHNICAL EDITOR: FRANK M. BASHORE

ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITOR: DAN MASSÉ

STAFF EDITOR: JAMES T. WALSH

EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATORS: JENNIFER DiMARCO
GAYL SANZI

CONSULTING EDITOR: HOWARD I. ELLOWITZ

CONSULTING EDITOR: THEODORE S. SAAD

CONSULTING EDITOR: PETER STAECKER

INT'L CORRESPONDENT: MARTIN STREETLY

INT'L STAFF EDITOR: STEVE McCLELLAND

ASSISTANT TO THE PUBLISHER: KRISTEN DEDNAH

TRAFFIC MANAGER: EDWARD KIESSLING

TRAFFIC ADMINISTRATOR: KEN HERNANDEZ

DIRECTOR OF PRODUCTION & DISTRIBUTION:

ROBERT BASS

DESIGN DIRECTOR: R.A. PIKE

ART DIRECTOR: BILL HAFF

DTP COORDINATOR: JANET A. MACDONALD

GRAPHIC DESIGNER: SACHIKO STIGLITZ

GRAPHIC DESIGN GROUP:

SANDRA DENEALTY • AMANDA RUPPERT

EUROPE

DEPUTY PUBLISHER: SAM BAIRD

EUROPEAN EDITOR: RICHARD MUMFORD

OFFICE MANAGER: EUGENIE HARDY

CORPORATE STAFF

CHAIRMAN & EXECUTIVE OFFICER: WILLIAM BAZZY

PRESIDENT: WILLIAM M. BAZZY

VP FINANCE & OPERATIONS: CHARLES A. AYOTTE

CORPORATE VICE PRESIDENT: JOAN B. EGAN

EDITORIAL REVIEW BOARD:

Dr. S.F. Adam

Dr. I.J. Bahl

Dr. R.C. Baird

D.K. Barton

Dr. E.F. Belohoubek

Dr. C.R. Boyd

K.J. Button

Dr. K.L. Carr

H.F. Chapell

N.R. Dietrich

G. DiPiazza

Dr. Z. Galani

Dr. F.E. Gardiol

Dr. A. Gilardini

Dr. P. Goldsmith

Dr. M.A.K. Hamid

J.L. Heaton

E.E. Hollis

Dr. W.E. Hord

Dr. L. Lewin

Dr. J.C. Lin

Dr. Stephen Maas

Dr. R.J. Mailloux

S. March

Dr. G.L. Matthaei

W.G. Matthei

Dr. D.N. McQuiddy

Dr. R.L. Metivier

C.K.S. Miller

Dr. F.R. Morgenthaler

Dr. N.S. Nahman

Dr. J.M. Osepchuk

S.M. Perlow

Dr. L.J. Ricardi

Dr. U. Rohde

Dr. G.F. Ross

Dr. J.A. Saloom

Dr. P. Staecker

H. Stinehelfer

Dr. H.E. Stockman

J.J. Taub

Dr. J.G. Tenedorio

G.D. Vendelin

Dr. W.A.G. Voss

Dr. B.O. Weinschel

Dr. P. Weissglas

Dr. J. Wiltse

EXECUTIVE EDITORIAL OFFICE:

685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062

Tel: (781) 769-9750

Fax: (781) 769-5037

e-mail: mwj@mwjournal.com

www.mwjournal.com

EUROPEAN EDITORIAL OFFICE:

46 Gillingham Street, London SW1V 1HH, England
Tel: Editorial: +44 207 596 8730 Sales: +44 207 596 8740
FAX: +44 207 596 8749



Tensolite

A CARLISLE Company

**SMA
Workhorse™**
WHU18-3636-XXX
WHU26-3636-XXX

**SMA Low Loss
Workhorse™**
WLU18-3636-XXX

Workhorse™ Plus
1-1818-524-WHXXX

**Type N Armored
Workhorse™**
WHA18-1818-XXX
WHA26-3636-XXX

**7mm Armored
Workhorse™**
WHA18-7878-XXX

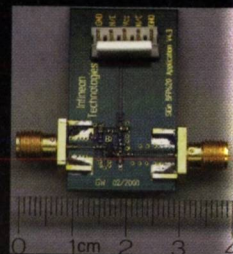
Tensolite Test Cable Solutions...
Durable, Long life, for all your
application requirements.

(877) 890-7483 • (904) 829-3447 (fax) • Tensolite.com

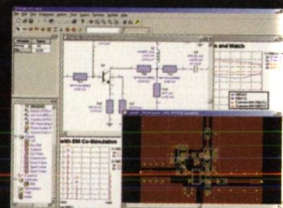
Distributors: Richardson Electronics, Ltd 1-800-RF-POWER • First Source Inc., 1-800-225-7434.
Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 129 on Reader Service Card

WIN WITH V8'S POWER COMBINATION

EM-CIRCUIT CO-SIMULATION



A 1930-1990 MHz LNA
(courtesy: Infineon Technologies)



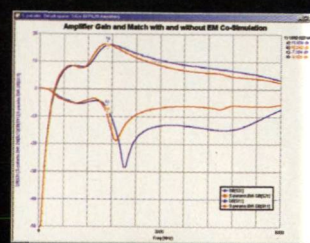
The schematic and layout of
a LNA circuit

The Right Mix To Win. GENESYS V8 combines the speed and flexibility of circuit simulation with the accuracy of electromagnetic simulation, allowing you to quickly and easily use the best analysis tool for your designs.

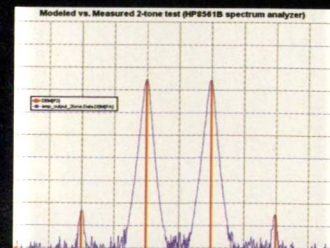
Say goodbye to traditional software that is tedious and error prone when combining EM simulation with circuit simulation.

GENESYS makes it simple. Just ask GENESYS to simulate the layout with the harmonic balance or s-parameter simulator. It automatically runs EM simulation on the layout, runs circuit simulation on the lumped elements, and displays the combined response. Lets you view the effect of layout parasitics quickly and easily. Even better, you can tune the lumped components to compensate for secondary electromagnetic effects in real time.

So Grab a Seat and Hold On! And get the extra power, speed and accuracy of EM-Circuit co-simulation. With co-simulation packages starting at \$6,450 US, you'll be a winner every time.



S-parameters shift slightly when
electromagnetic effects are considered



TEST LINK reads measured data and
compares results with your model

Phone: +1 678-291-0995

sales@eagleware.com

E
EAGLEWARE
RF and Microwave Design Software

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 31 on Reader Service Card

www.eagleware.com

Fax: +1 678-291-0971



**60th Microwave Measurement Conference
December 5-6, 2002
Washington, DC**

Sponsor: Automatic RF Techniques Group (ARFTG). This conference will explore cutting edge microwave measurements for the industrial, academic, and government-related engineering communities. Original papers demonstrating approaches to the characterization of microwave devices, circuits and systems will be presented. Topics: test challenges for high power on-wafer devices, measurements for emerging technologies, nonlinear measurement, new developments in measurement instrumentation and other areas of automated RF measurements. The conference will also feature an exhibition, for information contact: Leonard Hayden, exhibits chair, Cascade Microtech (503) 601-1580, fax (503) 601-1601 or e-mail: leonard@cmicro.com. Contact: J. Gregory Burns, conference chair, Northrop Grumman (410) 765-7331, fax (410) 981-4874 or e-mail: john_g_burns@mail.northgrum.com.

**IEEE International Electron Devices
Meeting (IEDM)
December 8-11, 2002
San Francisco, CA**

IEDM is a forum for reporting breakthrough in the technology, design and manufacturing of semiconductors and other electron devices. Additional information is available on the meeting's Web site at www.ieee.org/conference/iedm, or contact: Phyllis Mahoney, conference manager, Widerkehr & Associates, 16220 S. Frederick Ave., Suite 312, Gaithersburg, MD 20877 (301) 527-0900 or e-mail: phyllism@widerkehr.com.

**Wireless Communications Association
Technical Symposium
January 13-15, 2003
San Jose, CA**

This ninth annual event will convene more than 1000 broadband wireless experts from 20 nations, collocated for the first time with the plenary meeting of the IEEE 802.16 Working Group on BWA. For more information, visit www.wcai.com, or contact: Colleen O'Reilly at colleen@wcai.com.

**7th International Commercialization
of Military and Space Electronics
Conference and Exhibition (CMSE)
February 10-13, 2003
Los Angeles, CA**

This conference is organized by Components Technology Institute Inc. in cooperation with EIA/ECA, IEEE/CPMT and IMAPS. It will specialize in COTS systems, subsystems, circuit boards and components while also emphasizing new technology, processes and design practices. Emphasis will be placed on practical solutions, new techniques and how to assess the risks of COTS and make cost-effective decisions that meet the mission requirements. Working groups and discussion sessions are

planned on specific topics of concern to the industry. New issues identified by the delegates to the previous year's conference will also be addressed. Topics include: design practices, technology trends, applications, case studies/history, obsolescence management, radiation hardness, risk mitigation, selecting COTS and commercial suppliers, testing requirements and results, and constructive and destructive physical analysis. For further information, contact: Dale Stamps or Leon Hamiter at (256) 536-1304 or e-mail: dale@cti-us.com or

COMING EVENTS

lhamiter@cti.us.com. Information can also be accessed online at www.cti.us.com.

**International Conference on Subsurface
and Surface Sensing and Imaging IV
March 2-6, 2003
San Diego, CA**

This conference reports advances and progress in the research and development of subsurface and surface sensing and imaging techniques,



Passive Power Solutions®

Florida RF Labs® provides you:

- Reliable, high quality components
- Custom engineering
- Tight tolerances
- Quick response

Resistive Products:

- Available in BeO, AlN, and Alumina
 - Lead Free option available
 - Internally tuned for low VSWR
 - Package Options: Surface Mount, Tab & Cover, Flange, Rod, and Coaxial
- Attenuators - 0.5 to 400 Watts, DC to 4 GHz
Terminations - 10 to 800 Watts, DC to 18 GHz
Resistors - 1 to 800 Watts, DC to 8 GHz

Couplers:

- HybriX™ 3dB Hybrid - To 150 Watts, 0.470 to 3.6 GHz
HybriX™ Directional - To 150 Watts, 0.815 to 2.7 GHz
Directional, connectorized - To 100 Watts, 0.7 to 2.0 GHz

Cable Assemblies:

- Lab-Flex® - 1 to 46 GHz
Semi-Rigid - 1 to 65 GHz
BJ Conformable® - 1 to 35 GHz
Standard Flexible - 1 to 18 GHz

(800) 544-5594 (772) 286-9300 www.rflabs.com

ISO 9001 Certified

A Smiths Group company

Conformable is a registered trademark of Belden

PASSIVE MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

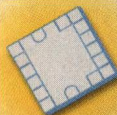
Flange-Mounted High Power Terminations, Resistors and Attenuators

- 1 to 1000 Watts
- All Brazed Construction
- Low VSWR
- DC - 18 GHz
- All Devices Available with Leads only



High Power Surface Mount Chip Resistors, Terminations and Attenuators

- 5 to 50 Watts
- Package Sizes from
.080" x .050" to .375" x .375"
- Solderable Devices



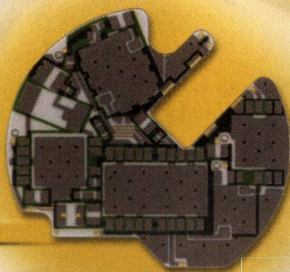
Power Sensors

- Low Power Consumption
- Compact
- Dynamic Range of 25 dB
- Minimum Frequency
Response of DC - 3 GHz



Thick Film Circuits

- Up to 12 Metal Layers
- Diffusion Patterning
- Photo Patterning
- Laser Drilling and Machining
- Etched Thick Film
- Line Width Spacing
.005"/.005" to .002"/.002"



Complete ALN & BeO Free Product Line

- New Robust Metallization System;
no peeling, no drift, no problems!
- Brazed Construction
- Life Tested, Proven Reliability
- BeO and Lead Free, Nickel Barrier
Available



LTCC Multilayer Circuit Capability

- Turnkey Foundry
- Library of Circuits and Transitions
- Multi-Function Circuit Design
- Integrated Active and Passive
Elements
- DC Through 110 GHz Test Capability

60 to 150 Watt Cable Load Assemblies

- Low Thermal Impedance
- Low Radiated Leakage
- Broadband Operation
- Low VSWR

Precision Chips

- Resistors, Terminations
and Attenuators
- Up to 40 GHz
- Packages Ranging from
.020" x .020" to .375" x .375"
- Various Metallization Schemes
Available

BARRY

Barry Industries, Inc.
60 Walton Street, Attleboro, MA 02703
Phone: 508-226-3350 ext. 151 • Fax: 508-226-3317

For More Information
Contact Us at 508-226-3350 ext. 151
or www.barryind.com/ad/mj.html

ISO9001:2000 Certified

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 16 on Reader Service Card



sensors and applications, and addresses the technical barriers encountered in multiple domains of subsurface and surface sensing and imaging. Topics include: surface and ground penetrating sensors, signal and data processing and propagation and modeling, material properties and characterizations, and cross-cutting commonalities across subsurface and surface sensing applications. Additional information is available at <http://ee.tamu.edu/subsurface-sensing-conference>. For further information, contact: Cam Nguyen, Department of Electrical Engineering, Texas A&M University, College Station, TX 77843 (979) 845-6259 or e-mail: cam@ee.tamu.edu.

International Wireless Communications Expo (IWCE)
March 9-15, 2003
Las Vegas, NV

This show plays host to more than 350 exhibiting companies and 10,000 attendees in the two-way mobile communications industry. Along with base station workshops, the IWCE conference program features the latest developments in business, regulatory, public safety and homeland security. For more information, visit www.iwceexpo.com, or e-mail: trade_shows@primediabusiness.com.

IEEE Sarnoff Symposium
March 12, 2003
Trenton, NJ

This symposium brings together professionals and industry experts to exchange information on the latest developments in the fields. The conference includes an exhibition of components, technologies, systems and services, and also features tutorials. Topics: broadband wireless systems, network security, satellite communications, signal processing for communications, microwave device technology, modeling and simulations, optical networking, ultrawide-band systems, VoIP and QoS, military communications, 3G mobile systems and wireless LANs, smart antennas and phase arrays, microwave photonics, and software radio. For additional program and registration information, visit http://ewh.ieee.org/r1/princeton-centraljersey/Sarnoff_Symposium.htm or contact: Peter Zalud, symposium chair, Sarnoff Corp. at pzalud@sarnoff.com.

IEEE International Symposium on Electromagnetic Compatibility
May 11-16, 2003
Tel-Aviv, Israel

This symposium will provide opportunities for EMC researchers, scientists, engineers and vendors to present the latest research results, discuss problems of current and mutual interest and exchange views and experience related to new EMC components, materials and equipment. For further information, contact: ORTRA Ltd., 1 Nirim Street, PO Box 9352, 61092 Tel-Aviv, Israel +972-3-63844, fax +972-3-6384455 or e-mail: emc2003@ortra.co.il or visit www.ortra.com/emc2003.

COMING EVENTS

IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium and Exhibition
June 8-13, 2003
Philadelphia, PA

This symposium will serve as the centerpiece of Microwave Week 2003. Topics: research, development and application of RF and microwave theory and techniques. In addition to IMS2003, a microwave exhibition, a historical exhibit, the RFIC symposium and the ARFTG conference will be held during Microwave Week 2003. The

technical sessions will run Tuesday through Thursday of the Microwave Week. Workshops will be held Sunday through Tuesday, and the ARFTG Microwave Measurements Conference will be held on Thursday and Friday. For further information, contact: Richard V. Snyder, general chair, RS Microwave Co. Inc., (973) 492-1207, e-mail: r.snyder@ieee.org. For exhibition information, contact: Kristen Dednah, Horizon House Publications, 685 Canton St., Norwood, MA 02062 (781) 769-9750 or e-mail: kdednah@mwjournal.com.

The Right Switch for...



...the Right Application

- * Over 28 Years of Proven Reliability
- * Dedicated Customer Support
- * SPST - SP10T
- * 50 ohm and 75 ohm
- * DC-26.5 GHz
- * High Power
- * Comprehensive Testing
- * Custom Switch Solutions

Do you have our new catalog?

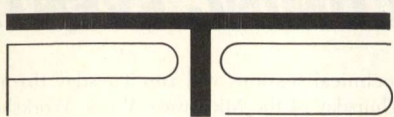


DBP Microwave
(formerly DB Products, Inc.)

253 N. Vinedo Avenue, Pasadena, CA 91107
626-449-3790 Fax: 626-449-7169
Sales and Information e-mail: info@dbp4switches.com

www.dbp4switches.com

**ANY WAY YOU
LOOK AT IT.....**



FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZERS

**SOURCES
TO 6.4 GHz
BROADBAND
NARROW BAND
LOW NOISE
1 Hz RESOLUTION
µs SWITCHING
LOW SPURS
MANY MODELS
DUAL CHANNEL
DIGITAL Ø-MOD.
FIXED OUTPUTS
OTHER OPTIONS
FOR YOUR SYSTEM**

**PTS HAS THE BROADEST LINE
OF HIGH-PERFORMANCE
SYNTHESIZERS ANYWHERE.
HAVING SUPPLIED 30,000+
UNITS WORLDWIDE SHOWS OUR
TECHNOLOGICAL EXPERTISE
AND MANUFACTURING CAPABILITY.
CALL ON US FOR ONE UNIT
OR 500.**



Programmed Test Sources, Inc.
Telephone: 978-486-3400
Fax: 978-486-4495
e-mail: sales@programmedtest.com
www.programmedtest.com



WORKSHOPS & COURSES

NIST/ARFTG MICROWAVE MEASUREMENTS SHORT COURSE

■ **Topics:** Microwave measurement fundamentals, practical issues such as cables, fixtures, probes and on-wafer measurements, as well as more advanced measurement topics and an overview of wireless test instrumentation and measurement.

■ **Site:** Washington, DC

■ **Dates:** December 3-4, 2002

■ **Contact:** Dave Walker, NIST,
e-mail: dwalker@boulder.nist.gov.

ADVANCED WIRELESS AND MICROWAVE TECHNIQUES

■ **Topics:** Antennas and filters are covered briefly, followed by a detailed discussion of figures of merit. Mixers and oscillator designs are evaluated, as well as defining, classifying and improving the efficiency and linearity of power amplifiers.

■ **Site:** Sunnyvale, CA

■ **Dates:** December 9-13, 2002

■ **Contact:** Besser Associates, 201
San Antonio Circle, Building E, Suite
280, Mountain View, CA 94040
(650) 949-3300.

RF WIRELESS SYSTEM DESIGN FUNDAMENTALS

■ **Topics:** Digital wireless communication systems concepts and performance limitations, system degradation due to RF components, wireless communication system budget profiles, propagation losses and link budgets, and cost vs. performance issues.

■ **Site:** Los Angeles, CA

■ **Dates:** December 11-13, 2002

■ **Contact:** Besser Associates, 201
San Antonio Circle, Building E, Suite
280, Mountain View, CA 94040
(650) 949-3300.

RF WIRELESS ENGINEERING

■ **Topics:** Designed to give electrical engineers the specialized training they need to achieve competence in RF and wireless engineering. Students learn practical skills, such as component selection and impedance matching network design.

■ **Site:** Atlanta, GA

■ **Dates:** January 27-31, 2003

■ **Contact:** Georgia Institute of
Technology, 613 Cherry Street,
Swann Bldg., 3rd Floor, Atlanta, GA
30332 or visit: www.gtconted.org.

RF WIRELESS SYSTEM DESIGN FUNDAMENTALS

■ **Topics:** Combines theory with real-life examples to provide a complete foundation in digital communication techniques and their effects on RF circuit parameters.

■ **Site:** Phoenix, AZ

■ **Dates:** March 10-12, 2003

■ **Contact:** Besser Associates, 201
San Antonio Circle, Building E, Suite
280, Mountain View, CA 94040
(650) 949-3300.

PHASED ARRAY ANTENNAS FOR COMMUNICATIONS AND RADAR

■ **Topics:** The necessary theory, basic principles of operation components, and important design parameters of phased array antennas. The gain, efficiency, polarization, pattern, bandwidth and input impedance characteristics are presented and matched to communication and radar system requirements.

■ **Site:** Davos, Switzerland

■ **Dates:** March 17-21, 2003

■ **Contact:** CEI-Europe AB, PO
Box 910, S-612 25 Finspong, Sweden
+46-122-175 70, fax +46-122-143 47.

ANTENNA ENGINEERING

■ **Topics:** Theory and practice of antenna engineering covering the range of antenna properties and types from basic to state-of-the-art. The antennas presented in the course cover a wide spectrum of frequency.

■ **Site:** Atlanta, GA

■ **Dates:** April 28-May 2, 2003

■ **Contact:** Georgia Institute of
Technology, Continuing Education,
PO Box 93686, Atlanta, GA 30377
(404) 385-3501.

RF/MICROWAVE CIRCUIT DESIGN: LINEAR/NONLINEAR THEORY AND APPLICATIONS

■ **Topics:** Enhance the design capability of the engineer by introducing modern linear and nonlinear design techniques. Seeks to combine the theory and practice of modern, computer-aided high frequency circuit design with greater intuition and increased insight.

■ **Site:** Cambridge, UK

■ **Dates:** May 12-16, 2003

■ **Contact:** CEI-Europe AB, PO
Box 910, S-612 25 Finspong, Sweden
+46-122-175 70, fax +46-122-143 47.

RF Peak Power Meter Selection Meeting

Requirements:

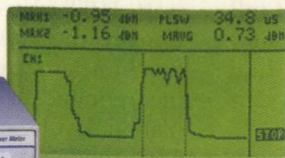
- Widest peak measurement band-width
- Full band-width over entire dynamic range
- Speed
- Accuracy
- Interactive graphical display
- Ease of use
- Automatic capture of waveform

Things to avoid:

- Glitches
- Ranging and associated errors, delays, slowdowns

Conclusion: BOONTON ELECTRONICS 4530 RF PEAK POWER METER.

Action Item: Call Boonton Electronics ASAP!



The Boonton 4530 RF Peak Power Meter brings peak power measurement capabilities to both the laboratory and production, making Peak, CW Power and RF Voltage measurements at high speed from 10 Hz to 40 GHz.

Contact Boonton Electronics for all of your power measurement testing needs.

Phone: 973-386-9696
Fax: 973-386-9191
Email: sales@boonton.com
Web: www.boonton.com
Boonton Electronics
P.O. Box 465
Parsippany, NJ 07054-0465

BOONTON

USING LOAD PULL ANALYSIS AND DEVICE MODEL VALIDATION TO IMPROVE MMIC POWER AMPLIFIER DESIGN METHODOLOGIES

This article describes a methodology for the design of a 2 GHz monolithic microwave integrated circuit (MMIC) power amplifier (PA) using a heterojunction bipolar transistor (HBT) process. It is based on the use of modern software tools and advanced load pull simulations to validate the device model extensively before simulating the amplifier circuit as a whole. When this approach is used, the matching networks and final design require virtually no tuning or design iterations.

There is certainly no shortage of information about designing power amplifiers these days, and several books address the subject quite admirably.¹⁻⁶ However, as well as these books cover the theory and underlying logic of such designs, they do not tell the reader precisely how to do it. As a result, most designers develop their own ad-hoc methodologies for such designs, which can vary significantly in effectiveness.

This article describes a thorough design methodology that leverages advances in electronic design automation (EDA) and test and measurement data to improve the probability of first pass success. It is not the only way to design a power amplifier, but experience has proven it to be quite effective. It is based on the use of simple analyses and measurements to obtain all the necessary information before the design commences; the design then be-

comes a relatively simple process of creating a few simple building blocks, and connecting them together. The most important part of the design is a methodical evaluation of the power device. As an example, a single-stage, half-watt, HBT power amplifier is designed. Additionally, the latest load pull analysis capabilities in Microwave Office™ 2002 software are incorporated, as well as using this tool for simulation, layout and design verification. Version 5.02, the latest release, provides a number of new features that support a more thorough PA design methodology quite well. They will be described in the following sections.

[Continued on page 22]

DR. STEPHEN A. MAAS
AND TED MIRACCO
Applied Wave Research Inc.
El Segundo, CA

Stop reinventing the wheel...

We may already have your **POWER DIVIDER** design solution in our extensive design files.

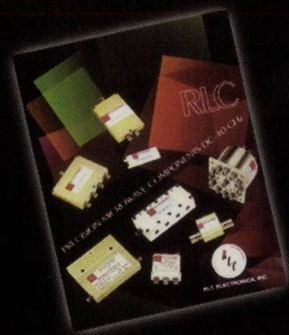
Typical Power Divider Specifications:

- 2 - 32 WAY • DC - 40 GHz • Wide Bandwidth
- Low Insertion Loss & VSWR • High Isolation
- Excellent Phase & Amplitude Balance
- Connectorized and Surface Mount
- SMA, N, BNC, TNC or Pins
- High Reliability • Small Size
- 50 & 75 Ohm Impedance

*Standard or
Custom Designs
ISO9002 Certified*

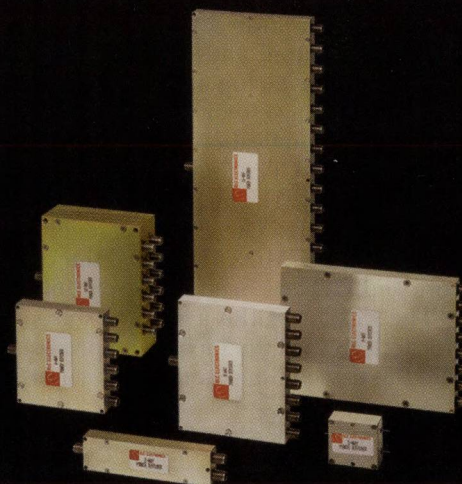


RLC's high volume
production capabilities keeps
your project cost-effective
and on schedule



RLC is your complete Microwave
Component source . . .
Switches, Filters, Power Dividers,
Couplers, Terminations, Attenuators,
DC Blocks, Bias Tees and Detectors.

Contact our Technical Service Department
for more information where you will find
a knowledgeable engineering staff, quick
responses, short lead times and competitively
priced quality products. Request RLC's catalog!



RLC ELECTRONICS, INC.

83 Radio Circle, Mount Kisco, New York 10549 • Tel: 914-241-1334 • Fax: 914-241-1753
e-mail: sales@rlcelectronics.com • www.rlcelctronics.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 104 on Reader Service Card

APPLICATION NOTE

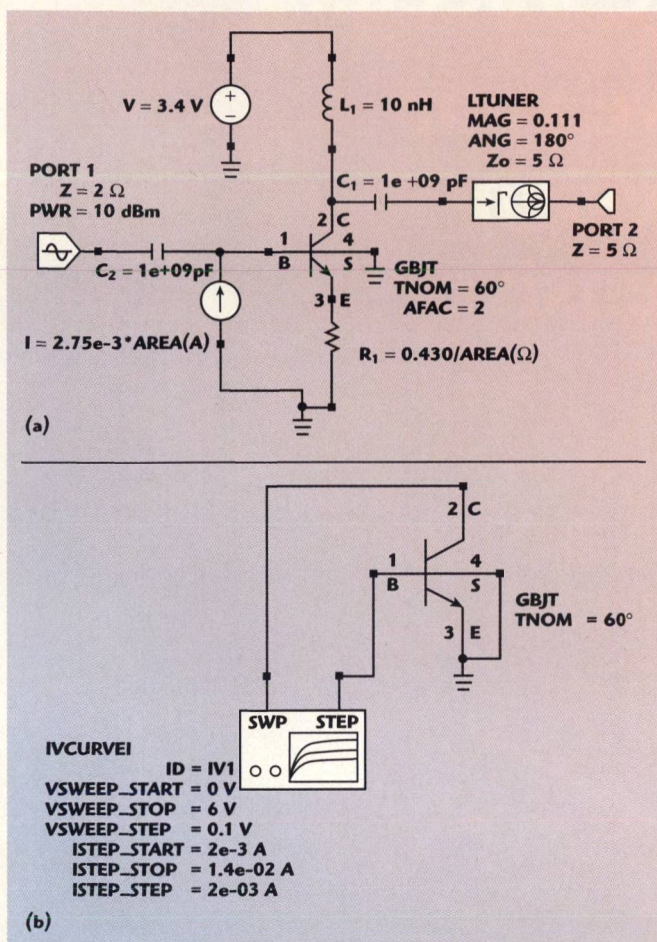


Fig. 1 The RF evaluation circuit (a) and DC evaluation circuit (b).

THE AMPLIFIER

The goal is to design a single-stage heterojunction bipolar transistor (HBT) amplifier integrated circuit. The amplifier must cover 1.6 to 2.1 GHz, have at least 22 dB gain at full output and operate at a power-supply voltage of 3.4 V. To save chip area and minimize output loss, the output matching circuit is off-chip. An HBT process from Global Communication Semiconductors Inc. (GCS) will be used. The GCS foundry offers indium gallium phosphide (InGaP) HBT technology, having an f_{max} of approximately 50 GHz. The DC bias regulator will also be off-chip, using a CMOS IC. Thus, the output matching network and DC bias need not be part of the MMIC design.

The design of the amplifier starts at the output and proceeds toward the input. The process is as follows: evaluate the device using nonlinear analysis and load pull sim-

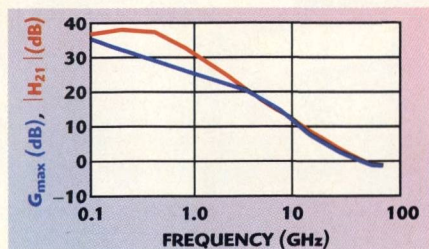


Fig. 2 G_{max} and current gain (H_{21}) of a single cell device calculated from the RF evaluation circuit.

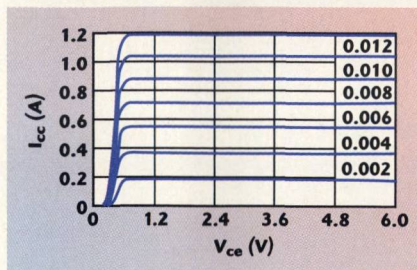


Fig. 3 I/V characteristics calculated from the DC evaluation circuit.

ulations; determine the device size, bias point and optimum load; determine the device input impedance; synthesize an input matching network; connect the input network to the device and make sure the combination works properly; and design the output matching network. Each step is addressed in that order.

Evaluate the Device

Before beginning the design, it is essential to perform a "sanity check" on the device models that the foundry typically provides. Many foundries use the SPICE Gummel-Poon (G-P) model to characterize their devices due to the fact that the model is uniformly supported across all circuit simulators. G-P is an older model and has many limitations for HBT design. More advanced models, such as the UCSD HBT model⁷ and Anholt HBT model, are implemented in Microwave Office 2002 design software, along with the MEXTRAM and VBIC models. Nevertheless, such advanced models are not uniformly supported, so many foundries only extract G-P models. Thus, users will probably be using G-P for HBT modeling well into the foreseeable future.

It is particularly dangerous to design RF and microwave circuits without understanding the models used in the design. There is certainly adequate information available on SPICE models, especially G-P.⁸ Often, parameters just "don't look right," and questionable parameters should be resolved before the design begins. It is a simple matter to evaluate the device. Two simple test circuits are used, as shown in Figure 1. The same RF test circuit can be used to calculate both S-parameters and power performance; no special set-up is necessary other than to create graphs for the desired quantities. The device's small-signal current gain and maximum available gain are also calculated to make sure they are close to the expected f_t and f_{max} advertised for the device. Figure 2 shows the current gain, H_{21} , and the maximum available gain G_{max} , indicating f_t and f_{max} of 45 GHz, in good agreement with the expected 50 GHz. To make certain that any potential instability problems do not exist, stability circles are computed. Finally, the HBT's I/V characteristics are swept to make certain that the DC part of the model is reasonable, and to determine the base bias current that provides the proper collector bias current. The I/V characteristics are shown in Figure 3.

Determine the Device Size, Bias Point and Optimum Load

Beginning with the load impedance, for a class-A amplifier, the resistive part is given by the well known relation,

$$R_L = \frac{V_{cc} - V_{min}}{I_{cc} - I_{min}} \quad (1)$$

and the output power, P_{out} , is

$$P_{out} = 0.5 (V_{cc} - V_{min})(I_{cc} - I_{min}) \quad (2)$$

where

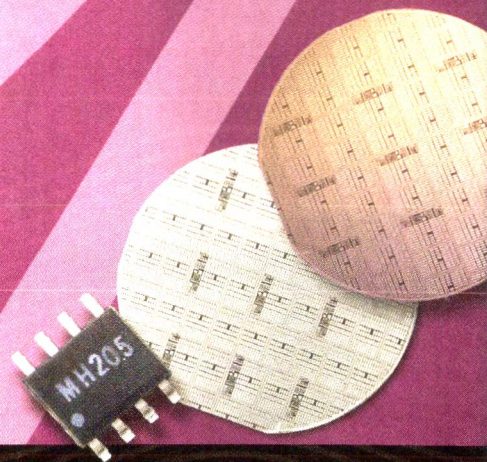
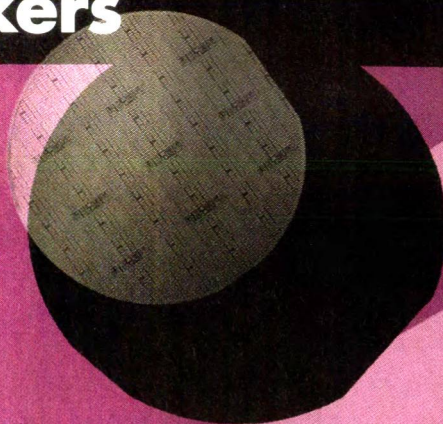
V_{cc} = bias voltage

I_{cc} = bias current

[Continued on page 26]

Cell Band MMIC Mixers

- +32 dBm IIP3
- RF 800 - 960 MHz
- IF 70-350 MHz
- 8.5 dB Conversion Loss
- Passive (No Bias)



WJ Communications Inc. is a leading RF semiconductor company focusing on the design and manufacture of high-quality devices and multi-chip modules (MCMs) for telecommunications systems world-wide. WJ's highly reliable amplifier, mixer, RF IC and MCM products are used to transmit and receive signals that enable current and next generation wireless and wireline services. For more information visit www.wj.com or call (408) 577-6200.

MODEL NUMBER	LO Power	Frequency (MHz)			Conversion Loss	IIP3	L-I Isolation
		RF	LO	IF			
MH201	17 dBm	800-915	550-715	200-250	8.5 dB	+30 dBm	45 dB
MH202	17 dBm	890-960	640-760	200-250	8.5 dB	+30 dBm	45 dB
MH203	17 dBm	800-960	1100-1310	200-350	8.5 dB	+32 dBm	45 dB
MH205	17 dBm	800-915	700-845	70-120	8.5 dB	+32 dBm	45 dB



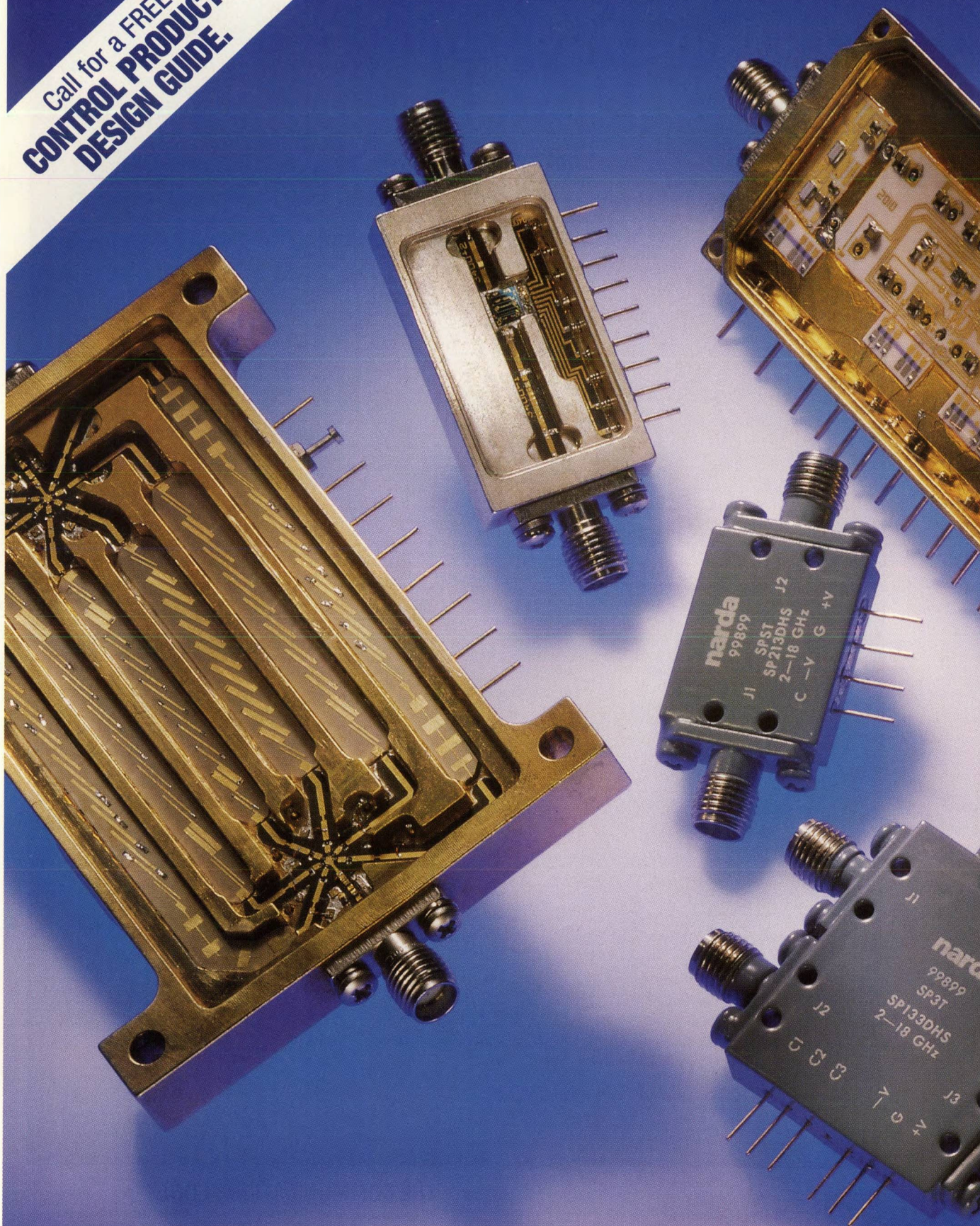
THE COMMUNICATIONS EDGE™

WJ Communications Inc. 800-WJ1-4401 • fax: 408-577-6621 • sales@wj.com
www.wj.com

For more information, call (408) 577-6200 or your local Distributors. Worldwide: (408) 577-6200 or www.rfpower.net/com/wj.asp

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 144 on Reader Service Card

Call for a FREE
**CONTROL PRODUCTS
DESIGN GUIDE.**



Cutting-edge Control Products customized any way you say.

DISCOVER NARDA'S COMPREHENSIVE LINE OF CONTROL PRODUCTS.

In the market for control products? You owe it to yourself to explore the compelling advantages of Narda.

You'll discover we make every type of high-performance control product imaginable. From the finest quality standard and high-power pin switches to precise switched bit attenuators and phase shifters to ultra-high-speed switched filters.

Every one of these devices has the highest reputation for quality. And with over two decades of experience, we have the technological expertise to custom configure anything you order to your precise specifications. Tell us what you want, and we'll get it done.

And the rewarding discoveries don't stop there. You'll find our prices are very competitive. Our deliveries are fast. And our service is the best in the business.

Like to start making these discoveries for yourself?

There's no time like the present.

Call Narda at **631-231-1700.**



© 2001 L-3 Communications, Inc.
www.nardamicrowave.com

narda

an **L3** communications company

It's Narda to be precise.

APPLICATION NOTE

V_{\min} = minimum collector-to-emitter voltage

I_{\min} = minimum collector-to-emitter current

The device's I/V curves show that V_{\min} is approximately 0.5 V, and the estimated I_{\min} is approximately 0.05 A. Noting that $V_{cc} = 3.4$ V, and experimenting a little, $I_{cc} = 0.5$ A. This results in $P_{out} = 0.65$ W and $R_L = 6.4 \Omega$. These are starting values, and may

have to be modified somewhat. According to the foundry, the current density in the devices must be limited, under bias conditions, to 25 kA/cm². The individual cells have areas of 50 μm^2 , so a device having 40 cells is needed. The foundry offers a 20 cell device, so two of these can be used in parallel.

In most power amplifier designs, a shunt inductance must be provided to resonate the device's output capac-

itance. However, from S-parameters, it is found that, at this relatively low frequency, the output capacitance is negligible, so no reactive tuning is needed. The load is purely resistive.

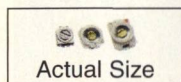
Now the harmonic-balance simulator is used to optimize the bias and load impedance using the RF evaluation circuit shown previously. No attempt has been made to match the input at this time; the excitation is simply increased until maximum output power is achieved. The load impedance is adjusted while monitoring the collector waveforms and adjusting the power. It is a simple matter to do this with the "tune" mode; numerical optimization, although available, is not necessary. The optimum condition is achieved when both the voltage and current minima are near zero, but not clipping. If the resulting output power is not right, the bias current and load resistance are adjusted until the correct power is achieved. Note that an extra fraction of one dB in output power is allowed to compensate for losses in the output matching network. The final collector current is 0.47 A and load resistance is 5.0 Ω .

Figure 4 shows the collector voltage and current waveforms. These are *internal* quantities; that is, they are the current in, and voltage across, the collector-to-emitter controlled source. It is essential to calculate the voltage and current at this point, not at the terminals. The terminal quantities include voltage drop across the collector and emitter resistances, and current in any output capacitance that might exist. Thus, it is impossible, by viewing external quantities, to know whether the load is optimized. In this case, the internal voltage and current exhibit a precise 180° phase

CHIP TRIMMER CAPACITORS

Stability Better Than $\pm 1\%$

Delivery: Up to
50,000 pieces
stock to 4 weeks
on most parts!



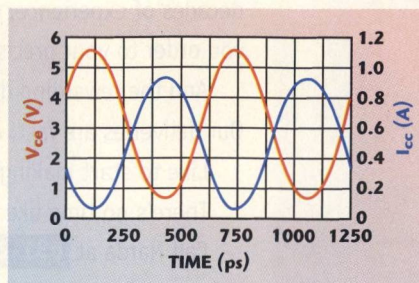
Voltronics
INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

The Trimmer Capacitor Company

100 Ford Road, Denville, NJ 07834
973.586.8585 • Fax: 973.586.3404
e-mail: info@voltronicscorp.com

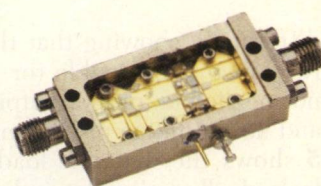
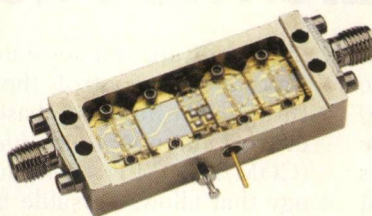
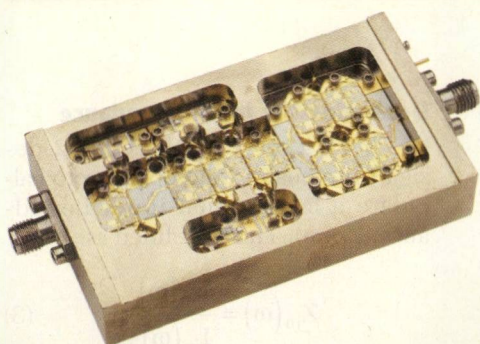


www.VoltronicsCorp.com



▲ Fig. 4 Collector current and voltage waveforms at 1.8 GHz calculated from the RF evaluation circuit.

[Continued on page 28]



CUSTOM MICROWAVE AMPLIFIERS

Exactly What You Need...Exactly When You Need It*

Features:

- Built to order
- Removable SMA connectors
- Competitive pricing
- Compact size

Options:

- Alternate gain, noise, power, VSWR levels
- Temperature compensation
- Gain control




ISO 9001

Contact us for a
copy of our catalog!

New Contact Information!

**JCA
TECHNOLOGY**

a  NEW FOCUS® company

2584 Junction Avenue, San Jose, CA 95134-1902
p: 408 ■ 919-5300 f: 408 ■ 919-1505
www.jcatech.com ■ www.newfocus.com
email: jca@jcatech.com

Ultra broadband

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	N/F dB max	Flatness +/-dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Current mA
JCA018-203	0.5-18.0	20	5.0	2.5	7	17	2.0:1	250
JCA018-204	0.5-18.0	25	4.0	2.5	10	20	2.0:1	300
JCA218-506	2.0-18.0	35	5.0	2.5	15	25	2.0:1	400
JCA218-507	2.0-18.0	35	5.0	2.5	18	28	2.0:1	450
JCA218-407	2.0-18.0	30	5.0	2.5	21	31	2.0:1	500

Multi-octave amplifiers

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	N/F dB max	Flatness +/-dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Current mA
JCA04-403	0.5-4.0	27	5.0	1.5	17	27	2.0:1	550
JCA08-417	0.5-8.0	32	4.5	1.5	17	27	2.0:1	550
JCA28-305	2.0-8.0	22	5.0	1.0	20	30	2.0:1	550
JCA212-603	2.0-12.0	32	5.0	3.0	14	24	2.0:1	550
JCA618-406	6.0-18.0	20	6.0	2.0	25	35	2.0:1	600
JCA618-507	6.0-18.0	25	6.0	2.0	27	37	2.0:1	800

Medium-power amplifiers

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	N/F dB max	Flatness +/-dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Current mA
JCA12-P01	1.35-1.85	35	4.0	1.0	33	41	2.0:1	1000
JCA34-P02	3.1-3.5	40	4.5	1.0	37	45	2.0:1	2200
JCA56-P01	5.9-6.4	30	5.0	1.0	34	42	2.0:1	1200
JCA812-P03	8.0-12.0	40	5.0	1.5	33	40	2.0:1	1700
JCA1218-P02	12.0-18.0	22	4.0	2.0	25	35	2.0:1	700

Low-noise octaveband LNAs

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	N/F dB max	Flatness +/-dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Current mA
JCA12-3001	1.0-2.0	40	0.8	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA24-3001	2.0-4.0	32	1.2	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA48-3001	4.0-8.0	40	1.3	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA812-3001	8.0-12.0	32	1.8	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA1218-800	12.0-18.0	45	2.0	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	250

Narrowband LNAs

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	N/F dB max	Flatness +/-dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Current mA
JCA12-1000	1.2-1.6	25	0.75	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	80
JCA23-302	2.2-2.3	30	0.8	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	80
JCA34-301	3.7-4.2	30	1.0	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	90
JCA56-401	5.4-5.9	40	1.0	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	120
JCA78-300	7.25-7.75	27	1.2	0.5	13	23	2.0:1	120
JCA910-3000	9.0-9.5	25	1.3	0.5	13	23	1.5:1	150
JCA910-3001	9.5-10.0	25	1.4	0.5	13	23	1.5:1	150
JCA1112-3000	11.7-12.2	27	1.4	0.5	13	23	1.5:1	150
JCA1213-3001	12.2-12.7	25	1.4	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA1415-3001	14.4-15.4	35	1.6	1.0	14	24	2.0:1	200
JCA1819-3001	18.1-18.6	25	2.0	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA2021-3001	20.2-21.2	25	2.5	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	200

*Delivery in 2-4 weeks ARO.

APPLICATION NOTE

difference, showing that the output reactance is negligible (or if it were not negligible, proper output tuning) and no saturation or clipping. **Figure 5** shows the dynamic load line. Its lack of ellipticity also indicates that there is no significant reactance in the output.

As a final test, a load pull simulation of the device is performed using the "load pull wizard" in the simulator. (A *wizard* in Microwave Office

2002 software is a separate software program that controls the simulator through an interface based on Microsoft's *component object model* (COM)). COM is a software technology that allows versatile interaction between separate software modules. **Figure 6** shows load pull contours of output power. These indicate that the load impedance is indeed optimized, and that the circuit is not unduly sensitive to the load.

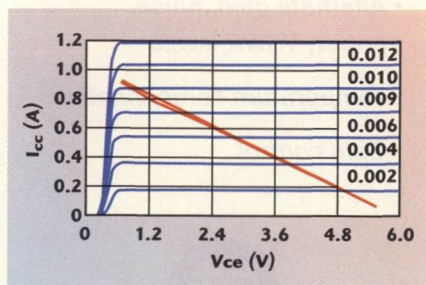
Determine the Input Impedance

The Microwave Office 2002 design suite enables the operator to calculate a large-signal input impedance, $Z_{in}(\omega)$. This is defined as

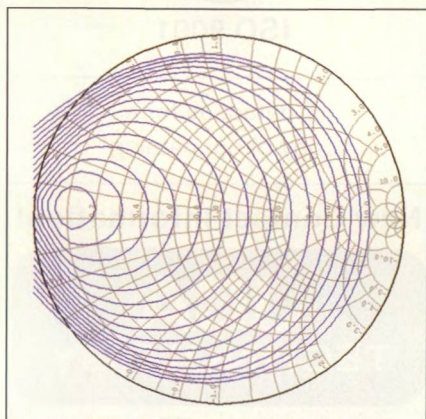
$$Z_{in}(\omega) = \frac{V_{in}(\omega)}{I_{in}(\omega)} \quad (3)$$

where $V_{in}(\omega)$ and $I_{in}(\omega)$ are the input voltage and current Fourier components at the excitation frequency. This is the device input impedance that should be used for designing a matching circuit.

To design a matching circuit, it is helpful to have a lumped-element model of the HBT's input impedance. The dominant input elements in the HBT model are the base resistance and collector-to-emitter capacitance, so it is no surprise that a series RC network models the input impedance quite well. By plotting the input impedance of the HBT and the model on the same graph, the model can be easily adjusted to fit the input impedance. Again, optimization could be used for this task, but it is a simple,



▲ Fig. 5 Dynamic load line.



▲ Fig. 6 Load pull contours showing output power in 1 dB increments. The curve closest to the center of the chart represents 26 dBm.

Got RF?

Endwave is your source 100 MHz – 100 GHz

- Standard Products and Custom Capabilities
- Commercial and Defense Applications

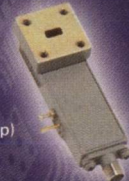
Power Amplifiers

Freq. Range: 100 MHz – 75 GHz
Narrowband and Broadband
P1dB: Up to +30 dBm
Gain: Up to 44 dB
VSWR: 2.0:1 (typ)
SMA, K and WG Connectors



Multipliers

Active and Passive Options
Multiplication: X2 to X28
Output Freq: 100 MHz – 67 GHz
Psat: Up to +30 dBm
Input Power: -10 to +10 dBm (typ)
SMA, K and WG Connectors



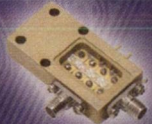
Low Noise Amplifiers

Freq. Range: 100 MHz – 75 GHz
Narrowband and Broadband
Single and Multi-Octave
Gain: Up to 44 dB
Noise Figure: As Low as 2.0 dB
IP3: Up to +32 dBm
VSWR: 2.0:1 (typ)
SMA, K and WG Connectors



Up/Down Converters

5 – 67 GHz Narrowband
Saturated or Linear Outputs
Pout to +30 dBm
Noise Figure 4 – 7 dB
IF Range to 5 GHz
Optional Internal LO
SMA, K and WG Connectors
Optional Gain Control & Power Detection



YIG Oscillators

Freq. Range: 3 – 11 GHz
Wide Tuning Range: +/- 1 GHz
Low Phase Noise:
– 105 dBc/Hz @ 10KHz (typ)
– 128 dBc/Hz @ 100KHz (typ)
Low Power Consumption
Power Output: Up to +14 dBm
SMA or Board Mount Packages



Transceivers

11 – 58 GHz in Production
7 – 67 GHz Capabilities
Low-Capacity [PDH]
High-Capacity [SDH]
Internal or External LO
Integrated or Discrete
TX and RX Modules



YIG Synthesizers

Freq. Range: 3 – 12 GHz
Wide Tuning Range: +/- 1 GHz
Low Phase Noise:
– 100 dBc/Hz @ 10 kHz (typ)
– 130 dBc/Hz @ 100KHz (typ)
Single and Dual Output Options
Robust Microphonics Performance
Multiplication to 67GHz Available



Switch Combiners

Freq. Range: 800 MHz – 2.1 GHz
Active or Passive Options
2, 3 and 4-Way Configurations
Power: Up to 800 Watts
Loss: <.35 dB
VSWR: 1.3:1 (typ)
Integrated Power Dividers and Couplers
SMA, OSP, N and TNC Connectors



Call Endwave at 1-888-363-4283 for additional information or visit our web site at www.endwave.com for a list of domestic and international sales representatives.

Endwave Corporation
990 Almaden Avenue • Sunnyvale, CA • 94085
408-522-3100 main • 408-522-3102 fax





Monday, 1:22 p.m.
Over Oahu, Hawaii

We know you have better things to do...

The RFMD® Advantage

High-performing, reliable, low-cost solutions

Broad technology base

Industry-leading capacity

Design expertise

Knowledgeable sales team

Application and design support

On-time delivery

Our communication solutions will give you a whole new perspective.

RF 
MICRO•DEVICES

Providing Communication Solutions™

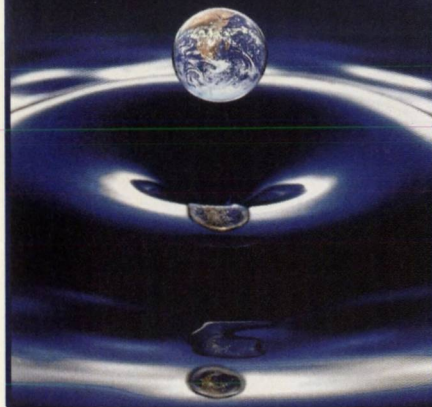
RF Radio Wireless LAN Bluetooth™ Infrastructure Wireless Handsets CATV PCS Systems

www.rfmd.com

ISO 9001: 2000 Certified

RF MICRO DEVICES®, RFMD®, Optimum Technology Matching® and Providing Communication Solutions™ are trademarks of RFMD, LLC. BLUETOOTH is a trademark owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc., U.S.A. and licensed for use by RF Micro Devices, Inc. © 2002 RF Micro Devices, Inc.

QUARTZ



Custom build capability
Low quantity production available
Low phase noise and low jitter
Frequency stabilities to ± 0.001 ppm for OCXO
Frequency stabilities to ± 0.1 ppm for TCXO
Low G sensitivity to $\pm 5 \times 10^{-11}$
Frequency pull ranges from ± 10 to ± 1000 ppm

Precision.

Greenray Industries, Inc. is a leading supplier of precision quartz frequency control products for telecom, military, aerospace and instrumentation apps. Our product capabilities include crystal oscillators, TCXOs, OCXOs and VCXOs, and all are available in a variety of designs and packages.

With over 40 years of experience, Greenray offers ISO-9001 certification, extensive MIL-spec capabilities, in-house testing, and our on-going commitment to meet the very highest standards for product performance, reliability and customer service.

For information about how to put Greenray's expertise in quartz precision technology to work for you, call 717-766-0923 or send us an e-mail at info@greenrayindustries.com.



greenrayindustries.com

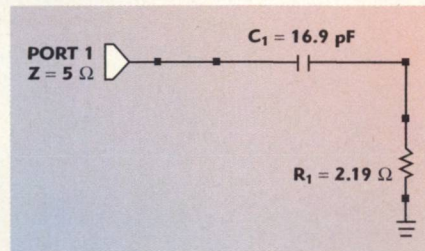
Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com
or Circle 41 on Reader Service Card

APPLICATION NOTE

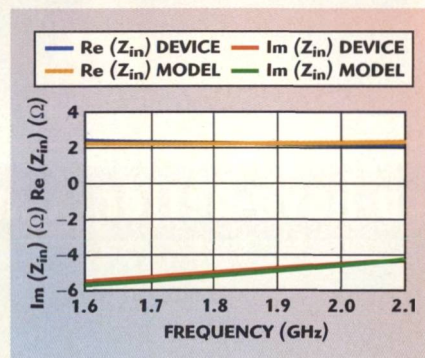
two-minute job with the tuner. The input model, consisting of 16.9 pF and 2.2 Ω , is shown in **Figure 7**, and a comparison of the measured and modeled impedances is shown in **Figure 8**.

Synthesize the Input Matching Network

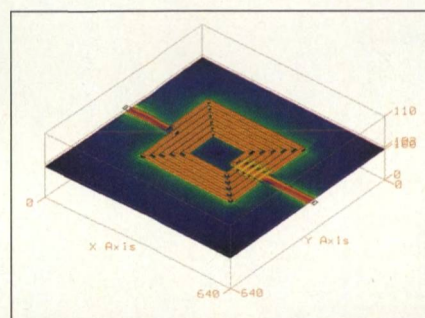
Several considerations drive the design of the input network. To eliminate low frequency gain, it should



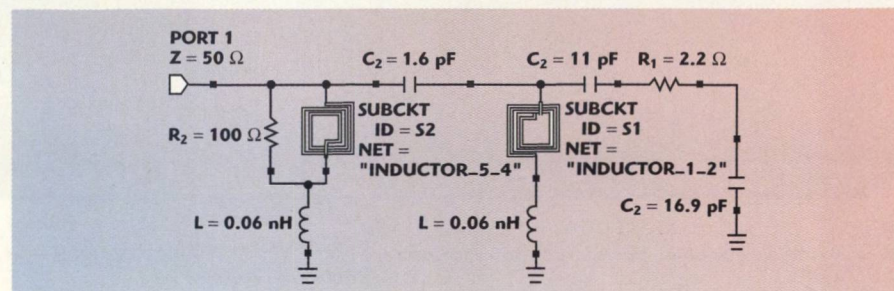
▲ Fig. 7 The input model of the device.



▲ Fig. 8 A comparison of the input impedance of the device and the model.



▲ Fig. 9 A 4 1/2 turn inductor modeled with the electromagnetic simulator.



▲ Fig. 10 Input matching circuit.

have a high pass structure, and should allow for easy biasing and DC blocking. Because of the high Q of the load, and the need to transform from a very low impedance to 50 Ω , the design of the network is not simple.

To meet these requirements, a series-L, shunt-C design is used. A "constant-Q" approach is employed, in which elements are selected by moving along a contour of constant Q on the Smith chart. This is an entirely graphical process which can be performed with Microwave Office 2002 software using the "real-time tuning" mode. Additionally, resistive loading is used to optimize the input match over the relatively wide bandwidth of 1.6 to 2.1 GHz. The loading introduces loss, of course, but the gain of modern HBTs is so great that it is acceptable. It also reduces the sensitivity of input return loss to uncertainties in the device model.

Once the element values are found, the inductances are replaced, one at a time, with square-spiral inductors, re-optimizing the circuit after each inductor is replaced. For best accuracy, the inductors should be analyzed by a planar electromagnetic (EM) simulator. Conventional lumped-element models of foundry devices are often less accurate and do not allow the designer to customize and optimize his own inductors or capacitors. For this task, the integral EMSight™ electromagnetic simulator in the Microwave Office design suite is used. The EMSight simulator will generate and export a SPICE equivalent circuit of the rectangular spiral inductor, so it is easy to determine whether the inductor has the desired value. **Figure 9** shows the current and electric field analysis for a four and a half turn spiral inductor. **Figure 10** shows the final matching circuit which resulted in an input re-

[Continued on page 32]



Low Cost
high performance



The competition
5x5mm

small
footprint
3x3mm

highly integrated

...than to worry about your next CDMA front end solution.

RFMD design engineers know what the future demands and what the industry requires – highly integrated, low-cost solutions featuring an extremely small footprint. That's why we developed the RF2870 CDMA cellular single-band receiver front end.

This high-performing device will help you efficiently achieve your design goals, reduce board space and accelerate time-to-market – giving you more free time to reach new heights.

RF2870

- LNA noise figure = 1.1 dB
- Integrated Tx LO buffer amplifier
- Extremely small 3x3mm leadless plastic package
- Three-state gain control to meet cellular band IMD test requirements
- Digital control of LNA gain, mixer gain and power down mode
- Amplifies and downconverts RF signals with stepped gain control
- Adjustable IIP3 of the mixer using an off-chip current setting resistor to allow for minimum DC current consumption

- Noise figure, IIP3 and gain designed to exceed the requirements of the IS-98B/D interim standard for CDMA cellular communications
- SiGe HBT process technology

Typical Cascaded* Performance

Gain	25 dB	IIP3	-9.0 dBm
NF	1.9 dB	Icc	26.5 mA

*NOTE: LNA high gain mode and mixer high gain mode. Assumes 2.5 dB image filter insertion loss.

Applications

- CDMA IS-95/J-CDMA/CDMA 2000 1x/CDMA 2000 1x Ev-Do
- North America, South America, Korea, Japan and China markets

For sales or technical support, contact 336.678.5570 or callcenter@rfmd.com.

RF 
MICRO-DEVICES

Providing Communication Solutions™

www.rfmd.com

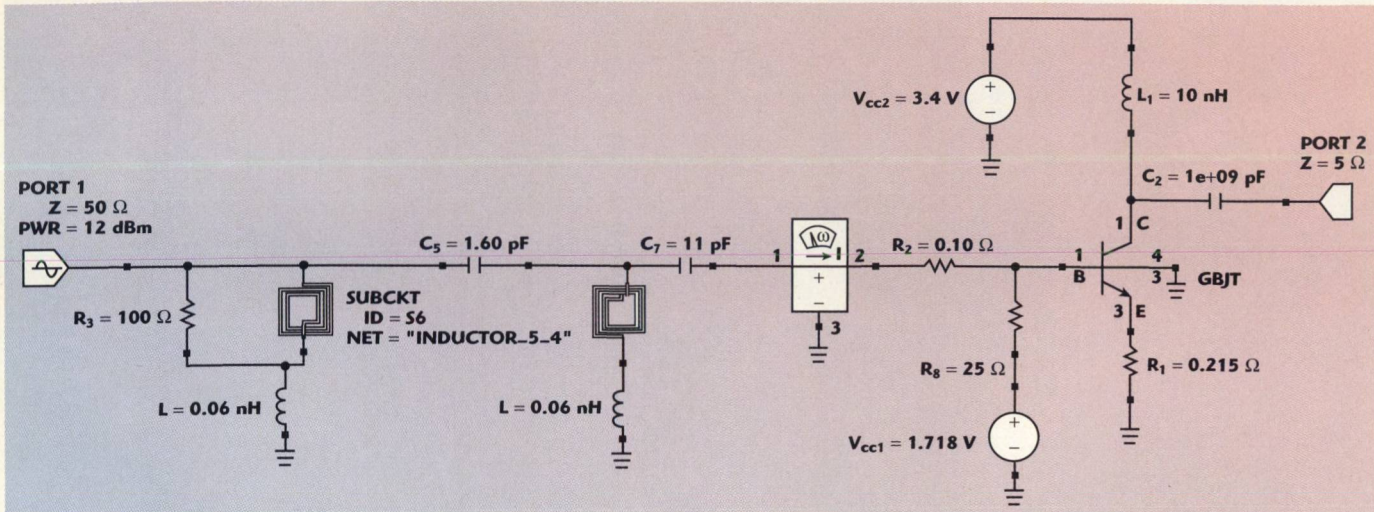
CDMA CDMA2000 EDGE GPRS GSM IEEE 802.11b TDMA UMTS WCDMA

ISO 9001:2000 certified

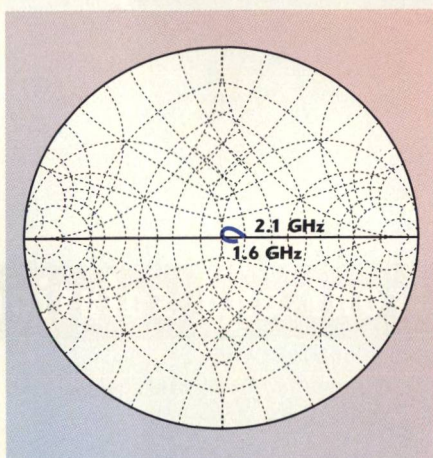
Providing Communication Solutions™ are trademarks of RFMD, LLC, used for use by RFMD, LLC. © 2002 RF Micro Devices, Inc.

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 103 on Reader Service Card

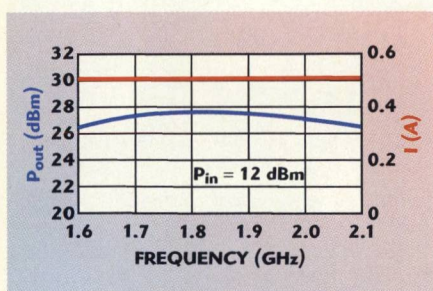
APPLICATION NOTE



▲ Fig. 11 The complete amplifier circuit.



▲ Fig. 12 Input reflection coefficient of the entire amplifier.

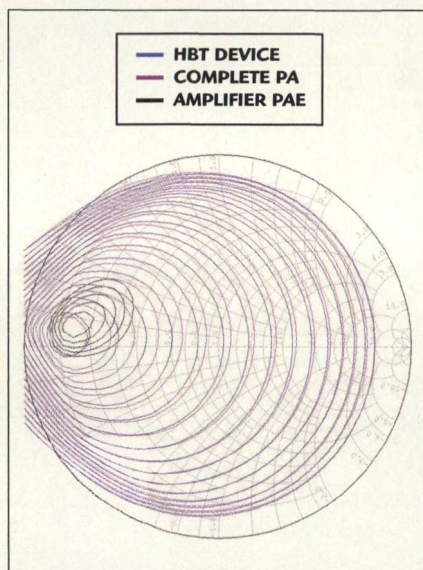


▲ Fig. 13 DC bias current and output power of the amplifier.

turn loss of better than 20 dB across the 1.6 to 2.1 GHz band.

Connect the Matching Circuit to the HBT

Now the matching circuit is connected to the HBT, and the combination, shown in **Figure 11**, is analyzed. **Figure 12** shows the input reflection coefficient, and **Figure 13** shows the output power and bias current *without any further tuning or*

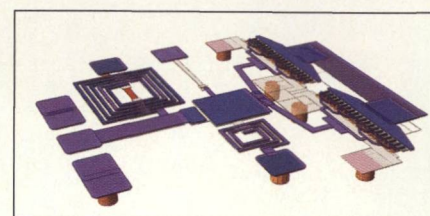


▲ Fig. 14 Load pull contours for the complete amplifier compared to the HBT alone.

optimization of the circuit. In **Figure 14**, a set of load pull contours for the complete amplifier is shown, which is very similar to the one for the device alone. Finally, **Figure 15** shows the amplifier layout, which was also produced using the layout capabilities in the Microwave Office software. The 40 cell HBTs were realized as two 20 cell devices in parallel, and the inductors and capacitors are readily identifiable.

Design the Output Matching Circuit

The output matching circuit is not part of the chip design, but an amplifier will not work very well without one. Because of the low load impedance required by the amplifier, an output matching circuit is unavoid-



▲ Fig. 15 Layout view of the complete amplifier.

ably lossy. Most of the loss is generated where the currents are greatest, in the elements closest to the chip. Ideally, these should use capacitive microstrip stubs, but size limitations may dictate the use of chip capacitors instead. In this case, the main problem is a trade-off between capacitor cost and Q. A second problem is the large impedance transformation between 5 Ω at the chip and the invariably 50 Ω outside world, which creates a direct trade-off between bandwidth and loss.

It was found that a matching circuit consisting of series transmission lines and shunt capacitors represents a good trade-off between loss and size. High quality RF ceramic chip capacitors are used. The chip must also be designed to allow the use of multiple bond wires, as even bond-wire loss can be significant.

CONCLUSION

In designing power amplifiers, the combination of a methodical approach and the use of modern CAD tools allows a designer to produce a valid design with minimal effort. The MMIC design methodology becomes

[Continued on page 34]

MMIC MIXERS

DELIVER BEST SIZE, PERFORMANCE, RELIABILITY & COST

HMC316MS8

1.5 to 3.5 GHz RF
Double-Balanced
+25dBm IIP3
30~40dB Isolations



HIGH IP3 MIXERS FROM

\$ 1.67

@ 10K PCS

- ◆ Covering 700 MHz to 40 GHz
- ◆ Isolations to 50 dB
- ◆ Low MxN Spurious Outputs
- ◆ Integrated LO Amps & Sub-Harmonic LOs Offered
- ◆ Excellent Linearity, up to +32 dBm IIP3
- ◆ On-Chip Transformers

A SELECTION FROM OUR PRODUCT LINE OF OVER 60 MIXERS & CONVERTERS

PART NUMBER	FUNCTION	RF FREQ. (GHz)	IF FREQ. (GHz)	CONV. GAIN (dB)	L-R iSOL. (dB)	IIP3 (dBm)	USD @ 10K pcs
HMC351S8	High IP3, DBL- BAL	0.7 - 1.2	DC - 0.3	-8.5	42	+26	\$2.99
HMC316MS8	High IP3, DBL- BAL	1.5 - 3.5	DC - 1.0	-8	40	+25	\$1.67
HMC304MS8	High IP3, SGL- BAL	1.7 - 3.0	DC - 0.8	-9	32	+32	\$1.66
HMC410MS8G	High IP3, DBL- BAL	9.0 - 15.0	DC - 2.5	-7.5	40	+24	\$4.55
HMC175MS8	+13 LO, DBL- BAL	1.7 - 4.5	DC - 1.0	-8	30	+20	\$1.74
HMC219MS8	+13 LO, DBL- BAL	4.5 - 9.0	DC - 2.5	-8.5	30	+21	\$1.75
HMC292LM3C	+13 LO, DBL- BAL	17 - 31	DC - 6.0	-7.5	35	+19	CALL
HMC207S8	+10 LO, DBL- BAL	0.7 - 2.0	DC - 0.3	-9	45	+17	\$3.63
HMC213MS8	+10 LO, DBL- BAL	1.5 - 4.5	DC - 1.5	-8	42	+19	\$2.67
HMC285	+10 LO, SGL- BAL	1.7 - 3.5	DC - 0.9	-9	30	+20	\$0.93
HMC220MS8	+10 LO, DBL- BAL	5.0 - 12.0	DC - 4.0	-7.5	23	+17	\$1.99
HMC332	Low LO, SGL- BAL	2.0 - 2.8	DC - 1.0	-8	20	+10	\$1.20
HMC333	Low LO, SGL- BAL	3.0 - 3.8	DC - 1.0	-8.5	15	+10	\$1.20
HMC218MS8	Low LO, DBL- BAL	4.5 - 6.0	DC - 1.6	-8	28	+13	\$1.43
HMC264LM3	Low LO, Sub-Harmonic	20 - 30	DC - 4.0	-9	30	+10	CALL
HMC420QS16	Downconverter	0.7 - 1.0	0.05 - 0.25	12.5	25	+15	\$4.09
HMC421QS16	Downconverter	1.3 - 2.5	0.05 - 0.4	8	32	+20	\$4.09

SELECT PRODUCTS AVAILABLE IN DIE FORM THRU 40 GHz. ALL DATA IS MID-BAND TYPICAL.

ACTUAL SIZE

SOT26
9mm²



MSOP8
14.8mm²



S8
29.4mm²



QSOP16
29.4mm²



LM3
25mm²



Corporate Headquarters

12 Elizabeth Drive, Chelmsford, MA 01824
Ph (978) 250-3343 Fax (978) 250-3373 sales@hittite.com

World Wide Offices

HMC Europe, Ltd. Ph +44(0) 1256-817000 Fax +44(0) 1256-817111 europe@hittite.com
HMC Deutschland GmbH Ph +49 8031-97654 Fax +49 8031-98883 germany@hittite.com
HMC Asia Co., Ltd. Ph +82-2 559-0638 Fax +82-2 559-0639 asia@hittite.com

ORDER ON-LINE:
www.hittite.com



Distributed in the Americas and Asia by Future Electronics Ph (800) Future-1, ext. 2754 Americas & ext. 5284 Asia www.futureelectronics.com/rl

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 43 on Reader Service Card

APPLICATION NOTE

extremely efficient when the designer has access to a single CAD environment that provides EM simulation, harmonic balance, load pull analysis and integrated foundry libraries for laying out the chip. The key to the process is to determine as much as possible about the power device to be used in the amplifier before the design itself begins. The old saying, "knowledge is power," applies here more than you might imagine.

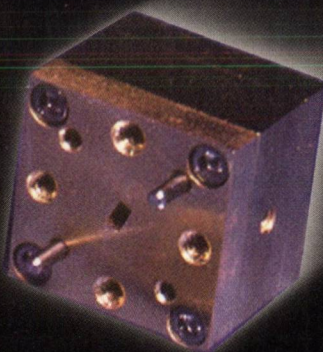
AWR, the AWR logo and Microwave Office are trademarks of Applied Wave Research Inc. All other marks are the property of their respective holders. ■

References

1. S.C. Cripps, *RF Power Amplifiers for Wireless Communication*, Artech House Inc., Norwood, MA 1999.
2. J.L.B. Walker, *High Power GaAs FET Amplifiers*, Artech House Inc., Norwood, MA 1993.
3. N. Dye and H. Granberg, *Radio Frequency Transistors: Principles and Practices*, Butterworth-Heinemann, Newton, MA 1993.
4. S. Maas, *Nonlinear Microwave Circuits*, IEEE Press, New York, NY 1997.
5. L. Larson, *RF and Microwave Circuit Design for Wireless Communication*, Artech House Inc., Norwood, MA 1996.
6. G. Gonzalez, *Microwave Transistor Amplifiers*, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ 1984.
7. UCSD High Speed Devices Group, "HBT Model Equations," <http://hbt.ucsd.edu/>.
8. P. Antognetti and G. Massobrio, *Semiconductor Device Modeling with SPICE*, McGraw-Hill, New York, NY 1988.

WBI Wide Band Isolators

- Full Waveguide Band Coverage
- 50 to 220 GHz Range
- Space Qualifiable
- Lowest Insertion Loss
- High Isolation



BY FAR, THE BEST BROADBAND, MILLIMETER-WAVE ISOLATORS AVAILABLE ANYWHERE!

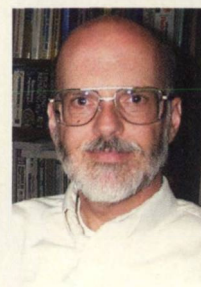
Perfection.
There is no substitute.

millitech®

MILLIMETER-WAVE TECHNOLOGY & SOLUTIONS

- COMPONENTS & ASSEMBLIES • HIGH-RELIABILITY PROGRAMS & SYSTEMS
- CUSTOM PRODUCTS • SATCOM TECHNOLOGY CENTER

www.millitech.com



Dr. Stephen A. Maas received his BSEE and MSEE degrees in electrical engineering from the University of Pennsylvania in 1971 and 1972, respectively, and his PhD in electrical engineering from UCLA in 1984. Since then, he has been involved in the

research, design and development of low noise and nonlinear microwave circuits and systems at the National Radio Astronomy Observatory, Hughes Aircraft Co., TRW and the Aerospace Corp. He is now chief scientist at Applied Wave Research Inc. (AWR), where he specializes in nonlinear circuit simulation technology. For several years he was a member of the electrical engineering faculty at UCLA, where he still periodically teaches regular and extension courses.



Ted Miracco received his bachelor of science degree in electrical and computer engineering from Carnegie-Mellon University in 1987. He is a co-founder and the executive vice president of Applied Wave Research Inc. (AWR), an El Segundo, California-based

company that was founded in 1994. He has worked in microwave product development for over a decade, specializing early on in microwave filter design. Before joining AWR, he was a senior account executive at Cadence and, prior to that, was responsible for business development and worldwide corporate accounts at EEsof. He can be reached via e-mail at miracco@mwoffice.com.

WHAT CAN YOU FIND AT
www.mwjjournal.com?

FREE ON-LINE BUYER'S GUIDE.

Use this invaluable reference source for locating companies, their products and services.
Is your company in the guide?

SAWTEK OSCILLATORS

REALLY DELIVER

Sawtek...Your Supplier of Choice!

Sawtek's voltage controlled SAW oscillators meet the specs you need with the industry's best phase noise. The differential output Emitter Coupled Logic (ECL) clock is perfect for the low jitter requirements of SONET, Ethernet, and network servers. Sawtek's new single-ended sine wave oscillator is ideal for broadband applications such as SONET, point-to-point and multi-point microwave systems. When your designs demand vibration immunity and aggressive cost-effectiveness, demand oscillators from Sawtek...they deliver.

Differential ECL Clock VC50

- Frequencies from 600 MHz to just over 1 GHz
- Surface Transverse Wave (STW) technology offers very low jitter at high fundamental frequencies (<3 pS RMS)

Single-Ended Sine Wave VC50

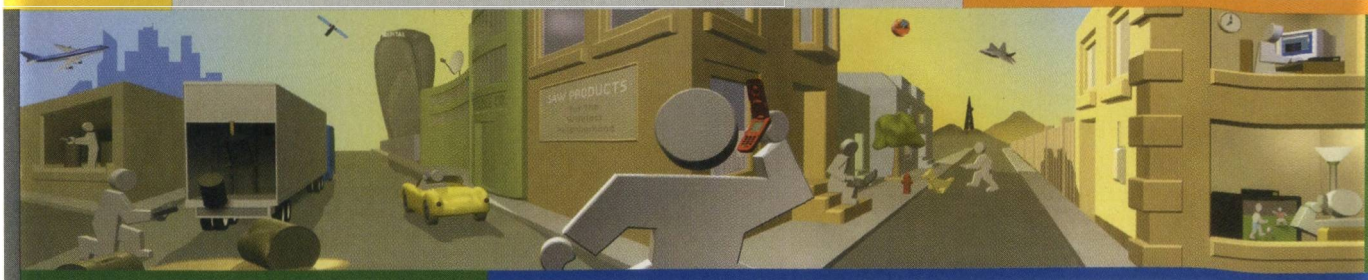
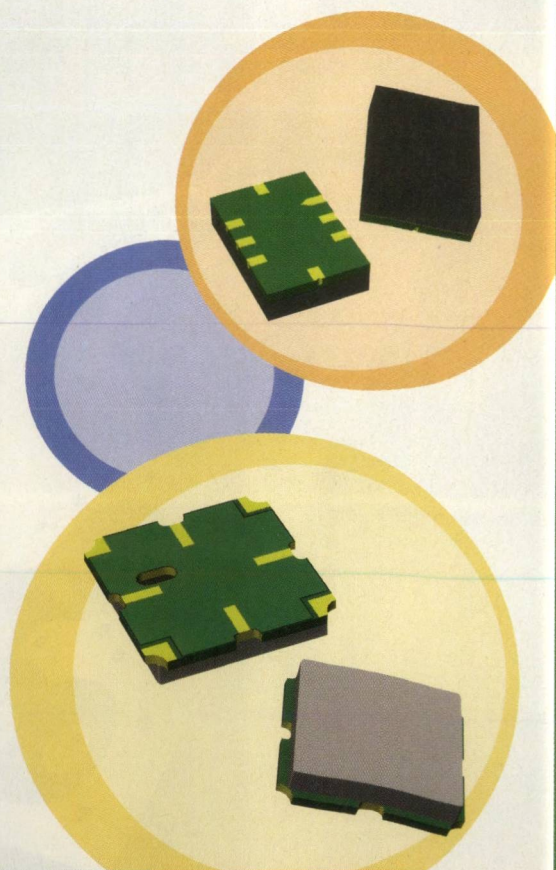
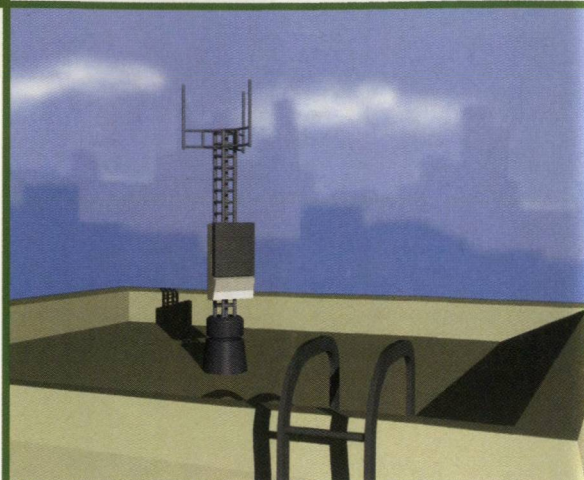
- Frequencies from 300 MHz to 2.5 GHz
- STW technology offers low phase noise (-120 dBc/Hz to -135 dBc/Hz at 10 kHz, -165 dBc/Hz at 1 MHz) and exceptional high frequency jitter performance (<5 fS RMS)



www.sawtek.com

Phone: (407) 886-8860 • Fax: (407) 886-7061

E-mail: info@sawtek.com



THE INSIDE STORY ON OUR NEW GSM BASE STATION CAVITY FILTERS

It's the technology in Lark's cavity filters that can provide clear-channel GSM signals with very low insertion loss, deep skirt selectivity and narrow bandwidth.

Lark cavity filters and diplexers are designed to your special requirements and offer the best low-cost solutions to critical GSM base station needs.

Both the filter and diplexer series feature state-of-the-art performance, operate in center frequencies of 943 MHz and 898 MHz, and come with most RF connector types.

Base Station Diplexers are the double-team players with the right stats for heavy GSM traffic. With Tx/Rx center frequencies of 943 MHz and 898 MHz, our GSM diplexer can boast passband insertion losses of 1.3 and 0.8 dBA typical. And, Tx/Rx channel rejection of 80 dBc minimum.

With the world's most extensive experience and best product mix in RF and microwave filters, Lark is the filter source you can count on to come up with slam-dunk solutions when you need them most.

THE CLEAR CHOICE IN FILTERS



Lark Engineering Company

Div. Baier & Baier, Inc.
27282 Calle Arroyo
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675-2768
Phone: 949-240-1233
Fax: 949-240-7910
www.larkengineering.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 59 on Reader Service Card



NEWS FROM WASHINGTON

Raytheon Adds Reliability Engineering Consulting

liability (DFR) engineering tasks are just as important as development engineering tasks in keeping repairs and warranty expenses low and thus profits, product quality and customer satisfaction high.

Raytheon's experience in reliability engineering is extensive in the areas of problem solving, program planning, product and system modeling, testing failure analysis, process improvement and field data analysis for large and small programs, both in the government and commercial sectors. "Planning for product reliability is just as important as planning for a product's design and manufacturing. The amount of product reliability must be in proportion to a product's usage and warranty goals. Too much reliability and the product will be too expensive. Too little reliability and the warranty and repairs costs will be high," said Bill Tice, RAL's department manager.

Joe Dzekevich, the RAL's reliability engineering lead added, "Reliability is especially important to start-up companies, which have to go to market quickly with a reliable product or go out of business. Up-front DFR methodologies are a good way to get there ahead of your competition or to maintain a lead."

The added reliability engineering services will encompass areas such as reliability program planning; reliability and maintainability predictions; system redundancy and availability modeling; failure mode prediction and analysis and accelerated stress test planning and analysis. "Add to these reliability engineering services RAL's already extensive failure analysis capabilities and one now has a premier one-stop shopping solution for reliability engineering needs," Tice said.

For more information on Raytheon's complete set of reliability engineering services, visit the RAL's Web site located at: <http://www.reliabilityanalysislab.com>.

Lockheed Martin Receives \$131 M for Leadership of Missile Defense Team

through December of 2003 and funds the team's efforts to devise and field an operational structure that seamlessly

Raytheon Co. is expanding its Reliability Analysis Laboratory (RAL) technical offerings with the incorporation of reliability engineering consulting services. Reliability is a core feature that can make or break the long term success of both products and companies. Design for Reliability (DFR) engineering tasks are just as important as development engineering tasks in keeping repairs and warranty expenses low and thus profits, product quality and customer satisfaction high.

Raytheon's experience in reliability engineering is extensive in the areas of problem solving, program planning, product and system modeling, testing failure analysis, process improvement and field data analysis for large and small programs, both in the government and commercial sectors. "Planning for product reliability is just as important as planning for a product's design and manufacturing. The amount of product reliability must be in proportion to a product's usage and warranty goals. Too much reliability and the product will be too expensive. Too little reliability and the warranty and repairs costs will be high," said Bill Tice, RAL's department manager.

Joe Dzekevich, the RAL's reliability engineering lead added, "Reliability is especially important to start-up companies, which have to go to market quickly with a reliable product or go out of business. Up-front DFR methodologies are a good way to get there ahead of your competition or to maintain a lead."

The added reliability engineering services will encompass areas such as reliability program planning; reliability and maintainability predictions; system redundancy and availability modeling; failure mode prediction and analysis and accelerated stress test planning and analysis. "Add to these reliability engineering services RAL's already extensive failure analysis capabilities and one now has a premier one-stop shopping solution for reliability engineering needs," Tice said.

For more information on Raytheon's complete set of reliability engineering services, visit the RAL's Web site located at: <http://www.reliabilityanalysislab.com>.

Lockheed Martin received a \$131 M funding increment to continue its leadership of the Battle Management/Command and Control/Communication (BM/C2/C) program for the Missile Defense Agency's (MDA) Missile Defense National Team.

The contract runs through December of 2003 and funds the team's efforts to devise and field an operational structure that seamlessly

and effectively links the numerous sensors, weapons and command and control systems currently utilized in the individual US missile defense programs or elements. Other BM/C2/C team members include TRW, Boeing, Northrop Grumman, General Dynamics and Raytheon. In addition to leading the National Team's BM/C2/C program, Lockheed Martin serves as a member of the Systems Engineering and Integration team.

Missile Defense Agency Director Lt. Gen. Ronald Kadish created the Missile Defense National team in January 2002 to bring together the best engineers and scientists in America. The team is focused on enabling the US military services to field missile defense elements of the overall Ballistic Missile Defense System as soon as practical; developing and testing technologies; and improving the effectiveness of deployed capabilities by inserting new technologies as they become available. "This is a bold, new approach to missile defense. Lockheed Martin is committed to delivering MDA's vision of an effective, integrated, layered missile defense, capable of defeating all ranges of threat," Kier said.

Since receiving its initial contract and funding of \$23 M in February 2002, the BM/C2/C team has built a staff of approximately 130 individuals, drawn from the six member companies, and has identified capabilities to be developed and deployed for an initial block deployment in 2004. "We are fortunate to have assembled the best and brightest minds from American industry to work as members of a team on this vitally important national project," Kier said.

US Air Force Accepts First Article ASR-11 DASR Systems

Raytheon Co.'s first article ASR-11 digital airport surveillance radar (DASR) systems located at Eglin Air Force Base, FL, and Stockton, CA, have been accepted by the US Air Force. This contract milestone has been achieved through confirmation of compliant per-

formance through testing.

Acceptance of these first article systems clears the way for acceptance of low rate initial production (LRIP) systems, which are being installed at multiple locations throughout the US. Raytheon is currently manufacturing 38 LRIP systems for the Department of Defense (DoD) and the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA).

The all solid-state ASR-11 radar provides a modern, highly reliable upgrade to replace the existing aging ASR-7 and 8 radars. The ASR-11 provides airport terminal area primary surveillance coverage to 60 nautical miles and secondary surveillance coverage to 120 nautical miles. The ASR-11 digital processing provides greatly improved target and weather processing to support the improved performance associated with deployment of the Standard Terminal Automation Replacement System (STARS). The ASR-11 DSAR is a joint procurement for the DoD and



NEWS FROM WASHINGTON

FAA. Raytheon is under contract to develop and install up to 93 ASR-11 systems for the DoD ad 122 for the FAA over the next several years.

Northrop Grumman Wins AF Mission Planning Contract for Precision Guided Munitions

Northrop Grumman Corp.'s Integrated System sector has been awarded a \$49 M, nine-year contract by the US Air Force to provide Precision Guided Munitions Planning software (PGMPS). This program will give the Air Force a common, integrated personal computer-based mission planning application for all current and future USAF PGMs and their variants. The Air Armament Center at Eglin Air Force Base, FL, selected Northrop Grumman PRB Systems, a unit of the Integrated Systems' Airborne Early Warning and Electronic Warfare (AEW & EW) Systems business area, to develop the PGMPS user interface to provide a common, consistent weapon planning process for all USAF PGMs.

PGMPS will be a unique planning component of the Joint Mission Planning System and will replace the current

weapon planning modules for the AGM-130/GBU-15, Joint Direct Attack Munitions (JDAM), Joint Standoff Weapon (JSOW), Wind Corrected Munitions Dispenser (WCMD), Small Diameter Bomb (SDB), Joint Air-to-Surface Standoff Missile (JASSM) and other future PGMs.

"This program clearly establishes Northrop Grumman as the leader for PGM planning in the Air Force and presents a strategic opportunity for Integrated Systems to be a major contributor to streamlining the joint targeting process," said Larry Schadege, president of PRB Systems. "With our teammates, we are positioned to develop a robust and cost-effective solution to give our war fighters the edge."

Northrop Grumman's team consists of the company's Information Technology sector, San Pedro, CA; Zeltech, Hampton, VA; and 21st Century Business Consultants Inc., Waldorf, MD. The first phase of the contract has a value of \$4.1 M over 18 months and includes work for WCMD, AGM-130, JDAM and JSOW. Over the life of the contract, Northrop Grumman will analyze requirements, design, develop, document, test and qualify the initial releases of PGMPS and updates; provide training to support the testing and fielding of the software; and support training and integration to achieve operational use and fielding. The work will be performed at AEW & EW Systems' site in Hollywood, MD, and Niceville, FL. ■



Switch to Renaissance the new thinking in wireless technology.

REC will now include Electro-mechanical switches as part of its expanding product offering. REC will add the same quality engineering technology enhancements to our new switch line as with all products. Switch your switch applications to REC today.

Whether transmitter combiners, receiver multi-couplers, isolators, circulators, power dividers/combiners, transceivers, or your own special configuration. Renaissance stands on our reputation of stability, experience, and precise production quality to ISO 9001 standards.

Coaxial Switches and Microwave Components



MSM1 Series Switch

Renaissance Electronics' new thinking offers the patent pending MSM1 series, the smallest known coaxial electro-mechanical switch between DC-3 GHz in the industry, measuring .83" x .37" before connector selection.



RSM2 Series Switches

The RSM Series delivers high reliability and consistent performance across a broad frequency range of DC-26.5 GHz. The RSM is designed to switch RF and Microwave signals from a common input to either of two output paths.



RSN2 Series Switches

The RSN Series delivers high reliability and consistent performance across a broad frequency range. The RSN offers broadband, DC-8 GHz single pole, double throw switches able to switch RF and Microwave signals from a common input to either of two signal paths.



RSTM Series Transfer Switches

The RSTM series is designed to switch two signals, alternatively, to two outputs. This series features low insertion loss, minimal VSWR and high isolation. DC-18 GHz transfer switches are break before make configurations.



With over 95 years combined experience in RF & Microwave Technology, Renaissance Electronics Corporation manufactures RF & Microwave components and subassemblies for the wireless, medical, and high reliability space & defense industries. Please visit our web-site for more information about REC and our products.

12 Lancaster County Road ∞ Harvard, MA 01451, USA ∞ 978.772.7774 ∞ fax 978.772.7775 ∞ www.rec-usa.com ∞ ISO 9001 Certified

For more than six years, Astrolab has been manufacturing minibend®, the most advanced flexible coaxial cable assemblies in the world. The perfect low profile design solution for making point-to-point interconnections between RF modules. minibend® with SMA, SMP, SSMA, BMA, 2.9mm and 1.85mm interfaces are available in low loss and ruggedized versions that operate up to 62 GHz. Together we offer more than 100 products that can be readily integrated into virtually any commercial, military, or space application.



**Unique. Flexible.
Revolutionary.**

minibend®

FLEXIBLE COAXIAL CABLE ASSEMBLIES

minibend® cable assemblies are engineered to meet or exceed applicable industry and military standards. They're triple shielded, bend-to-the-end, and easily outperform competitive semi-rigid or semi-flex cable. All minibend® assemblies are 100% tested, available in off-the-shelf stock lengths from 3" to 16", and are superior replacements for custom pre-formed semi-rigid cables.

Patented design, superior technical support, and unmatched customer service – all at competitive pricing. That's minibend®, only from Astrolab. If your company uses RF cables, you need to talk to us. We'll work with you to supply a minibend® solution that will deliver proven superior performance. Simple... Effective... Revolutionary. Call or visit our website to experience the minibend® difference.



ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

minibend®

ASTROLAB® INC.

Tel: 732.560.3800

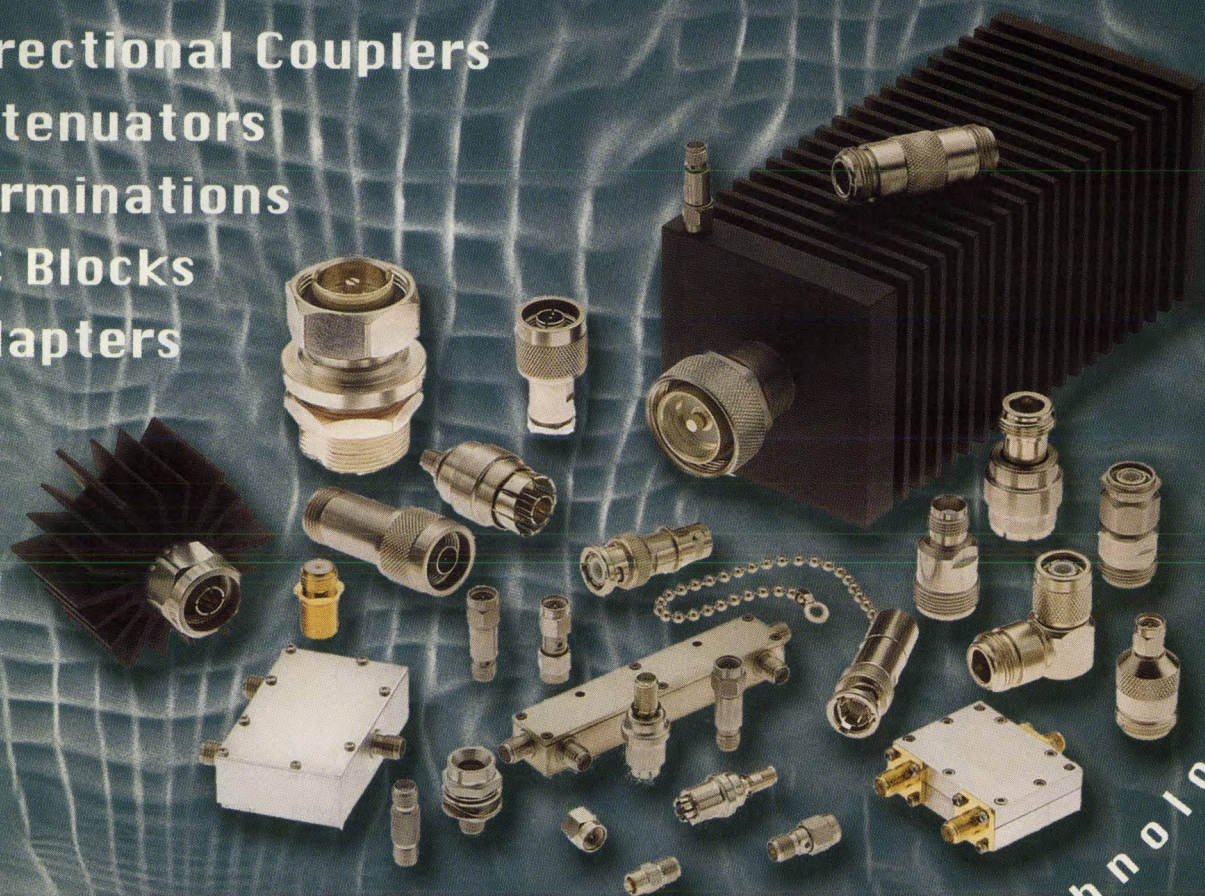
Email: sales@astrolab.com

www.astrolab.com

BroadWave

TECHNOLOGIES

Power Dividers
Directional Couplers
Attenuators
Terminations
DC Blocks
Adapters



A New Wave in Component Technology

2900 Graham Road, Suite B
Franklin, IN 46131

www.BroadWaveTech.com

tel: 317.346.6101

fax: 317.346.6995

sales@BroadWaveTech.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 17 on Reader Service Card



Surrey Aids Nanotechnology Research with UHV STM/SEM

The University of Surrey's (Guildford, Surrey, England) acquisition of an Ultra High Vacuum Scanning Tunnelling Microscope/Scanning Electron Microscope (UHV STM/SEM) is being billed as a central figure to a £1.2 million future nanotechnology research project that is headed up by the institution's Professor of Solid-State Electronics, Ravi Silva. Built to specification, the Surrey UHV STM/SEM is housed in the University's Advanced Technology Institute (ATI) and is claimed to be one of only six such instruments worldwide. Professor Silva's team will use the device (which is described as representing a 'completely new dimension [in] the fabrication of [nano-scale] devices') to research carbon nanotubes (the Buckyball derivative of Carbon 60) as a precursor to a new generation of devices that will be smaller and faster than current silicon technology. The Silva programme is being channelled into four areas to facilitate rapid exploitation in all, with the key issue being small device structures. Areas being explored include field emission-based electron energy sources, quantum dots as light emitters and the development of ultra fast terahertz electron beam and carbon nanotube energy storage devices.

Surrey's carbon nanotube research is initially funded for a three-year period and it is hoped that other projects will be able to exploit the new UHV STM/SEM facility well into the next decade. For its part, Surrey's ATI is described as bringing together six research groups from three Schools within the University to stimulate cross-disciplinary research. Alongside the described carbon nanotube effort, overall research areas will include microwave subsystems, lasers and optoelectronics, large area electronics, ion beam applications and biosensors. To maximise utility, Surrey further notes that the ATI is a multi-purpose facility that has been designed for the rapid re-direction of use when required.

Philips Opens New Semiconductor Design Centre

On 8 October 2002, Netherlands contractor Royal Philips Electronics announced the opening of the Philips Delft Design Centre (PDDC) at Delft, Holland. A cooperative venture with Delft University of Technology (DUT), Philips cites the new facility as a symbol of its commitment to investing in the future of standard analogue semiconductor technology and to providing the best possible learning environment for electronic engineering students. Initially, the PDDC will have three permanent Philips employees (dedicated to design work in support of standard analogue Integrated Circuit (IC) developments)

INTERNATIONAL REPORT

Martin Streetly, International Correspondent

and three professors, two PhD students and two MSc students from DUT. The PDDC project builds on a 17-year relationship between Philips and DUT and is designed to capitalise on DUT's prowess in the analogue field. The emphasis on analogue design is said to reflect the importance of analogue devices (such as interface and power management ICs) to the development of digital applications. Looking to the future, Philips engineers from France, the Netherlands and the USA will be able to rotate through the facility to build competence and there is the expectation that the PDDC will have grown to 30 full-time employees by 2005-2007.

Sweden Starts Automobile Radar Interference Tests

Sweden's National Testing and Research Institute has launched a programme to provide a capability whereby it can test the impact of radar-generated electromagnetic interference on processors used to control automobile functions such as throttle control, gear (shift) changing and braking. While not yet as common as potential risks from sources such as mobile phone base stations, the Swedes feel that the potential threat from radars such as air traffic control sensors at airports is sufficient as to warrant an interference test programme. Accordingly, UK contractor TMD Technologies Ltd. has developed and supplied a dedicated L-band (1 to 2 GHz) amplifier for use in the effort. Designated as the PTC6468, the new equipment operates from 1.1 to 1.5 GHz at 20 kW (min), with 24 kW (typ) at the band edges and 35 kW at mid-band. Created over a six-month period, PTC6468 incorporates a high power L-band travelling wave tube source, a switch mode power supply and control circuitry. The unit is liquid cooled (water with anti-freeze and anti-corrosion additives) and control is via a digital front panel or remotely using an IEEE standard interface. Of the various components, the amplifiers switch mode power supply is a re-engineered variant of TMD's standard 50 kW radar power supply and the company sees PTC6468 as the starting point for an interesting niche market in such test equipment.

Portugal Selects Italian Radar

Portugal has selected Italian contractor Galileo Avionica's APS-717 search and navigation radar for installation aboard the 12 EH.101 utility/search and rescue helicopters it is procuring from the Anglo-Italian AgustaWestland joint venture. Operating in the I-band (8 to 10 GHz), APS-717 is described as being suitable for both fixed- and rotary-wing applications,



and as offering search and rescue, surveillance, navigation and target designation capabilities. The equipment can be integrated with its host platform's navigation system and a forward-looking infra-red (FLIR) sensor. A 32 target track-while-scan facility is a system option. Usually reliable sources suggest that APS-717 variants have been installed aboard Italian Air Force AS-61A-4/HH-3F search and rescue helicopters and G222 transport aircraft together with AB 412HP helicopters of the Italian coast guard service. As currently scheduled, Galileo Avionica will deliver the Portuguese radars during the summer of 2003.

BAE Systems Wins Kuwait HIDAS Order

UK-based BAE Systems Avionics has announced that Kuwait has selected the company's Helicopter Integrated Defensive Aids System (HIDAS) for installation aboard its AH-64D Longbow Apache battlefield attack helicopters. Alongside the equipment itself, the

deal involves a comprehensive training and support package that includes integration of the system into a Long-

INTERNATIONAL REPORT

bow Apache crew trainer that is being supplied to the Kuwaiti Air Force. The overall package is understood to form part of the US Foreign Military Sales effort under which Boeing is supplying Kuwait with the AH-64.

The HIDAS configuration being supplied to Kuwait is the same as that being fitted to the British Army's Apache AH.1 attack helicopter. As such, the suite is described as being an integrated modular equipment that incorporates the BAE Systems Avionics' Sky Guardian 2000 radar warning receiver (RWR) and Series 1223 laser warning receiver (LWR), the BAE Systems North America AN/AAR-57(V) Common Missile Warning System (CMWS) and a Thales Optronics (Vinten) Vicon 78 Series 455 CounterMeasures Dispensing System (CMDS). Of these, the Sky Guardian 2000 RWR covers the 0.5 to 40.0 GHz frequency range and houses (in its electronics unit) the suite's controller. The HIDAS LWR's processors are housed in the system's Data Transfer Unit (DTU), as are those for its CMDS. For its part, the CMDS features dedicated chaff (64 shots each magazine) and infra-red decoy flare (32 each magazine) dispensing modules, while the heads for the suite's LWR, CMWS and RWR are located in such a way as to provide 360° coverage in azimuth. The previously cited DTU is the medium by which the system receives necessary pre-flight messages, with data being loaded using a standard 40 MB PCMCIA card. ■

WASP-NET

Pioneers a New Era of Fast EM CAD and Optimization by Featuring a Unique Hybrid Technique Exploiting the Advantages of Four Solvers in One Tool

- **Mode-Matching(MM)** Optimization Speed
- **Finite-Element(FE)** / **Method-of-Moments (MoM)** / **Finite-Difference(FD)** Flexibility

Applied successfully by leading space-, wireless-communication- and microwave-companies to reduce design time drastically

WASP-Net's top efficiency is based on more than 20 years of renowned research in advanced computational electromagnetics



MiG Microwave Innovation Group

Fahrenheitstr. 1, D-28359 Bremen, Germany

Phone: +49 421 220 8299 Fax: +49 421 220 8225

mig@bitz-bremen.de

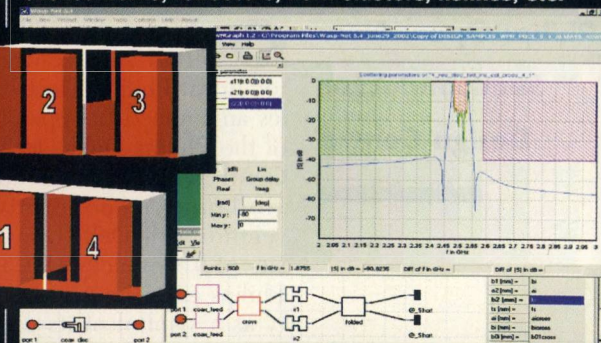
<http://www.mig-germany.com>

In cooperation with the Microwave Department, University of Bremen, Germany

**You are under pressure to get your designs done faster?
Progress to WASP-NET**

High-Speed Exact CAD and Optimization Software for Waveguide, Coax, Combine and Antenna Components - Fast Filter Wizard, 3 Optimizers

Optimization Examples: • All kinds of waveguide filters: E.g. metal insert, single, double, triple post, iris coupled filters (also with finite radii) • Diplexers, multiplexers • Couplers, power dividers, feed networks • Transformers, group delay equalizers, OMTs, polarizers • Waffle-iron, ridged waveguide, evanescent mode filters • Dual-mode filters • Cross-coupled filters • Combine, inter-digital filters / diplexers • Coaxial waveguide components, feeds, transitions • Dielectric resonator filters • Rectangular, circular horns; coupled, corrugated, choked horns; reflectors, horn clusters; helices; etc.



WASP-NET

WNViT graphics
tool: Zoom,
rotation, DXF, STL,
SAT, OFF file output

CHIP INDUCTOR KITS

0402CS Series

1.0 nH - 47 nH, 5% tolerance
22 values (10 each) Kit C128 \$60

0603CS Series

1.6 nH - 390 nH, 5% tolerance
42 values (10 each) Kit C124 \$80
Kit C124-2 (2% tolerance) \$100

0805CS Series

2.8 nH - 820 nH, 5% tolerance
37 values (10 each) Kit C103 \$60
Kit C103-2 (2% tolerance) \$85

0805HQ High Q Series

2.5 nH - 51 nH, 5% tolerance
12 values (10 each) Kit C125 \$60

1008CS Series

10 nH - 4.7 μ H, 5% tolerance
36 values (10 each) Kit C100 \$100
Kit C100-2 (2% tolerance) \$120

1008HQ High Q Series

3.0 nH - 100 nH, 5% + 10% tolerance
14 values (10 each) Kit C123 \$60
Kit C123-2 (2% tolerance) \$80

AIR CORE INDUCTOR KITS

Micro Spring™ Series

Inductance: 1.65 nH - 12.54 nH
9 values (12 each) Kit C108 \$50

Mini Spring™ Series

Inductance: 2.5 nH - 43 nH
10 values (12 each) Kit C102 \$60

Midi Spring™ Series

Inductance: 22 nH - 120 nH
10 values (12 each) Kit C118 \$60

POWER WAFER® INDUCTOR KITS

NEW! LP01704 Power Wafers®

1.2 μ H - 330 μ H, 0.13 - 3.6 Amps
16 values (3 each) Kit C142 \$60

LP02506 Power Wafers®

4.7 μ H - 1000 μ H, 0.16 - 1.9 Amps
15 values (3 each) Kit C132 (Inboard® versions) \$60
Kit C133 (On-Board versions) \$60

POWER INDUCTOR KITS

NEW! 0805PS Shielded Power Chip Series

1 μ H - 330 μ H, 0.05 - 0.8 Amps
20 values (6 each) Kit C148 \$80

NEW! 1008PS Shielded Power Chip Series

1 μ H - 1,000 μ H, 0.11 - 2 Amps
26 values (6 each) Kit C141 \$80

DS1608 Shielded Series

1 μ H - 10,000 μ H, 0.02 - 3 Amps
25 values (3 each) Kit C115 \$80

D01813HC High Current Series

0.56 μ H - 48.1 μ H, 0.72 - 6 Amps
9 values (3 each) Kit C131 \$60

DS3316 Shielded Series

1 μ H - 47 μ H, 0.8 - 5 Amps
11 values (3 each) Kit C116 \$60

D03316HC High Current Series

0.33 μ H - 3.3 μ H, 6.4 - 16 Amps
7 values (3 each) Kit C126 \$45

D01608/3316 Series

1 μ H - 1000 μ H, 0.07 - 6.8 Amps
38 values (3 each) Kit C105 \$90

DS5022 Shielded Series

10 μ H - 1000 μ H, 0.53 - 3.9 Amps
13 values (3 each) Kit C117 \$60

D05022 Series

1 μ H - 1000 μ H, 0.56 - 8.6 Amps
17 values (3 each) Kit C111 \$60

D05022HC High Current Series

0.78 μ H - 10 μ H, 6.0 - 15 Amps
9 values (3 each) Kit C113 \$60

FOR DOZENS MORE KITS VISIT
[HTTP://ORDER.COILCRAFT.COM](http://ORDER.COILCRAFT.COM)

Coilcraft

DESIGNER'S
KIT

Coilcraft

DESIGNER'S
KIT

Coilcraft

DESIGNER'S
KIT

Coilcraft

DESIGNER'S
KIT

Coilcraft

DESIGNER'S
KIT

Coilcraft

DESIGNER'S
KIT

Coilcraft

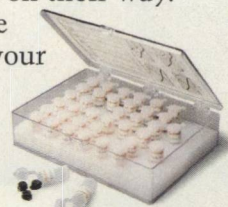
DESIGNER'S
KIT



The longest line
of magnetics kits is
now available on-line

Pull up our web site. Pull out your credit card. And within minutes the kits you need will be on their way.

No one offers more prototyping kits for your RF, EMI and power magnetics. And no one makes it so easy to order, even on nights and weekends.



Of course you can still pick up the phone and call us at 800-322-2645.

Either way, we'll put the right magnetics right at your fingertips.

Coilcraft®

Cary, IL 60013 800/322-2645 www.coilcraft.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 18 on Reader Service Card

Depend on

COMTECH PST

Solid State High Power Amplifiers

Depend on CPST's proven track record of experience for your High Power Amplifiers. Our versatile product line spans the frequency range of **1.5 MHz through 3.6 GHz** with output power levels from **10 watts to multikilowatts**.

Let CPST's technology and innovative designs in state of the art power amplifiers provide your next system solution.



COMTECH PST TM

105 Baylis Road, Melville, NY 11747
Tel: 631-777-8900 • Fax: 631-777-8877
E-mail: info@comtechpst.com • Web: www.comtechpst.com

REGISTERED
ANSI-HAB
Q1514

ISO 9001
Registered
KPMG
The Quality Advantage



THE COMMERCIAL MARKET

MEMS Moves Stealthily into the Wireless Sector

sensors) will experience a 32.2 percent compound annual growth rate between 2001 and 2006, with the cell phone, automobile, and industrial processing/condition monitoring markets benefiting most from what the technology has to offer.

"Development of the MEMS piece of the wireless pie has required significant innovation at the engineering level, while the electronics that provide the wireless portion, by and large, are already well established," says Marlene Bourne, a senior analyst with In-Stat/MDR. "It is the pairing of the two that is opening the doors to markets and applications that have been waiting for such a breakthrough."

In-Stat/MDR also found that:

- While packaging hurdles appear to have been overcome for RF MEMS, the next real issue being faced is getting the devices into the market — no one has yet proven volume manufacturability.
- The use of wireless MEMS sensor networks has been limited to date by a lack of interface standardization and the basic question of which wireless standard to choose — both of which are quickly being resolved.
- Sales of RF MEMS (switches/relays, filters, inductors, etc.) are forecast to reach the \$200 M mark by 2006, which is down considerably from earlier forecasts. This is the result of better pricing and volume guidance from companies in this brand new market segment.
- Sales of wireless MEMS sensors are forecast to reach about \$700 M in 2006, largely based on the use of sensors in tire pressure monitoring systems. However this application is not yet a done deal — a pending government decision could either completely eliminate this segment beyond 2006, or provide for exponentially higher revenues.

New Ultra Wideband Report

Ultra Wideband (UWB) is a wireless technology that is trying to fill a void for extremely high data rate wireless connectivity, beyond what 802.11a/b and Bluetooth are capable of. Until February 14, 2002, when the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) approved commercial use of the technology, the military and the government were the only users of this technology. UWB has a data rate potential of greater than 100 times

Driven by innovation, and pulled by market need, wireless MEMS will experience strong growth in the next couple of years. In-Stat/MDR reports that worldwide revenues for wireless MEMS (in the form of RF MEMS components and wireless MEMS

that of Bluetooth solutions and over twice as fast as 802.11a, while using 80 percent less power than current Wi-Fi implementations. UWB will allow for the transmission of video files and streams between digital TVs, projectors, camcorders, PCs, and digital set-top boxes. We can expect to see UWB-enabled electronics and chipsets devices to start appearing in 2003.

Allied Business Intelligence (ABI) forecasts the total global shipments for UWB-enabled electronics and chipsets under the moderate scenario could reach 45.1 million units by 2007, with resulting revenues of \$1.3 B. These projections include shipments into market segments including communications, imaging, vehicles, locators and military and government use.

The new ABI report, "Ultra Wideband (UWB) Wireless — An Evaluation of Technology Prospects and Potential Market Applications," investigates the world markets of UWB and examines if this will be the next generation in wireless communications such as wireless LANs, personal area networks, imaging, vehicles, locators and radar. The report employs a scenario analysis approach (moderate, aggressive and pessimistic) in providing forecast for 20 different market segments through 2007.

Smart Appliances: Bringing the Digital Home Closer to Reality

Smart appliances cover a diverse range of products by both small and large companies. According to a report from In-Stat/MDR, most segments have been affected by the economy and many smaller companies have been forced out of business or have been acquired by larger ones. However, there are still many small companies interested in smart appliances.

Smart appliances include two main categories: Internet-enabled consumer electronics and white-goods. Smart Internet-enabled consumer electronics include audio products, picture frames, analog Internet TV, and e-mail devices, while white-good segment is divided into major and portable appliances. Consumers remain confused about the value of smart appliances and whether they are worth the premium prices being demanded, and manufacturers remain concerned about applications, upgrade ability, standards, and subscription fee requirements. Internet and home networking penetration rates and price also affect the market for smart appliances.

There have been considerable product introductions in the Internet audio segment, which is expected to continue as manufacturers and consumers decide which applications are most desirable and prices decline. Products such as e-mail devices and Internet picture frames will be spurred on by continuing interest in complementary technology products and growing consumer awareness. These products have been primarily targeted to the North American market. However, this is beginning to change.



THE COMMERCIAL MARKET

CDMA Leads the Pack in the Race to 2.5G and 3G Networks

The race to deploy more advanced wireless networks is in high gear in North America, with next generation CDMA networks currently leading, says Allied Business Intelligence (ABI). While both TDMA/ GSM and CDMA operators have picked up the pace in recent months, it is the CDMA operators who currently dominate this closely watched race. Extensive 2.5G coverage now exists in both the US and Canada for more than 55 million CDMA subscribers in the region.

While CDMA2000 1X technology allows operators to roughly double voice capacity and provide a theoretical data rate of 144 kbps, the GSM operators should not be discounted just yet. Despite the arduous transition from TDMA to GSM/GPRS, the next step for many North American GSM operators is EDGE technology, a much less complex transition. EDGE offers data rates more than double that of CDMA2000 1X. Of course, the CDMA camp has their answer to EDGE technology with higher evolutions of CDMA2000. This constant jockeying for dominance has heightened the awareness of both investors and consumers alike as they have become increas-

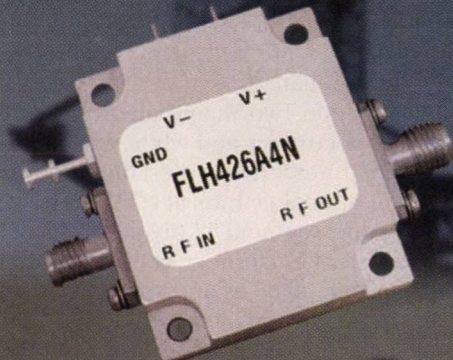
ingly interested in observing the evolution of wireless technology.

"In North America, CDMA is clearly ahead, benefiting from its easier upgrade path from 2G. However, we cannot discount the enormous presence of GSM/GPRS networks in the rest of the world. In the end, spending on upgrading these networks to WCDMA will dominate total 3G investments over the next five years. It's important to differentiate between first deployed and total deployed," declares ABI senior analyst Edward Rerisi. He adds, "That said, we are still closely examining the situation in Europe for signs of a further delay in WCDMA."

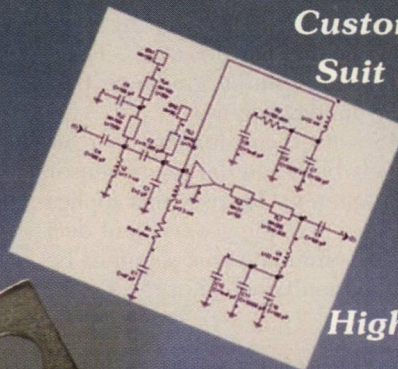
In the end, the consumer will likely win as 3G coverage begins to proliferate worldwide. Despite the current lead of CDMA networks in the race to 3G, those based upon GSM technology will likely become more ubiquitous. In a new study by ABI, findings indicate that spending on GSM-based 3G networks, or WCDMA, will far exceed that of CDMA-based networks. The report, entitled "Wireless Base Stations: Global Deployment & Revenues for 2G, 2.5G and 3G Systems," reveals that WCDMA spending will represent a staggering 78 percent of total 3G investments over the next five years. Note that ABI considers CDMA2000 1X a 2.5G technology. Updated information on 3G developments will be available from ABI in first quarter of 2003 as part of the Wireless Base Station study. ■

High Performance RF Products for *Your Applications*

Custom Designs to
Suit Your Needs



High Power Amplifiers



High Performance
Passives



Microwave Power Terminations



www.satconelectronics.com

SatCon Electronics 165 Cedar Hill Street Marlborough, MA 01752 508.485.6350

Dynawave, the source for

BLIND MATE & QUICK MATE CONNECTORS



When Performance, Size and Adaptability matter!

In response to the growing sophistication of microwave system technology, Dynawave's Technology Team offers a complete line of "Blind Mate" and "Quick Mate" connectors.

When performance, size and adaptability are integral to your design needs, Dynawave offers the RF and Microwave community a full range of connector interfaces and configurations:

- **Flange mount • Float mount • Adapters**
- **Field replaceable • Hermetic**

If you have a unique or multiple applications for "Blind Mate" and/or "Quick Mate" connectors up to 40 GHz, call Dynawave today.

Dynawave develops and manufactures RF and microwave interconnect solutions. The diversity of our manufacturing capabilities includes; connectors, attenuators, adapters, delay lines, harnesses and low cost, test and system cable assemblies.

dynawave
INCORPORATED

Dynawave Incorporated

135 Ward Hill Ave. | P.O. Box 8224 | Haverhill, MA 01835

Ph: 978.469.0555 | Fax: 978.521.4589

Dynawave is an ISO 9001 UL Registered Company

www.dynawave.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 30 on Reader Service Card



AROUND THE CIRCUIT

INDUSTRY NEWS

■ The **Connecticut Microwave Corp.** acquired the combiner, duplexer and filter product lines of **Davicom Technologies Inc.** The acquisition included all engineering, tooling, manufacturing process data and work in progress. These products are primarily used in dedicated systems including business, safety and municipal.

■ **Littelfuse Inc.** has purchased **Semitron**. The all cash FAB and product purchase completes Littelfuse's current product line of varistors, low power silicon diodes, polymer-based, high speed ESD suppressors and a range of resettable and single-use fusing approaches.

■ **Laird Technologies** has acquired **Boldt Metronics International (BMI)** for \$28.7 M in cash and the assumption of \$1 M of long term capital equipment leases. The companies will combine their technical, geographic and human resources to become the premier supplier to the electronics industry globally.

■ **EMS Technologies Inc.** has formed a new division, **EMS Satellite Networks**. The new division includes all of the satellite broadband products formerly managed under the company's Space & Technology Group/Montreal, including all DVB-RCS systems, hubs and terminal products.

■ **The Tru-Connector Corp.** has changed its official name to **TRU Corp.** The new name is intended to reflect the broader nature of the business while maintaining the company's basic identity.

■ **TriPoint Global Communications** announced that the microwave antenna products formerly produced by the company's **Mark Antenna** business will be manufactured under the **Prodelin** brand. The company will discontinue the use of the Mark Antenna name and brand.

■ **Vitelec Electronics** is re-branding as part of the **Emerson Network Power-Connectivity Division**. An important element of Emerson's corporate brand strategy, the name change marks a new phase in the development of Vitelec and lays the foundations for the introduction of a new range of advanced products and enhanced levels of customer service for the European marketplace.

■ **Sirenza Microdevices** has established a new customer support office in Shenzhen, China. This office will provide critical real-time applications engineering support to key OEM accounts throughout China. Sirenza's new office is located at the Pavilion Hotel Business Building, Room 2308, 4002 Huaqiang Road North, Fu Tian District, Shenzhen, China +86 755 82074046 or e-mail: China-apps@sirenza.com.

■ **Rohde & Schwarz Inc. (R&S)** has opened an expanded test and measurement systems center located in the

metro Dallas, TX, area. The facility will support all test and measurement systems, as well as EMI receiver sales. In related news, the company has announced that all EMI test receivers and software packages formerly offered by **Tektronix** are now available directly through R&S. For all other Rohde & Schwarz general purpose test and measurement equipment, Tektronix remains the exclusive distributor in North America.

■ **Agilent Technologies** has recently inaugurated the new Agilent Technologies Millimetre-wave Laboratory at the University of Manchester (UK) Institute of Science and Technology. The new laboratory has facilities for measurements up to 140 GHz, includes a 110 GHz single sweep vector network analyzer, a 8510C vector network analyzer, a 50 GHz portable spectrum analyzer and a modular DC source, semiconductor parametric analyzer.

■ **Ansoft Corp.** has refocused operations on its core software business and will discontinue its efforts to apply its IP technology core to hardware design through **Altra Broadband's** Irvine Technology Center. The center closed operations in September.

■ **SV Microwave Inc.** has entered into a manufacturing agreement with **Andrew Corp.** under which Andrew is licensed to manufacture certain SV connector products including the Blind Mate and Base Transceiver Station connector product lines. The new agreement gives SV immediate capacity in China where the designated connector products will be manufactured at Andrew's Suzhou location.

■ **Teravicta Technologies Inc.** and **Read-Rite Corp.** have entered into an agreement to utilize Read Rite's manufacturing capabilities for the high volume production of Teravicta's line of low loss, high linearity RF MEMS switches. Teravicta currently produces its RF MEMS switches on its own low volume pilot production line, but this alliance will transition it to high volume production at Read-Rite.

■ As part of a recently concluded high volume production agreement, the RF Components division of **Raytheon Co.** will supply **Hyundai/Curitel Inc.** with the model RMPA0951A-102 GaAs HBT power amplifier for the handset manufacturer's DD-500 PCS platform. Hyundai/Curitel has earmarked the DD-500 for the Korean market.

■ **Spirent plc** and **UbiNetics** have entered into a strategic partnership to expand their test solutions for the 3G market. Under the terms of the agreement, Spirent has acquired UbiNetics' CS100 product line and rights to associated intellectual property for £6.5 M cash. In addition, under the agreement Spirent and UbiNetics will partner for the further development of the CS100 product line and future test platforms.

[Continued on page 50]

AROUND THE CIRCUIT

■ **Avnet RF & Microwave** has signed a distribution agreement with **Directed Energy Inc. (DEI)**. With this agreement, Avnet will now distribute DEI's Fast Power MOSFET transistors, a class of RF transistors designed for high power RF applications.

■ **Anritsu Corp.** has entered a strategic partnership with **Flextronics Test** whereby the two companies will co-develop integrated test solutions utilizing Anritsu's leading-edge test instrumentation and Flextronics' test software and application programs. The agreement enables Anritsu to provide global customers with complete ATE solutions for R&D, manufacturing and maintenance applications.

■ **RF Micro Devices Inc.** and **Jazz Semiconductor** have agreed to enter into a strategic relationship for silicon manufacturing and development. Under the agreement, RF Micro Devices will obtain a guaranteed lower cost source of supply for wafers fabricated utilizing Jazz's manufacturing processes, including SiGe, BiCMOS and RF CMOS. In addition, the companies will collaborate on the development of wireless technology roadmaps.

■ **Applied Wave Research Inc. (AWR)** has agreed to provide process design kit library support for the GaAs foundry process at **OMMIC**, formerly **Philips Microwave Limeil**. MMIC designers will use the libraries, within Microwave Office™ 2002, to speed the design of high end

wireless and fiber optic infrastructures while helping to ensure electrical specifications are met.

■ **United Monolithic Semiconductors (UMS)** and **IMST** have agreed on a closer cooperation. Under this cooperation, IMST will act as a UMS certified design house, having a preferred access to UMS process information, models and design tools. IMST will design and develop products for its own or common customers, based on the UMS processes.

■ **Phihong** has selected **Allied Electronics** as a new catalog distributor for its standard model power supplies and adapters. Allied brings additional customer support for power source design-ins as well as additional distribution support in Canada.

■ **E2V Technologies** became one of the first companies in the UK to achieve certification to the new ISO 9001:2000 international quality standard.

FINANCIAL NEWS

■ **REMEC Inc.** reports sales of \$53.5 M for the second quarter ended August 3, 2002, compared to \$60.4 M for the same period in 2001. Net loss was \$16 M (35¢/diluted share), compared to a net loss of \$15.4 M (34¢/diluted share) for the second quarter of last year.

■ **SEMX Corp.** reports sales of \$8.2 M for the second quarter ended June 30, 2002, compared to \$11.2 M for the same period in 2001. Net loss was \$1.5 M (77¢/common share), compared to \$684 K (14¢/common share) for the second quarter of last year.

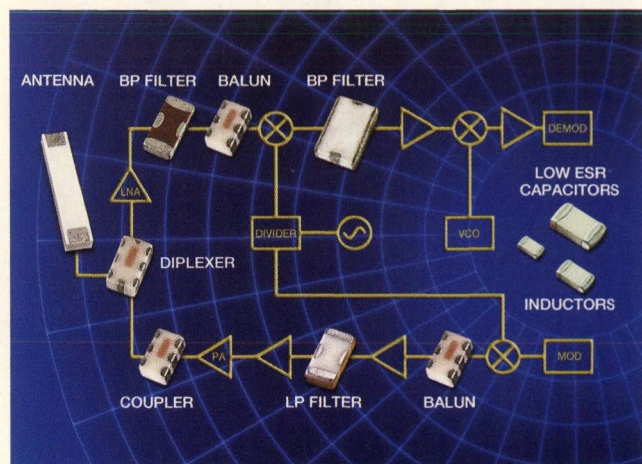
■ **Ansoft Corp.** reports sales of \$9.3 M for the first quarter ended July 31, 2002, compared to \$11.2 M for the same period in 2001. Net loss was \$3.3 M (28¢/diluted share), compared to \$498 K (4¢/diluted share) for the first quarter of last year. In related news, the company's board of directors voted to amend its existing common stock repurchase program to permit the company to acquire an additional million shares of its common stock. Under the original program approved in 1998, the company had purchased 937,000 of the one million shares authorized for repurchase.

CONTRACTS

■ **PC Dynamics**, a subsidiary of **Integrated Performance Systems**, has signed a \$440 K contract with **Lockheed Martin NE&SS-Surface Systems** to supply microwave circuit components for its Aegis program. If all options are exercised and PC Dynamics meets all performance criteria, the contract's value would be approximately \$3.1 M over the next five years.

■ **Reynolds Industries** has completed negotiations for another release of a continuing master agreement with Northrop Grumman Corp.'s Integrated Systems sector. The contract is for high voltage and fiber optic cable assemblies for RF countermeasures on the F/A-18E/F Super Hornet strike fighter program.

[Continued on page 52]



RF CERAMIC COMPONENTS

Johanson Technology, Inc. offers a broad range of compact, high performance RF Ceramic Components that operate from 300 MHz to 5.5GHz. These advanced components are engineered to meet the design challenges of tomorrow's new generation wireless products.

Visit our website today for new on-line engineering resources:

- Technical Application Notes
- Design Engineering Prototype Kits
- Component Modeling Software
- On-line Sample, Quote, & Technical Request Forms



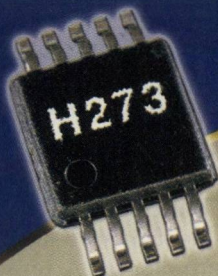
johanson technology.com
camarillo california 805.389.1166

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com
or Circle 53 on Reader Service Card

ATTENUATORS

FOR BROADBAND, CELLULAR & MICROWAVE SYSTEMS

HMC273MS10G
0.7 to 3.7 GHz
5 Bit, 1 to 31 dB



5 BIT CONTROL FROM

\$ 1.70

@ 10K PCS

- ◆ Covering DC - 13 GHz
- ◆ Digital 6, 5, 3 and 2 Bit Control
0.5 dB LSB to 31.5 dB
- ◆ Analog Single dc Voltage Control
0 to 30 dB Range
- ◆ Excellent Linearity,
up to +54 dBm *i*IP3
- ◆ Superior Accuracy,
±0.2 to ±0.5 dB

DIGITAL & ANALOG IC ATTENUATORS, LOW COST & IN-STOCK!

	PART NUMBER	FUNCTION	FREQUENCY RANGE (GHz)	ATTENUATION RANGE (dB)	PACKAGE	USD @ 10K PCS
NEW!	HMC424LP3	6 BIT DIGITAL	DC - 13.0	0.5 to 31.5	LP3	\$8.22
NEW!	HMC425LP3	6 BIT DIGITAL	2.4 - 8.0	0.5 to 31.5	LP3	\$8.22
	HMC273MS10G	5 BIT DIGITAL	0.7 - 3.7	1 to 31	MSOP10	\$1.70
	HMC306MS10	5 BIT DIGITAL	0.7 - 4.0	0.5 to 15.5	MSOP10	\$2.49
	HMC307QS16G	5 BIT DIGITAL	DC - 4.0	1 to 31	QSOP16	\$2.49
	HMC230MS8	3 BIT DIGITAL	0.75 - 2.0	4 to 28	MSOP8	\$1.25
	HMC288MS8	3 BIT DIGITAL	0.7 - 3.7	2 to 14	MSOP8	\$1.35
	HMC290	2 BIT DIGITAL	0.7 - 4.0	2 to 6	SOT26	\$1.05
	HMC291	2 BIT DIGITAL	0.7 - 4.0	4 to 12	SOT26	\$1.05
	HMC173MS8	VVA	0.8 - 2.0	0 to 30	MSOP8	\$2.24
	HMC210MS8	VVA	1.5 - 2.3	0 to 40	MSOP8	\$2.24
NEW!	HMC346MS8G	VVA	DC - 8.0	0 to 32	MSOP8	\$1.65
	HMC346LP3	VVA	DC - 15.0	30	LP3	\$7.67

SELECT PRODUCTS AVAILABLE IN DIE FORM. ALL DATA IS MID-BAND TYPICAL.

ACTUAL SIZE

SOT26
9mm²

MSOP8
14.8mm²

MSOP10
14.8mm²

QSOP16
29.4mm²

LP3
9mm²



Corporate Headquarters
12 Elizabeth Drive, Chelmsford, MA 01824
Ph (978) 250-3343 Fax (978) 250-3373 sales@hittite.com

World Wide Offices
HMC Europe, Ltd. Ph +44(0) 1256-817000 Fax +44(0) 1256-817111 europe@hittite.com
HMC Deutschland GmbH Ph +49 8031-97654 Fax +49 8031-98883 germany@hittite.com
HMC Asia Co., Ltd. Ph +82-2 559-0638 Fax +82-2 559-0639 asia@hittite.com

ORDER ON-LINE:
www.hittite.com



Distributed in the Americas and Asia by Future Electronics Ph (800) Future-1, ext. 2754 Americas & ext. 5284 Asia www.futureelectronics.com/rf

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 44 on Reader Service Card

AROUND THE CIRCUIT

■ **Enon Microwave Inc.**, a subsidiary of **Micronetics Wireless Inc.**, has won a three-year contract with a US government defense agency. The company will provide microwave switches for surveillance radar to be used around the world. The award is the company's second three-year contract for high powered microwave switches in less than a month.

■ **Radio Waves**, a **Smiths Interconnect** company, has received a substantial order from Aperto Networks for antenna solutions to be installed in its PacketWave Systems. The orders include integrated antennas for Aperto Networks' 5.8 GHz subscriber units, as well as base station antennas for Aperto Networks' 3.5 and 5.8 GHz systems. These orders will fulfill Aperto's forecasted antenna needs for the next 12 months.

PERSONNEL

■ **MCE Technologies Inc.** has appointed **Craig Lindberg** president of MCE/Inmet Corp. Inmet is located adjacent to MCE Technologies' headquarters in Ann Arbor, MI, and is one of seven MCE Technologies' business units located throughout North America, the UK and China. Prior to being named president, Lindberg was the VP of business development.

■ **Peregrine Semiconductor** has appointed **Jim Cable** to the role of president and CEO. He replaces Stavro E. Prodromou, who will continue to advise the company as director and chairman of the board. With over 20 years experience in semiconductor research, development and production, Cable is the former chief operating officer of Peregrine.



▲ Elliott R. Brown

■ **MEMGen Corp.** is hoping to boost its RF expertise with the appointment of **Elliott R. Brown** to its advisory board. Brown is currently a professor of electrical engineering at the University of California, Los Angeles (UCLA) and has over 25 years of experience in RF research and development, including RF micro-devices.

■ **Elgar Electronics Corp.** has appointed **John P. Mei** as vice president finance and CFO. Most recently, Mei was group controller for Acterna's multimedia group and previously was finance manager for GE's industrial systems group.

■ **RF Micro Devices Inc.** announced that **Daniel A. DiLeo** has been named a member of the board of directors. DiLeo was nominated and confirmed by the board as a new director at an August board meeting. He joins the board with experience in market development, engineering, manufacturing and sales and marketing for high growth, global semiconductor businesses.

■ **CAP Wireless Inc.** has named **Mark E. Lampenfield** executive VP. In this position, Lampenfield will oversee the operations sales and marketing functions of the company. He brings over 30 years of sales, marketing and operations experience to the company.



▲ Douglas J. Sober

■ **GIL Technologies Inc.** has hired **Douglas J. Sober** as its new VP, quality assurance. Sober is expected to play an important role in furthering the company's reputation for high manufacturing standards. In related news, GIL has named **Derrick Neo** business director of Asia. Neo will manage the company's new Asian sales office in Shenzhen, China, and will direct all of the company's sales operations throughout the Asian rim.



▲ Derrick Neo



▲ Michael St. Lawrence

■ **Rogers Corp.** has named **Michael St. Lawrence** to the newly created post of director of strategic marketing. St. Lawrence has been with the company for over 15 years and has held a variety of positions, most recently as research and development group manager for the high density products group. He will be responsible for helping chart Rogers' future course.

Hi-Therm™ AlN

Aluminum Nitride Components

A cost-effective alternative to beryllia for advanced thermal management applications

Hi-Therm™ Aluminum Nitride is a high purity ceramic with superior microstructural and chemical uniformity resulting in very consistent properties.

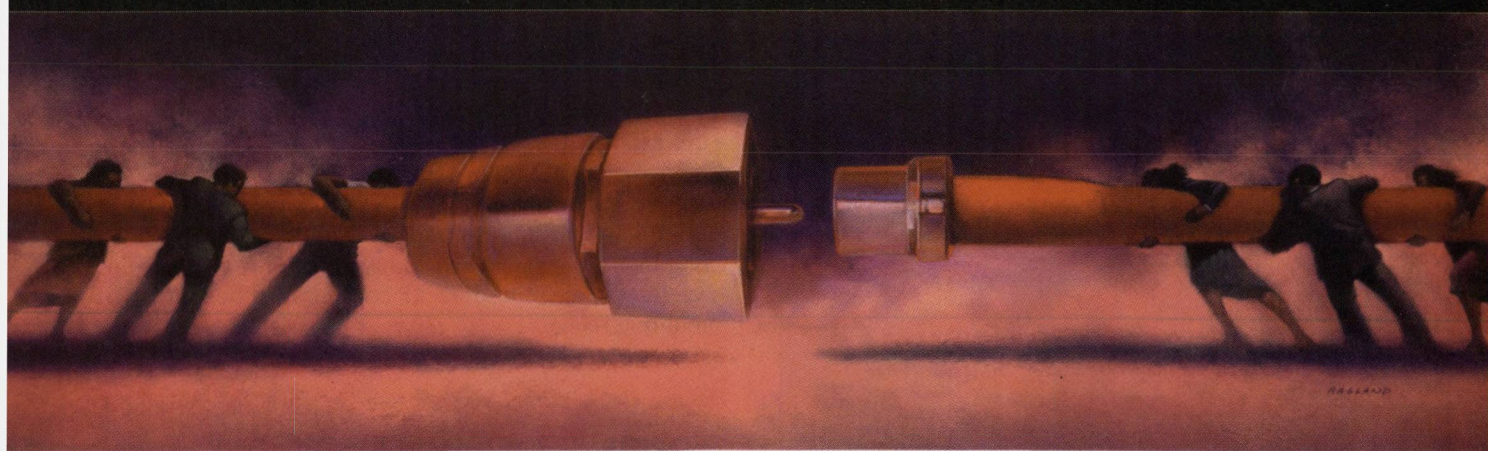
- Excellent thermal conductivity – 8 times higher than alumina
- Excellent adhesion for thin film metallization
- High reliability due to superior microstructural uniformity
- Resistance to processing gases and plasma erosion

Components can be custom fabricated as thin substrates or in large structural shapes.

Microelectronics
2050 Cory Road
Sanborn, New York 14132
Tel. (716) 731-9200
Fax (716) 731-9257
www.hithermaln.com


SAINT-GOBAIN
ADVANCED CERAMICS

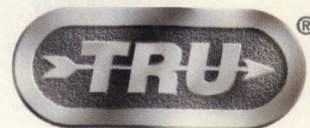
CALL TRU OR SUFFER THE CONSEQUENCES.



From cable assemblies and connectors to custom design services, consulting and training, you're making the wrong call if you're not calling TRU. We're more than just connectors. That's why we've changed our name from Tru-Connector to TRU Corporation.

TRU Corporation offers an unmatched selection of custom-engineered and build-to-print interconnect solutions. Our leading-edge technology and custom design/manufacturing capabilities help you say good-bye to production delays and cost overruns. Order quantity is never a problem.

Tired of all the reasons you can't get your cable assembly when and how you want it? End your suffering today. Call Brenda Wheeler at 1-800-COAX-TRU (1-800-262-9878) or visit us on the Web at www.trucorporation.com.



The Custom Interconnect Leader™

©2002 TRU Corporation, 245 Lynnfield Street, Peabody, Massachusetts 01960

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 133 on Reader Service Card

AROUND THE CIRCUIT

■ StratEdge has hired **Casey Krawiec** as a senior account manager. Krawiec spent seven years at Kyocera America where he held the positions of offshore sales manager and sales engineer. Prior to that he was a design engineer and engineering project manager for the Naval Surface Warfare Center.



▲ Casey Krawiec



▲ Peter Wang

■ Olympus Partnership Development Group (PDG) has selected **Peter Wang** to serve as optical product marketing manager. Wang has more than 12 years engineering experience in laser system design, fiber optical passive/active components, optical system design, and semiconductor related industries, and more than five years experience in project management.

■ Filtel Microwave Inc. has appointed **Perry Pawliuk** quality assurance manager. Pawliuk comes to the company with 27 years of experience having worked for companies such as Develcon Electronics, Advantech, Wavesat and Trackcom Systems. He will be responsible for estab-

lishing and maintaining the company's ISO 9001 quality management system.

■ Barry Industries has named **Rob Sinclair** sales and marketing manager. Sinclair will be responsible for launching the company's new LTCC product line and capabilities and will also manage the existing product lines in the New England region.

■ SyQor has added **Charlie Landino** as the process owner of technical services. Landino will be responsible for customer support for both pre-sales and post-sales activities at the company. Landino brings with him over 30 years of experience in the field of power electronics, having held senior hardware design engineering positions for a number of telecommunications firms.

REP APPOINTMENTS

■ **AMCOM Communications Inc.** has announced the appointment of **Northwest Rep-Tek**, with offices in Calgary and Alberta, Canada, to be the exclusive representatives for British Columbia, Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba, including Winnipeg.

■ **Filtel Microwave Inc.** has made a series of representative appointments. **Jose Delgado** of **CP Technologies** was named as the company's exclusive representative in Southern California and **RF Electronic Sales** has been appointed as the exclusive representative for New York state and northern New Jersey. Internationally, **Lancer Communication** has been appointed as the exclusive representative for Taiwan, **EG Components** for Scandinavia, and **SM Engineering** for Korea.

■ **Matsushita Electric Works UK Ltd.** has appointed **Link Microtek** as UK distributor for the company's range of microwave switching devices. Primarily designed for applications in measurement instruments, automatic test equipment, mobile phone base stations and broadcast equipment, the range of products includes a comprehensive lineup of 50 and 75 Ω coaxial switches and PCB-mounting relays.

WEB SITE

■ **OPHIR RF** has launched its all new Web site at www.ophirrf.com. It now includes product search capability, a simple to use 'request for quotation' facility and a local company representative identifier. Designed for ease of use, the site allows visitors to request literature, ask for help from an applications engineer and receive new product alerts.

Microwave & RF Filters & Diplexers

- Point to Point Radio
- Broadband Wireless Access
- MMDS, LMDS, UMTS, GSM
- Satellite
- Frequencies from 350MHz to 50GHz
- Band Pass, Low Pass and Band Reject
- High Accuracy, Tuning Free Designs
- With Excellent Temperature Stability



ANDREW
Quasar

now part of the communicating world of Andrew



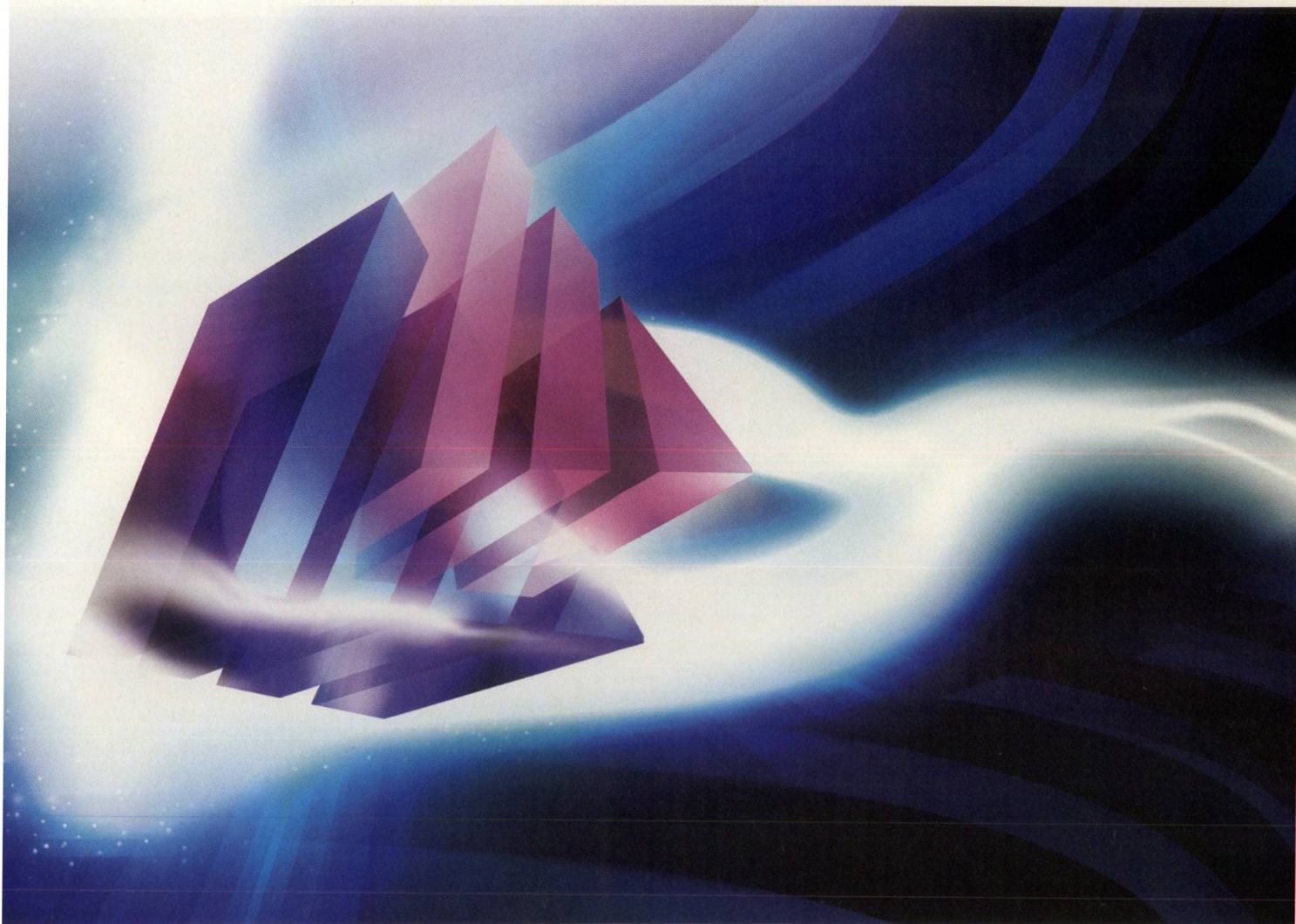
ISO 9001 and ISO 14001 approved

Battle Road · Heathfield · Newton Abbot · Devon TQ12 6XU · England
Tel: +44 (0)1626 834222 Fax: +44 (0)1626 832994

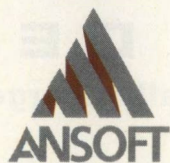
www.qmtl.com

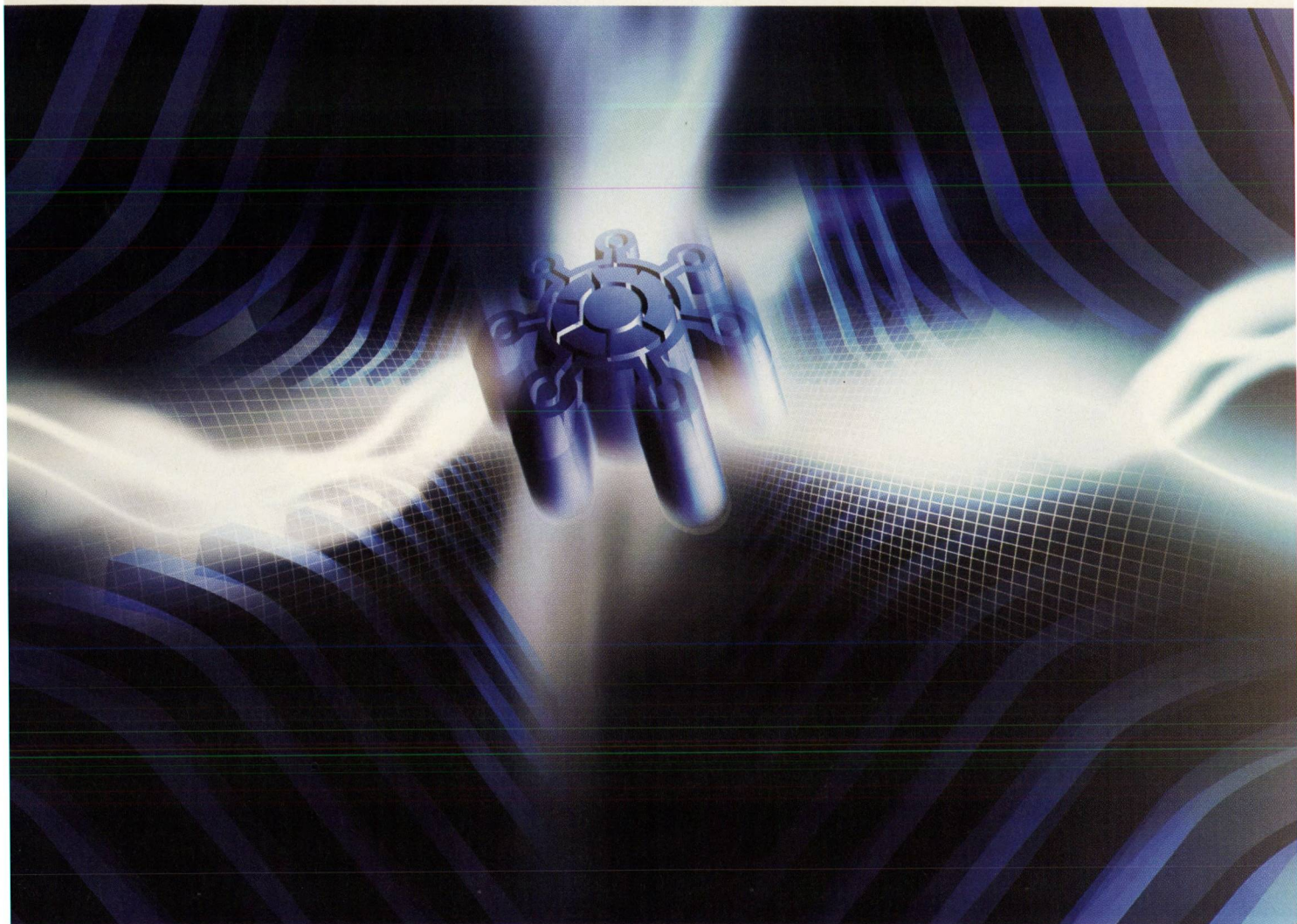
WHAT CAN YOU FIND AT www.mwjjournal.com?

FREE ON-LINE BUYER'S GUIDE. Use this invaluable reference source for locating companies, their products and services. Is your company in the guide?



From the company that brought you HFSS™...





...comes a new era of electromagnetically charged EDA software. Ansoft Designer's world-class circuit, system, and electromagnetic technology will redefine the way you design.



ANSOFT DESIGNER™
Electromagnetically Charged EDA Software

Presenting: "Empowering Profitability" 2002 Worldwide Workshop Series www.ansoft.com/empowering_profitability

MODELING

Ansoft Designer integrates multiple electromagnetic solver technologies to provide the most complete physical design solution available. Ansoft Designer significantly improves accuracy while saving considerable time over traditional empirical characterization methods.

...ACCURATE...

SIMULATION

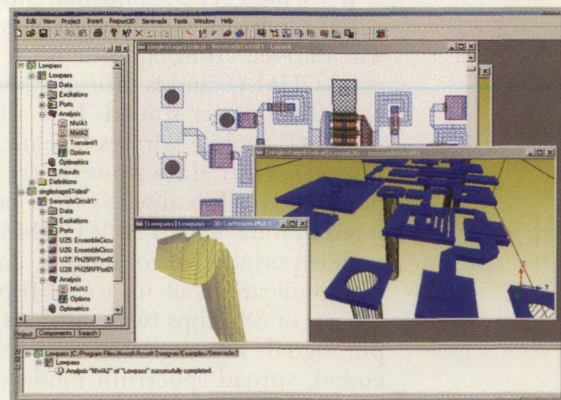
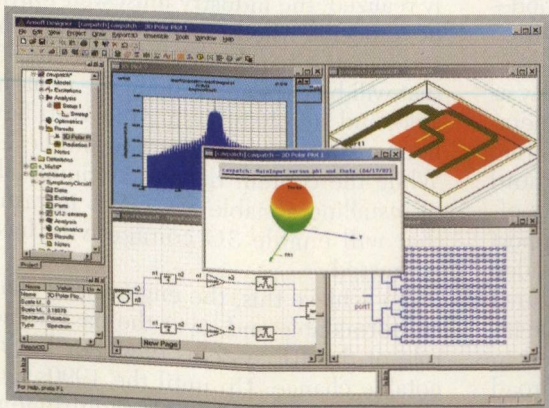
Ansoft Designer's time, frequency, and system analysis empower engineers to investigate all electrical performance criteria operating in real world conditions. True performance is understood and improved upon before committing to fabrication.

...FAST...

AUTOMATION

Ansoft Designer can address all communication, IC, and PCB applications with its fully integrated layout editor, supported Java® and Visual Basic® scripting, advanced library management, and third-party links.

...EFFICIENT...



To learn more, visit

www.ansoft.com/ansoftdesigner

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 10 on Reader Service Card

BALANCING THE BUDGETS: THE IMPORTANCE OF DEDICATED SOFTWARE FOR SYSTEM DESIGN

The problem of exporting system level design models to the component engineering disciplines, and vice versa, is addressed. For instance, common office spreadsheet programs are often used by system engineers to model power budgets, filter losses and signal-to-noise ratios. To offer a new solution, an example is given of a Tx/Rx channel in a WCDMA base station. Also, a worked example of a feed-forward amplifier is given along with sampled data.

The International Telecommunication Union (ITU) standard Wideband Code-Division Multiple Access (WCDMA) was derived from code-division multiple access (CDMA), and is officially known today as IMT-2000 direct spread. It is a third-generation (3G) mobile wireless technology offering much higher data speeds to mobile and portable wireless devices than commonly offered in today's market. WCDMA can support mobile/portable voice, images, data and video communications at up to 2 Mbps (local area access) or 384 kbps (wide area access). The input signals are digitized and transmitted in coded, spread-spectrum mode over a broad range of frequencies.

When 3G networks are fully deployed across Europe, mobile Internet access will provide users with many types of new services and content over a wide range of different networks and user devices. These services, many of which have yet to be developed, will be capable of accommodating user's personal preferences, location and circumstances at a particular moment in time.

However, before the 3G dreams can be fully realized, the industry must wait for the public to decide whether they can afford the extra services the bandwidth will provide. Clearly, that will be dependent upon the content available, and simply browsing the Web faster will not be sufficient to generate public interest. While the content debate continues, the task of installing a viable WCDMA infrastructure that will enable 3G connectivity has to be addressed.

To achieve this, the engineering challenges are formidable and, over the past decade, the role of the RF systems engineer has made a notable change. Up until the 1990s most system engineers dealt with requirements and functions by using a black box approach to design. Today, however, the demands being placed on the designers to reduce power, while at the same time improving perfor-

[Continued on page 60]

CHARLES BLACKWOOD
Ansoft Corp.
Twickenham, UK

Honeywell Makes

WIRELESS

So you can make better products.

Honeywell matches your cutting edge wireless solutions for future generation applications. With advanced technologies and high performance components—attenuators, switches and Radio-On-a-Chip transceivers—we can help you create industry leading products with ease.

We're with you through each stage of development; streamlining the process to save time, improve efficiencies and add value to your products.

Every solution we build is backed by the Honeywell legacy of technology, quality and full service—including foundry, design and customization; ranging from product fabrication to testing and packaging.



Plus, we've partnered with Richardson Electronics, the industry's

leading international distributor. So you get your Honeywell products when you need them. Fast and easy.

Give your products the advantage. Contact us today to develop leading edge wireless solutions for tomorrow.

Honeywell

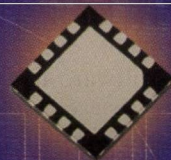
Solid State Electronics Center
12001 Highway 55, Plymouth, MN 55441 U.S.A.
Customer Service: 1-800-323-8295

Web: www.mysoiservices.com

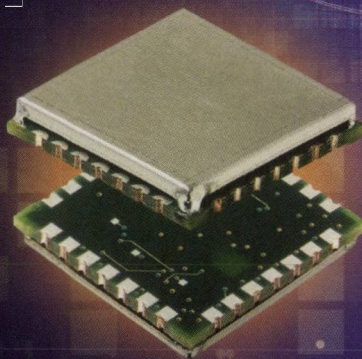
E-Mail: mysoiservices@honeywell.com

Product Orders: rfwireless.rell.com/honeywell.asp

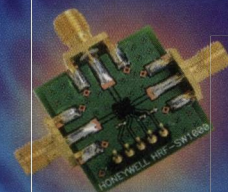
ATTENUATORS



EASY.



SWITCHES



APPLICATION NOTE

mance, means that there is also a need to know what goes on in every black box. Only then can the various parameters be tuned and optimized to allow the overall system requirements to be met.

Design software has come a long way, and there are software tools available that allow the system engineer to go into far more detail, have access to accurate simulations, and handle far larger communications

chains than ever before. Unfortunately, there is a price to pay, and that price only becomes apparent when a team of engineers tries to pass the various aspects of a system design between groups of design specialists.

POWER BUDGETS

Computer modelling plays a vital role in all system design but, surprisingly, one of the most widely utilized tools today is the Microsoft spread-

sheet program — Excel. It is an excellent tool for keeping track of parameter budgets, but the fundamental drawback is that it is not an engineering tool.

For instance, take the example of a transmit/receive (Tx/Rx) channel in a WCDMA base station, where the system designer needs to define the RF power, filter characteristics, signal-to-noise ratios, local oscillator stability and response of a phase-locked loop. A spreadsheet allows the designer to build up a simple description of the Tx/Rx path, with each module, such as filter, amplifier and modulator, being described by one spreadsheet cell, allowing access to a basic budget analysis, highlighting points of high noise levels, or highlighting a need for amplification.

Many small RF design teams of less than 10 to 15 engineers use the spreadsheet approach. Undoubtedly, this method does the job, provided the system engineers using this approach have an in-depth knowledge of circuit design, in addition to their expertise in systems engineering. More commonly, however, the number one reason for using Excel is because it is perceived as being free, as it comes bundled with the office PC in many cases. The cost of ownership of this type of software tool is very low, but for complex system work it often requires a disproportionate amount of time and effort to make it productive.

While Office spreadsheets are fine for tracking discrete values, they are poor, or even useless, for handling S-parameters or the type of equations used by RF systems engineers. So, if spreadsheets are not really suitable, what is? Some commercially available RF systems software packages have a built-in library of modulation schemes, RF parts such as filters and mixers, as well as functional parts, including digital logic gates, probes and switches.

These packages allow the designer to have greater control of the characteristics of each part, and to make them as realistic as possible. By following the analysis reports available from such tools, bit error rate (BER) plots, eye diagrams and spectral plots can ensure that a system will be designed for optimum performance.

[Continued on page 62]

...The Next
Generation
Dual-Band Couplers
have arrived...

.8 - 2.0 GHz High Power Directional Coupler
1000 Watt Ave. - 6 thru 60dB in any
increment & any number of coupling
ports available

.8 - 3.0 GHz 3dB 90° Hybrid Coupler
200 Watt Ave. High Isolation

.8 - 3.0 GHz 1000 Watt
Directional Coupler
with RF or DC output for
reverse power monitoring

.8 - 3.0 GHz Directional Coupler
200 Watt Ave. High Directivity
3 thru 60dB in any increment

Components for Tomorrow's
Applications are here Today...

All units available in Bi-directional or Unidirectional.

MICROWAVE DEVICES
RF and Microwave Components

399 State St. - Franklin, IN 46131
1-888-736-8837 - 317-736-8833 - Fax 317-736-8382
www.mwdevices.com - email: microdev@in.net

WEINSCHEL PROGRAMMABLE ATTENUATORS

Products That Make a World of Difference

Your Source for Programmables...

From our new solid-state series to designing complex attenuation matrices, Weinschel offers a wide selection of Programmable Attenuators that make a world of difference in your test or subsystem applications.

Relay Switched (3200 & 150 Series)

- Choice of frequency Ranges (dc-1.2, 2, 4, 18, & 26.5)
- Optional TTL Drivers & SmartStep™ Models
- 3200 Series; Options for Frequencies to 3 GHz & higher
- Phase Compensated & 75 Ohm Designs
- Latching & Non-Latching Designs
- Custom designs our specialty!

Model No.	FREQ (GHz)	ATTN (dB)	Cells
3200-1	dc-2.0	127/1	8 + ♦
3200-2	dc-2.0	0.63.75/.25	8 + ♦
3201-1	dc-2.0	31/1	5 + ♦
3201-2	dc-2.0	120/10	5 + ♦
3201-4	dc-2.0	1.2/1	5 + ♦
3205-1	dc-2.0	70/10	5 + ♦
3205-2	dc-2.0	55/5	5 + ♦
3205-3	dc-2.0	1.5/1	5 + ♦
3206-1	dc-2.0	63/1	6 + ♦
3209-1	dc-2.0	64.5/0.1	10 + ♦
3250-63	dc-1.0	63/1	6 * ♦
150-11	dc-18.0	11/1	4 + >
150-15	dc-18.0	15/1	4 + >
150-31	dc-18.0	0-31/1	5 + >
150-62	dc-18.0	62/2	5 + >
150-70	dc-18.0	70/10	3 + >
150-75	dc-18.0	75/5	4 + >
150-110	dc-18.0	110/10	4 + >
152-55	dc-26.5	55/5	4 + >
152-90	dc-26.5	90/10	4 + >

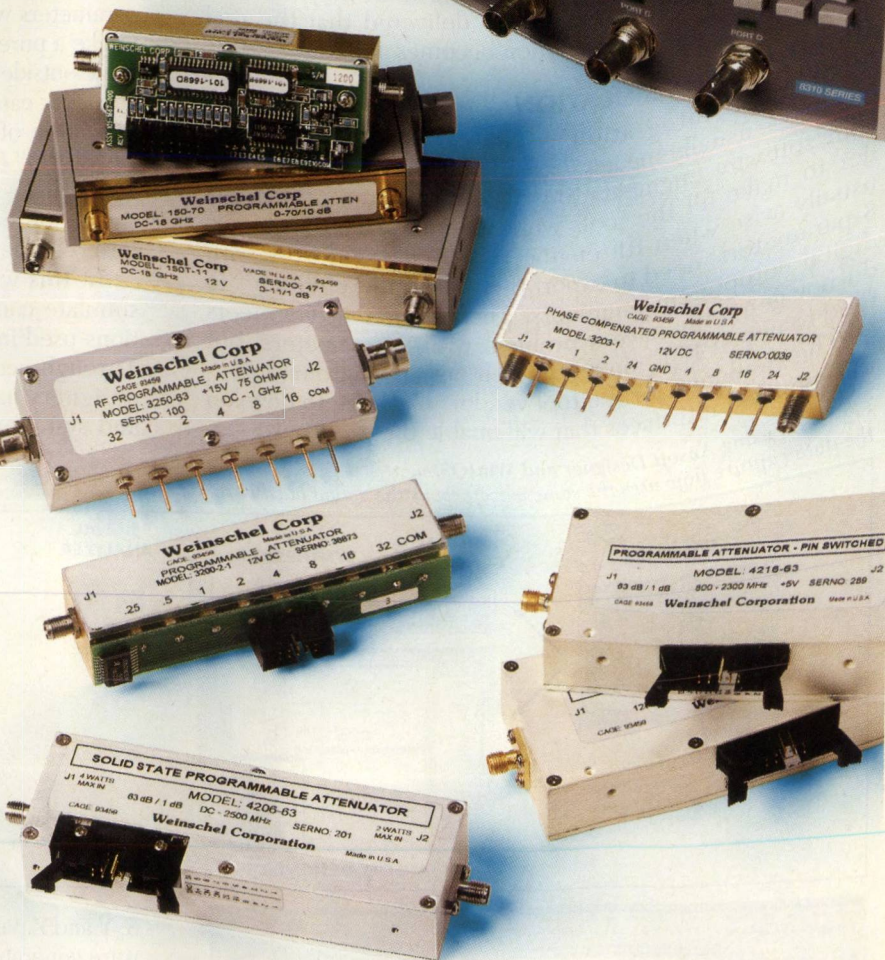
- + Available with SmartStep™ Control Circuitry
- > Optional frequency ranges available, use 151 for dc-4.0 & 152 for dc-26.5 GHz
- ♦ 3 GHz Designs Available, * 75 Ohm Model

New Attenuator Units (8310 Series)

- Provides a flexible, easy to program, low cost solution for bench test/calibration setups and subsystem applications
- Multi-Channel attenuation paths (up to 4 input/outputs)
- Relative vs. Nominal attenuation step function
- Wide choice of Frequency & Attenuation Ranges
- Designed to interface with all SmartStep™ Components and other electromechanical devices
- Controlled by industry standard communication interfaces:
 - GPIB/IEEE-488 (HS-488 ready)
 - RS-232, RS-422, RS-485



Certificate No. 94-2890



New Solid-State Switched (4200 Series)

- Designed for Wireless/Cellular RF Simulation & Test Applications
- Pin & GaAs Switched Designs
- High IP3 & Higher Power Designs
- Special Configurations Available!

Model No.	FREQ (GHz)	ATTN (dB)	Cells
4206-63	0.045-2.5	63/1	6
4208-63.75	0.045-2.5	63.75/.25	8
4216-63	0.8-2.3	63/1	6
4218-63.75	0.8-2.3	0.63.75/.25	8
4218-127	0.8-2.3	127/1	8

MCE WEINSCHEL

5305 Spectrum Drive, Frederick, Maryland 21703-7362
 800-638-2048 • Tel: 301-846-9222 • Fax: 301-846-9116
 e-mail: sales@weinschel.com • Web: www.weinschel.com



APPLICATION NOTE

Some pure mathematical tools currently available will allow an RF engineer to model functional blocks in the transmit/receive channel of a WCDMA base station, for example, but they can also allow the creation of impossible circuits. For instance, zero impedance transmission lines, or unfeasibly large capacitors, can be required. Therefore, if meaningful results are to be generated, the user must be both a component designer and a system designer.

Plugging tools together from multiple vendors always sounds easy, but in practice this task often proves to be very difficult and time consuming. Multivendors are often chosen because companies believe they can save money by "shopping around" and purchasing what they need. It is only once the tools have been delivered that the real meaning of seamless integration becomes apparent.

MIXED-MODE SIMULATION

Seamless integration — that well-used marketing phrase — usually means: "Spend only a few weeks getting your software engineers to write conversion scripts in order to make all the tools work together!" The problems usually arise when RF engineers, who use and work with S-parameters, need to export their system level designs to digital component engineers. The component engineers do not generally have a problem with S-parameters, but tend to use SPICE models in their design environment.

The challenge for the tool vendors has been to develop the required interfaces that will enable the export of S-parameters into SPICE libraries, and vice versa, to enable designs to be passed between system level and component design teams.

To illustrate how this can be achieved consider the Ansoft Designer interface in which the mixed-mode simulation environment utilizes I and Q baseband signals that are generated with the Rohde & Schwarz WinIQSim software package. The capability offered enables engineers to apply RF signals from many of today's communication standards, including 3GPP WCDMA, TD-SCDMA, Bluetooth, Hiperlan/2, IEEE802.11b and CDMA2000 directly to their circuit and system simulations. Having the simulation engine within the environment's interface allows engineers to use real-world parameters within the function block library, and therefore, unlike a pure mathematical tool, any attempt to use a circuit value outside of a usable range will be restricted.

Users can generate arbitrary waveforms by modifying the value of parameters and impairments affecting the waveform. **Figure 1** shows a typical data capture flow. These user-specified waveforms may then be stored as signal source library components for use in driving the mixed-mode simulation environment (see **Figure 2**).

Users can generate arbitrary waveforms by modifying the value of parameters and impairments affecting the waveform. **Figure 1** shows a typical data capture flow. These user-specified waveforms may then be stored as signal source library components for use in driving the mixed-mode simulation environment (see **Figure 2**).

In this way RF designers and system architects can simulate communication systems under the same conditions used in hardware testing and product development. Through access to the latest communication standards, designers have the advantage of qualifying component and system specifications under actual operating conditions much earlier in the design process.

The software permits the calculation of I and Q baseband signals, which are in turn used with signal generators to excite communication transceiver radios. Having access to a library of built-in RF system level components is a major advantage. Amplifiers can be included that model both the linear region and intermodulation distortion (IMD) created by the non-linear transfer characteristic, voltage-controlled oscillators that include phase noise characteristics, mixer models that incorporate spurious products, modulators and demodulators including IQ, AM, FM and PM, black boxes that support importing of

S, Y and Z parameters, noise and nonlinear measured or software generated data can be included.

In mixed-mode simulation, component specification can be as simple or as complex as the user demands, with components initially being specified with a few key parameters. This enables engineers to quickly build a system model for "what if" analyses. As the design progresses and more data become available, it can be included to refine the simulation. For example, an amplifier can be modelled several ways — gain, P1dB and IP3, frequency, temperature and/or power dependent S-parameters, and AM-AM and AM-PM data. In addition, imported data can be used to model inputs, arbitrary modulation methods and noise sources.

FEED-FORWARD EXAMPLE

In the example given below, a feed-forward amplifier with a WCDMA input is discussed. First, the software imple-

[Continued on page 64]

Fig. 1 By using Ansoft Designer and WinIQSim, the data capture flow uses the same waveform as the actual hardware. ▼

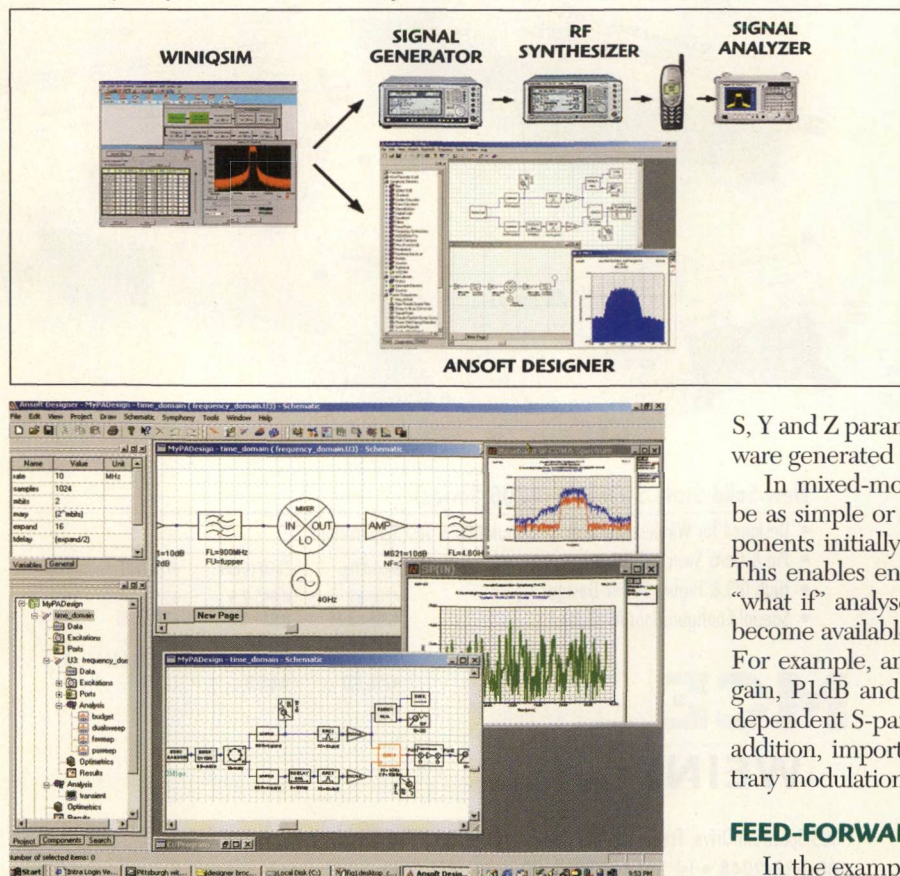


Fig. 2 The software encrypted IQ data file is accessed as a source component in the mixed-mode simulation.

High Performance Substrates

*For RF/Microwave and High Speed
Digital Printed Circuit Designs*

GML 3000

High Speed Digital Substrate
Thin Core, Low and Stable Dk

GML 2000

Antenna/High Frequency Substrate
Lowest Loss, Very Low TcK'

GML 1000

RF/Microwave Substrate
Low Loss, Low and Stable Dk

GML 1100

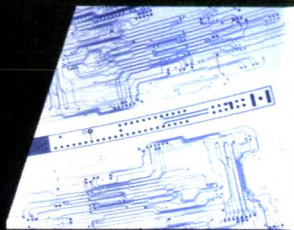
Thin Core Substrate
Low Loss, Stable Dk

GIL
Technologies

- ◆ Applications with GIL substrates
Applications include flat panel antennas, transceivers, LNBs, LNAs, power amplifiers, inner layers and many other designs that benefit from cost-effective substrate performance.
- ◆ Choose from a range of substrate options
In addition to our 1000 and 1100 product families, GML 2000 provides lower loss, a Df of 0.0029, a TcK' of 10 ppm and a Tg of 180°C. Our 3000 family provides high signal integrity, low permittivity and loss tangent -for high speed digital performance.
- ◆ Lower your costs and process with ease
GIL substrates deliver greater cost savings with industry leading price/dB ratio. All products can be processed using standard FR4 processes and methodologies and all are inherently flame retardant.

NEW

Lower Cost



Enhanced Performance



Material Technology



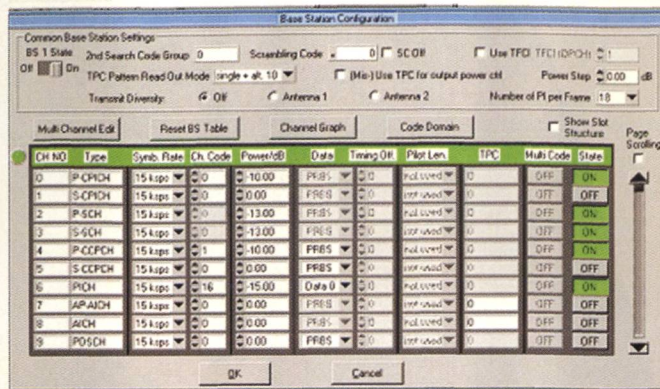
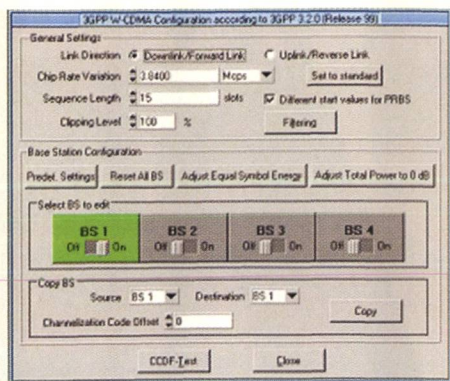
*Delivering Next Generation
Material Technology*

+1 800-537-1306

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 40 on Reader Service Card

www.gilam.com

APPLICATION NOTE



▲ Fig. 3 Up to four mobile stations, each operating in a different mode, can be simulated.

ments the physical layer of WCDMA frequency division duplexing (FDD) with all physical channels defined by 3GPP. Parameters such as symbol rate, channelization code, channel power, channel data, channel state, and transmit power control bits and scrambling codes are independently settable for each code channel base station or mobile station.

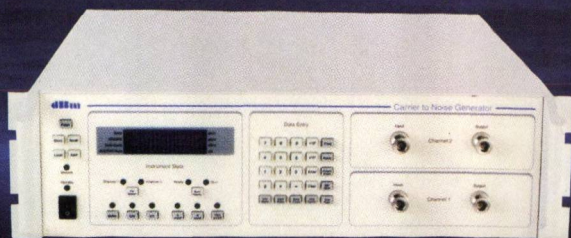
A 3GPP mobile station can operate in three different modes:

- Physical Random Access Channel (PRACH) only, where the mobile station generates a single PRACH, which is used when a call is set up from the mobile to the base station.
- Physical Common Packet Channel (PCPCH) only, where the mobile station generates a single PCPCH. This channel is used for the transmission of packet-oriented services (such as SMS).
- Dedicated physical control and data channels (DPCCH + DPDCH) is the standard mode for speech and data transmission.

Then the mobile station generates a control channel (DPCCH) and up to six data channels (DPDCH), depending on the required data rate. Taking the example of WinIQSim and Ansoft Designer, the signal and response of up to four mobile stations can be simulated, each operating in one of the modes — PRACH only, PCPCH only, DPCCH and DPDCH (see **Figure 3**).

[Continued on page 66]

Precision BER versus C/N Testing using AWGN



The CNG automatically sets and maintains extremely accurate C/N ratios by combining internally generated Additive White Gaussian Noise with the user's signal

Carrier to Noise Generator

Applications

- ◆ Bit Error Rate/SINAD testing
- ◆ SATCOM modems
- ◆ Channel impairment tests
- ◆ Development and Manufacturing Test

Available Features

- ◆ C/N, C/No, Eb/No, and C/I modes
- ◆ 1 or 2 independent RF channels
- ◆ Frequency ranges up to 6 GHz



RF Test Equipment for Wireless Communications

6 Highpoint Drive, Wayne, NJ 07470 USA

Phone: (973) 709-0020 Fax: (973) 709-1346

e-mail: info@dbmcorp.com

web: www.dbmcorp.com

WE HAVE PRECISION SYNCHRONIZATION SOLUTIONS IN ALL YOUR FAVORITE FLAVORS



While other companies are struggling in today's economic climate, MTI-Milliren Technologies, Inc. has continued to enjoy a high rate of success. Already the industry leader in quartz oscillators, MTI-Milliren Technologies, Inc. is setting new standards for timing synchronization modules and advanced synthesizers to meet your most demanding applications.

Whether your future involves cellular systems, satellite navigation, SAR, electronic warfare or optical networking applications, MTI-Milliren Technologies, Inc. has the precision oscillator technology you will need for high quality, precise, and stable frequency control.

From industry standard OCXO, TCXO and VCXO products to our newest SMF Series synthesizers and TM Series timing modules, MTI-Milliren Technologies, Inc. is committed to pushing the boundaries of product innovation and enhanced manufacturing techniques to allow you to push your systems to the highest performance levels.

Our latest OCXO, the 270 Series delivers ultra high stability, high reliability in a double oven controlled crystal oscillator in a volume of 19.0 cc to rival Rubidium atomic clock performance. A new line of Stratum III, IIIe, and II synchronous timing modules bring power and flexibility to your applications. And, our small modular fixed frequency synthesizers boast multiple phase locked and time synchronous outputs as well as dual independent phase locked loops (PLL) referenced to a single source.

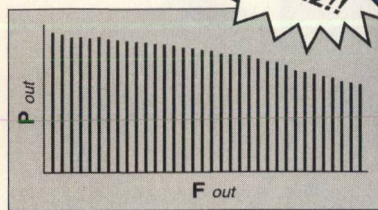
Find out how you can grow your business by working with MTI-Milliren Technologies, Inc. Visit www.mti-milliren.com. Call John DeGenova at 888-MTI-1101 or 978-465-6064, ext. 240. Or E-mail him at jdegenova@mti-milliren.com.



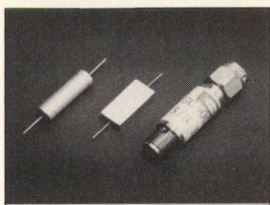
MTI-Milliren – the industry leader in oscillators is setting new standards for timing synchronization modules and advanced synthesizers

Harmonic (Comb) Generators for Output 0.1-50 GHz

Output
up to
50 GHz!!

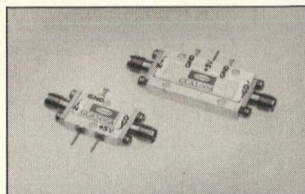


You can now select **any** input frequency from 10 MHz to 10 GHz and obtain output frequencies up to 50 GHz*



GC Series

- No Bias Required with Specified 1/2 Watt Drive
- Miniature Sizes
- Drop-In Modules or with Connectors



GCA Series with Integral Preamplifier

- 0 dBm or +10 dBm Input
- Drop-In Modules Available
- +5 V DC Power Supply or Integral Regulator for +12V or +15V Bias

*Please call factory for limits

Your Source for the Most Complete Line of Comb Generators

Other Herotek Products:

- Detectors • Limiters • Amplifiers •
- Switches • Multipliers •
- Subassemblies



The microwave
products source

Herotek, Inc.

155 Baytech Drive
San Jose, CA 95134
Tel: (408) 941-8399
Fax: (408) 941-8388

Email: info@herotek.com
Website: www.herotek.com



APPLICATION NOTE

While base station configurations are more complex than mobile station modes, not all downlink channels are essential for simulation or testing. Using typical configurations will provide adequate simulation conditions for understanding device or system behavior. A basic base station signal contains the ever-present control channels required for synchronization and a varying number of dedicated physical channels (DPCH). The number of DPCHs and their symbol rates depend on the number of connections and the required data rates. If high data rates are required, several DPCHs can be linked together and transmitted to one and the same mobile (multicode state). For base station simulations, the software generates signals of up to 512 data channels distributed to a maximum of four base stations with 128 code channels each.

STATISTICAL PROPERTIES OF 3GPP SIGNALS

The superposition of many code channels may lead to very high crest factors in the WCDMA sum signal. Because crest factor influences the linearity requirements of system components, particularly the power amplifier, it is important to simulate designs with statistically correct signals. The signal's statistical properties — expressed in the complementary cumulative distribution function (CCDF) — generally depend on four parameters: the number of code channels; the selection of channelization codes; the correlation of the user data; and the timing offsets between code channels.

The mixed-mode simulation method allows users to fully investigate intermodulation distortion or spectral regrowth due to the nonlinearity of a power amplifier at the circuit level or behavioral (system) level. Also, circuit envelope analysis provides the capability to look at spectral waveforms, eye diagrams, constellation plots or adjacent channel power ratio (ACPR) as a function of any swept parameter, including power, bias and impedance tuning. Signal-processing probes allow direct plotting of crest factor, error vector magnitude (EVM) or CCDF.

MULTICARRIER WCDMA AND MULTISTANDARD SIGNALS

The capability of the software to support generating and simulating

multicarrier and multistandard signals is critical for tests on amplifiers and other components with multicarrier signals. The single WCDMA carriers are generated separately with the 3GPP WCDMA system and then mixed in the multicarrier mixed signal system.

This function is not limited to multicarrier WCDMA. Mixed systems (that is WCDMA carriers combined with GSM or other systems) are also possible. These features can be used to simulate transmitters of multisystem base stations. Such units will become more important as they provide integration of new WCDMA technologies on existing networks.

CONCLUSION

If RF engineers and system architects are to achieve first-pass designs in an evolving, time critical market such as WCDMA, then it is no longer practical to rely on "home brewed" tool chains from several software vendors. This is because the time needed to integrate all the tools together, and gain sufficient levels of confidence will be too long. Only a design environment capable of fully modelling high frequency component behavior offers the greatest likelihood of success.

The partnership between an EDA vendor with its designer software environment, and a test and measurement company with its software combines accurate signal generation with RF modelling and simulation. It provides a fusion of real-world data with advanced electromagnetic analysis for designing at component, circuit and system levels.

While it is common knowledge that a screwdriver can be used as a lever, or a chisel, it's not the right tool for the job. Similarly, it is rather like using a spreadsheet to design 3G communications. Given enough time and effort a spreadsheet will serve a purpose, but if your competitor has a cost-effective tool that is right for the job, and your team does not, do not expect to win the time to market race. ■

Charles Blackwood earned his BSc degree in communication engineering from the University of Kent at Canterbury. He is currently the Northern European sales manager for Ansoft Corp. Europe and is based in the UK. Before working for Ansoft, he worked for several telecommunication companies, including Siemens and Matra.

Mini-Systems Precision Components & Services.

SUNBELT MICROELECTRONIC DIVISION

- Custom Hybrid Circuits, Multi-layers and Resistor Arrays
- Automatic Wire Bonding / Surface Mount Technology
- Custom Hermetic, DIL and SIL Packaged Assemblies
- CAD, Laser Trimming and Marking Services

237 Enterprise Road, Deltona, FL 32725-8001
386-574-0208 Fax: 386-574-8262
E-mail: sbmicro@bitstorm.net

ELECTRONIC PACKAGE DIVISION

- High Performance, Alumina / Glass Walled Flat Packs
- Plug-in and Surface Mount Configurations
- Microwave Packages, Precision Machined Metal Packages
- Power, Custom, and TO-8 Packages

168 E. Bacon Street, P.O. Box 1597
Plainville, MA 02762-0597
508-695-2000 Fax: 508-695-8758
E-mail: msipkg@Mini-SystemsInc.com

THICK FILM DIVISION



- High Reliability, Precision, Thick Film Chip Resistors and Networks
- QPL Approved to MIL-PRF-55342 - S Failure Rate Qualified
- Surface Mount, Wire Bondable, and Flip Chip Configurations
- T and Pi, Low Loss, Chip Attenuators
- Standard and Custom, Gold on Ceramic, Jumpers and Standoffs

20 David Road, P.O. Box 69
North Attleboro, MA 02761-0069
508-695-0203 Fax: 508-695-6076
E-mail: msithick@Mini-SystemsInc.com

THIN FILM DIVISION



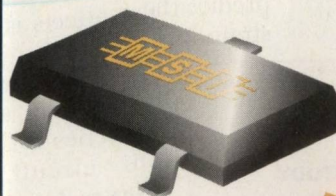
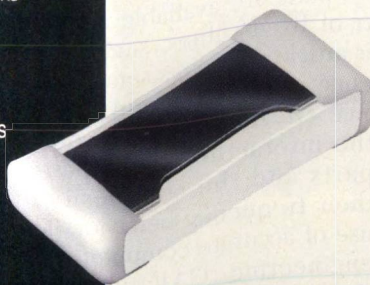
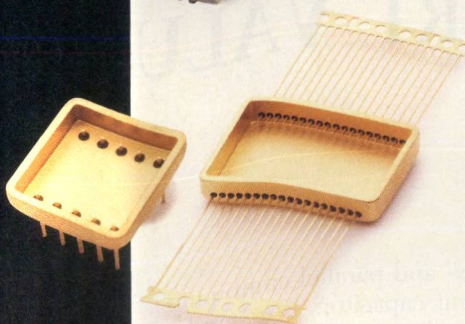
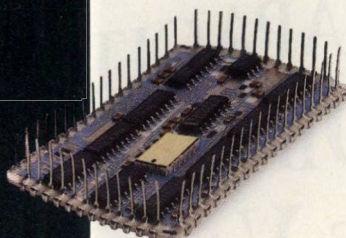
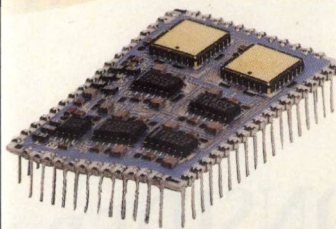
- Precision Thin Film Chip Resistors and Networks, TCRs to 5ppm
- Microwave Resistors, Terminations, Attenuators, and Capacitors
- Single, Binary, RC, and Network MOS Capacitors
- Surface Mount, Packaged and Wire Bondable Configurations

45 Frank Mossberg Drive, P.O. Box 1659
Attleboro, MA 02703-0028
508-226-2111 Fax: 508-226-2211
E-mail: msithin@Mini-SystemsInc.com



MINI-SYSTEMS, INC.

www.Mini-SystemsInc.com



QUALITY

- Uncompromising Product Specifications
- Process Integrated Quality Assurance
- Advanced Testing Equipment and Facilities

RELIABILITY

- Established Reliability of QPL Products to MIL-PRF-55342
- Innovative Design Criteria for Maximum Product Performance
- SPC Process Control and Monitoring

DELIVERY

- Consistently the Shortest Available Lead Times
- Expedited Delivery Available for Your Critical Needs
- Many Standard Products Maintained in Stock

SERVICE

- Knowledgeable Sales and Engineering Support
- Rapid Response to All Your Questions and Inquiries
- Committed to Total Customer Satisfaction

EXPERTISE

- Highly Trained, Dedicated Staff
- Extensive Microelectronics Background in Materials, Assembly, Design, and Testing
- Customized Solutions to Your Hybrid Microelectronics Requirements

Call, fax, e-mail, or visit our web site at www.Mini-SystemsInc.com for more product information and technical assistance.

**The Surface
Mount Component
Leader Since 1968**



Recipient of Corporate Achievement Award

You may charge your order on Visa or MasterCard.



Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 79 on Reader Service Card

CONSIDERATIONS IN CAPACITOR-PAIRING TO OBTAIN NONSTANDARD PART VALUES

Series- and parallel-combining of surface-mount capacitors is a standard approach to realize semi-arbitrary capacitance when designing a printed circuit board layout. This pairing of components is often necessary as surface-mount parts are available in only a limited number of fixed values, such as 0.5, 1.0, 2.0 pF. This article addresses some potential pitfalls that may arise in the form of unexpected resonance effects, brought about by the interaction of the paired parts and the complexity of their frequency behavior. The use of accurate computer-aided engineering (CAE) models to predict these effects is demonstrated.

Fig. 1 Simple LC circuit model for a capacitor. ▼

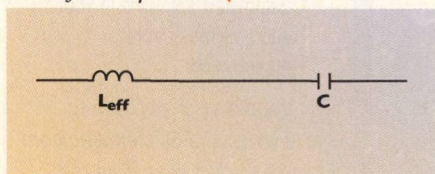


TABLE I

CAPACITORS USED IN THIS STUDY
(0402 BODY STYLE)

Capacitance (pF)	1st Series Resonance (GHz)	L_{eff} (nH)
0.5	14.5	0.24
0.7	11.2	0.29
1.2	8.7	0.27
1.5	8.0	0.26
3.3	5.1	0.30
6.8	3.2	0.36

For the purposes of this analysis, a simplified series L-C equivalent circuit model (Figure 1) was used to extract an effective series inductance for each part, based on the measured first resonance:

$$\omega_0 = \frac{1}{\sqrt{LC}} \quad (1)$$

The characteristics of the capacitors used in the study are listed in Table 1, as mea-

sured on 14 mil-thick FR4 using series, two-port, microstrip, test fixtures. None of the capacitors exhibited secondary, higher order resonances below 15 GHz. The series L-C model is often used to represent capacitor performance, but it will become evident in the examples presented that models with greater physical representation are required for accurate performance prediction, even in simple, two-capacitor arrangements.

The three multiple-capacitor configurations considered here are the series-parallel (Figure 2), shunt-parallel

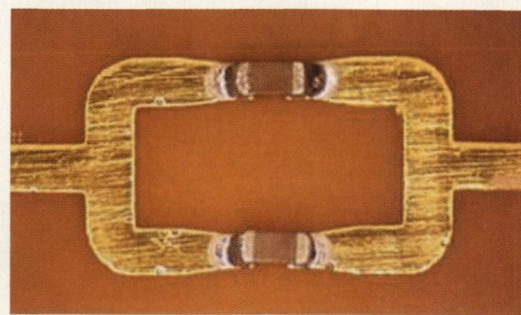
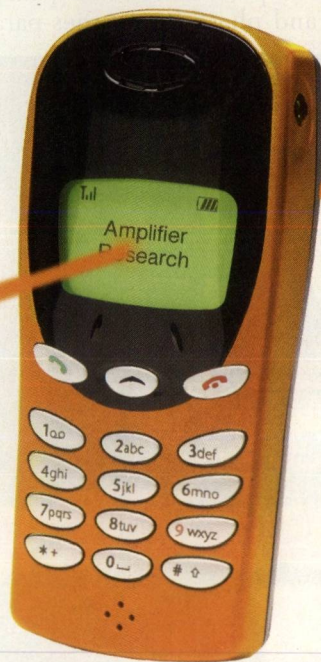


Fig. 2 Series-parallel capacitor configuration.

[Continued on page 70]

TOM WELLER, DAVID MARKELL
AND JOHN CAPWELL
Modelithics Inc.
Temple Terrace, FL
VIVI COJOCARU
TDK Electronics Ireland Ltd.
Dublin, Ireland

What Goes In Comes Out.



And Nothing More.

If you're testing a driver amp or other piece of wireless equipment, you know the value of "nada". Because AR's "S" Series amps are uniquely linear, the output signal is nothing more than an amplified, faithful representation of the amplifier's signal input.

"S" Series amplifiers also offer newly improved third-order intercept points and reduced spurious noise figures—so adjacent channel power is kept to a minimum. The required guard band between carriers is minimized. And you get the most from the precious available RF spectrum. An unusually broad frequency range accommodates cellular, PCS and Bluetooth frequencies as well as future frequency allocations. They're the market's most ideal amplifiers for telecommunications multi-tone input test applications. And remember, every AR product and system is backed by our world class "Mark of Performance."

"S" Series amplifiers. 0.8 to 4.2 GHz. 1 to 200 watts. Part of our microwave line found at www.amplifiers.com/microwave.asp

Check Out Our New Site With New Features!

ISO 9001
Certified

Copyright © 2002 Amplifier Research. The orange stripe on AR products is Reg. U.S. Pat. & Tm. Off.



ar **AMPLIFIER
RESEARCH**

The Force Behind The Field.

USA 215-723-8181 or 800-933-8181 for an applications engineer.
In Europe, call EMV—Munich: 89-614-1710 • London: 01908-566556 • Paris: 1-64-61-63-29 • Amsterdam: 31-172-423-003

Click LEAD at multijournal.com or Circle 9 on Reader Service Card

APPLICATION NOTE

(Figure 3) and shunt-series arrangements (Figure 4). Measured



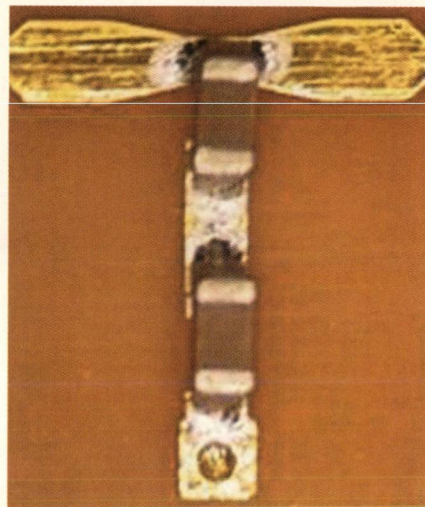
▲ Fig. 3 Shunt-parallel capacitor configuration.

results for these configurations are analyzed below. In each case, comparisons are made with accurate, substrate-scaleable capacitor models.¹ The schematics used to generate the simulated results included a complete representation of the interconnect discontinuities.

SERIES-PARALLEL RESULTS

A comparison of the S_{11} magnitude and phase for a series-parallel

combination of a 3.3 and 6.8 pF capacitor is shown in Figures 5 and 6, respectively. In these graphs, the measured data is compared against the simulated results obtained using accurate, substrate-scaleable equivalent circuit models, and those from the simple L-C models. It is apparent that when paired together the series resonance of neither individual capacitor — which would manifest as a low S_{11} — is observed (5.1 and 3.2 GHz for the 3.3 and 6.8 pF capaci-



▲ Fig. 4 Shunt-series capacitor configuration.

Puzzled?

We can fit the pieces together!

Microwave Assemblies from CPI

- > Limiter/ LNA Assemblies
- > Multifunction Assemblies
- > Supercomponents

- > Front Ends
- > Duplexers
- > BITE

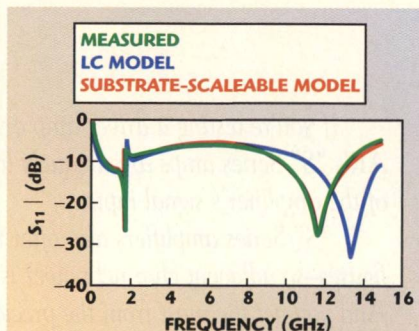


Communications & Power Industries

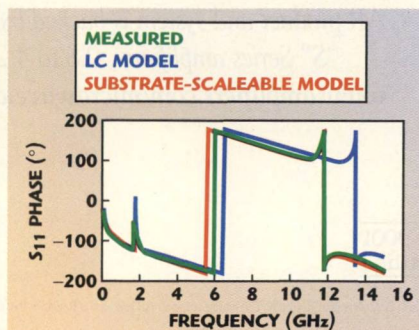
e-mail: marketing@bmd.cpii.com

Beverly Microwave Division
150 Sohler Road
Beverly, MA 01915
Tel: 978-922-6000
Fax: 978-922-2736

ISO 9001

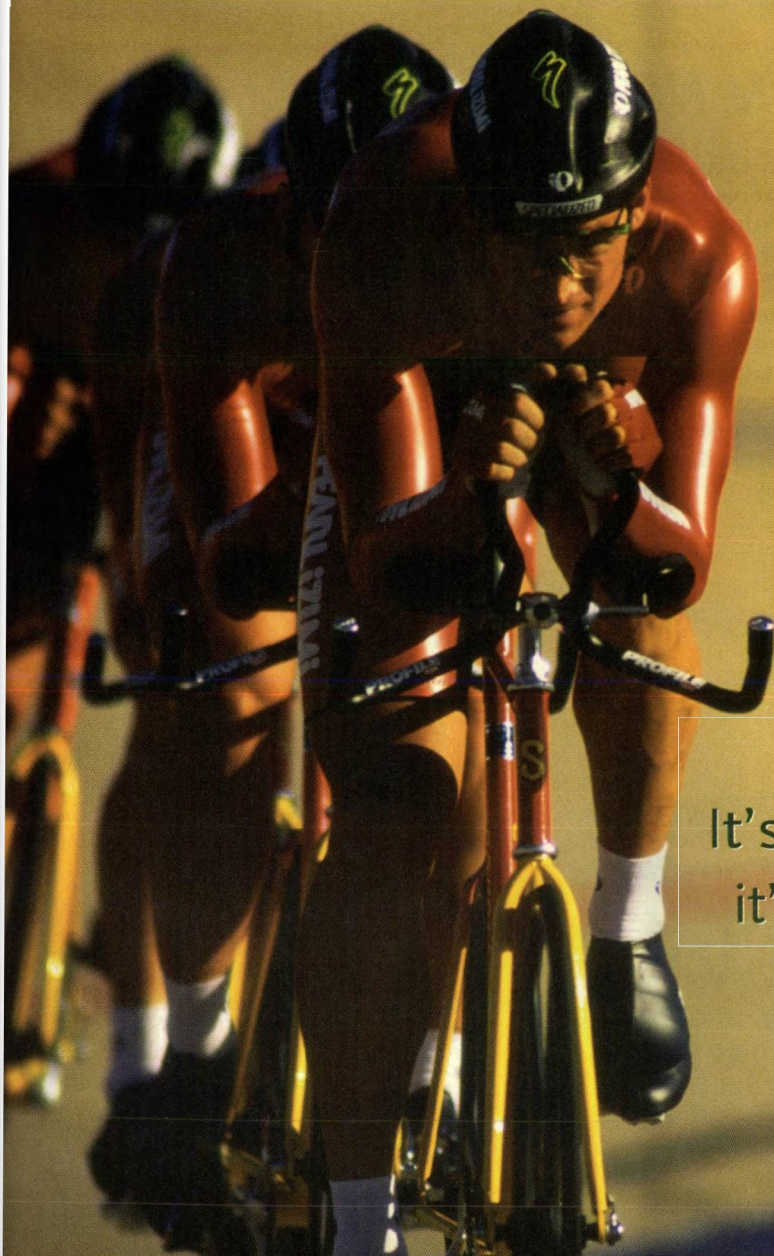


▲ Fig. 5 S_{11} magnitude for a 3.3 and 6.8 pF capacitor in the series-parallel configuration.



▲ Fig. 6 S_{11} phase for a 3.3 and 6.8 pF capacitor in the series-parallel configuration.

[Continued on page 72]



It's not about **being** in charge,
it's about **leading** the charge.

Narda Microwave-West Takes
Low Noise Amplifiers To A New Level.

At Narda Microwave-West, it has never been about following the leader. And it never will be. That's why our high quality low noise amplifiers have been the preferred choice since 1992. Insist on Narda for high performance and reliability.

- 0.5 to 60 GHz Frequency Coverage
- Multiple Narrowband and Wideband Frequency Ranges
- Multiple Gain and P1dB Ranges
- Internally Regulated with Single +12V Input
- Optional Temperature Compensation
- 30-45 Day Delivery



2-18 GHz LNA

Frequency (GHz)	Noise Figure (dB) Max.	Gain (dB) Min.	Narda Model Number
0.5-2	2.0	28	DBL-0102N305
2-18	3.0 typ. / 3.5	22	DBL-0218N208
2-8	2.0 typ. / 2.3	14	DBS-0208N108
6-18	2.3 typ. / 2.5	25	DBL-0618N313
5-11	2.0	30	DBL-0511N410
6-12	2.2 typ. / 2.5	29	DBS-0612N315
18-26.5	3.2 typ. / 3.5	22	DBS-1826N310
18-40	5.0 typ. / 5.5	20	DBS-1840N506
33-50	8.0 typ. / 9.0	18	DBS-3350N410
40-60	8.5 typ. / 9.5	26	DBS-4060N410

Other frequencies, gains and output powers available.
Consult factory for more information.

Narda DBS Microwave has been integrated into Narda Microwave-West. Together we stand committed to offer custom, state-of-the-art millimeter and microwave products to our customers.

narda
microwave-west

an **L3** communications company

Phone: 916-351-4500
Fax: 916-351-4550

107 Woodmere Road
Folsom, CA 95630

www.nardamicrowave.com

Filters • Up/Down Converters • Amplifiers • Isolators • Space Qualified Components

Click L3Part at microwaves.com or Circle 87 on Reader Service Card

ISO 9001 Registered

APPLICATION NOTE

tors, respectively, as listed in the table). Furthermore, if one applies the simple L-C circuit model for each capacitor and combines the two in parallel, an effective capacitance of 10.1 pF is obtained with a net inductance of 0.17 nH. From these values, a parallel resonance (minimum return loss or large S_{11}) at 3.84 GHz is predicted, which is not evident in the data. On the contrary, a sharp series-parallel resonant frequency pair ap-

pears near 1.8 GHz, along with a strong series resonance at 11.8 GHz.

As noted above, the circuit schematics for the substrate-scaleable and simple L-C models both accounted for all discontinuity effects in the layout. The low frequency correlation between the simulated and the measurement data argues the importance of proper interconnect modeling, as the resonant effects that would be expected from even the simple L-C

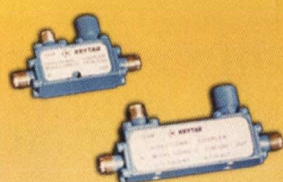
model analysis are not observed via simulation. The high frequency behavior points out the limitations of the simple L-C model, however, even when embedded within proper interconnect elements.

SHUNT-PARALLEL RESULTS

Measured data and simulation results of S_{21} for a shunt-parallel combination of a 0.5 and 1.5 pF capacitor are given in **Figures 7 and 8**. In the shunt configuration, the fundamental (series) resonance of the capacitors results in low impedance to ground and thus high insertion loss. The measured data show such effects at approximately 5.8 and 9.8 GHz, as do the simulated results using the substrate-scaleable model.

As an approximate analysis of this layout, each capacitor can be considered independently. Assuming the nominal capacitance value for each part, and attributing the low and high resonances individually to the 1.5 and 0.5 pF capacitor, respectively, an effective inductance of approximately 0.5 nH is extracted. Using the data in the table, it may be determined that each ground-via contributes an additional 0.25 nH inductance to the circuit.

MICROWAVE COMPONENTS DC TO 50 GHz



Directional Couplers



**3 dB Hybrid Couplers
90 And 180 Degree**



**Coaxial
Terminations**



**Zero Bias Schottky Detectors
And Planar Doped
Barrier Detectors**



**MLDD Power
Dividers**



Power Meters

**RF & MICROWAVE
POWER METER
100 kHz TO 40 GHz**

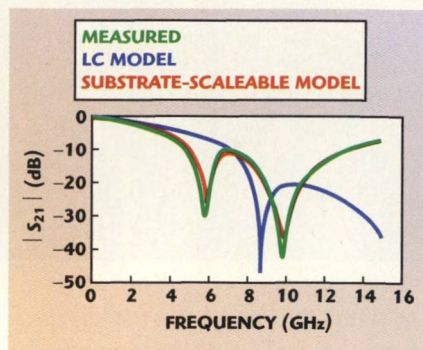
\$1925.00
(INCLUDING POWER SENSOR)

KRYTAR

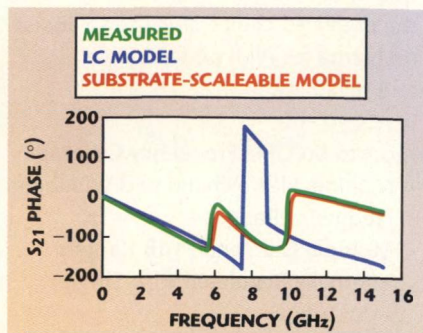
1292 Anvilwood Ct. • Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Toll Free 1 (877) 734-5999 • Fax (408) 734-3017 • sales@krytar.com

www.krytar.com Lists complete specifications and application ideas for all products



▲ Fig. 7 S_{21} magnitude for a 0.5 and 1.5 pF capacitor in the shunt-parallel configuration.



▲ Fig. 8 S_{21} phase for a 0.5 and 1.5 pF capacitor in the shunt-parallel configuration.

[Continued on page 74]

Bipolar Amplifiers

Standard Options:

- **Connector Options:**
SMA, BNC, Type N
- **Integrated Limiters**
- **Input Bias Tee for Fiber Optic Photodetectors**



OPERATING FREQUENCY [MHz]	MODEL NUMBER	GAIN [dB, Min.]	GAIN FLATNESS [±dB, Max.]	VSWR IN/OUT	NOISE FIGURE NF ₁ NF ₀ NF ₂ [dB, Max.]			OUTPUT POWER [dBm, Min.]
0.001 - 500	AU-1534	30	0.5	2.0:1	1.3	1.4	1.5	+8
0.01 - 200	AU-1442	35	0.5	2.0:1	1.2	1.2	1.2	+5
0.01 - 200	AU-1447	56	0.5	2.0:1	1.2	1.2	1.2	+12
0.01 - 250	AU-1559	11	0.5	2.0:1	4.2	4.2	4.2	+16
0.01 - 400	AU-1565	54	0.75	2.0:1	1.2	1.2	1.3	+14
0.01 - 500	AU-1310	30	0.5	2.0:1	1.3	1.4	1.5	+8
0.01 - 1000	AU-1402	18	1.0	2.0:1	6.0	5.0	5.0	+16
0.01 - 1000	AM-1300	27	0.75	2.0:1	1.4	1.6	1.8	+8
0.01 - 1000	AM-1431	35	0.75	2.0:1	1.4	1.6	1.8	+8
0.1 - 2000	AM-1364	9	1.5	2.0:1	6.0	6.0	6.0	+10
1 - 200	AU-1464	35	0.5	2.0:1	1.2	1.2	1.2	+6
1 - 400	AU-1421	24	0.5	2.0:1	2.4	2.4	3.1	+17
1 - 500	AU-2A-0150	30	0.5	2.0:1	1.3	1.4	1.5	+8
1 - 500	AU-3A-0150	44	0.5	2.0:1	1.3	1.4	1.5	+10
1 - 500	AU-4A-0150	60	0.75	2.0:1	1.3	1.4	1.5	+10
1 - 1000	AM-2A-000110	26	0.75	2.0:1	1.4	1.6	1.8	+6
1 - 1000	AM-3A-000110	35	0.75	2.0:1	1.4	1.6	1.8	+8
5 - 200	AUP-1568	26	0.75	2.0:1	5.0	4.5	4.5	+28
5 - 300	AUP-1495	11	0.75	2.0:1	15	9.0	9.0	+28
5 - 300	AUP-1496	23	0.75	2.0:1	8.0	7.0	7.0	+28
5 - 300	AU-1021	24	0.5	2.0:1	2.7	2.8	2.9	+20
5 - 300	AUP-1479	36	1.0	2.0:1	2.5	2.7	2.9	+28
5 - 1000	AM-1475	36	0.75	2.0:1	1.4	1.6	1.8	+15
5 - 2000	AM-1573	18	1.5	2.0:1	4.0	4.0	4.0	+21
5 - 2000	AM-1590	36	2.5	2.0:1	3.8	3.8	3.8	+20
5 - 2000	AM-1591	48	2.5	2.0:1	3.8	3.8	3.8	+20
100 - 1000	AM-1412	35	0.75	2.0:1	1.4	1.6	1.8	+14
100 - 2500	AM-1585	26	2.0	2.0:1	3.6	3.6	3.6	+20
200 - 2000	AM-1569	20	1.5	2.2:1	4.2	4.3	4.6	+14
1000 - 2000	AM-1477	37	1.0	2.0:1	1.8	2.1	2.4	+15



Quick Delivery!

From Stock to 2 weeks!

For additional information, please contact Bill Pope at
(631) 439-9115 or e-mail wpope@miteq.com



100 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788
TEL: (631) 436-7400 • FAX: (631) 436-7430

www.miteq.com

APPLICATION NOTE

Thus, there is some consistency in treating the capacitors separately, since the analysis on each resonance yields approximately the same via inductance.

From a different perspective, one might consider first each capacitor in isolation (with its nominal capacitance and an overall inductance of 0.5 nH, after accounting for the via) and then evaluate the parallel combination of the two. This calculation leads to a net capacitance of 2.0 pF and an effective

series inductance of 0.25 nH. The corresponding resonant frequency is approximately 7.1 GHz, an effect that would lead to high insertion loss and one not noticeably present in the graphs. The simple L-C representation does, however, falsely predict a single resonance behavior (near 8.8 GHz).

SHUNT-SERIES RESULTS

Finally, consider the shunt-series combination of a 0.7 and a 1.2 pF ca-

pacitor. Measured data and simulation results of S_{21} for this case are shown in **Figures 9** and **10**. As before, a preliminary analysis based on the simple series L-C model is used for each capacitor.

From the data in the table, along with the 0.25 nH via inductance determined above, the total inductance of the combined circuit is found to be 0.81 nH. The effective capacitance of the series combination is 0.44 pF. This analysis leads to the prediction of a resonance at 8.4 GHz, whereas the measured results show it to occur at 6.5 GHz. It might be argued that the interconnect-line between the two capacitors introduces an additional inductance, tending to lower the resonant frequency. While this is true to some extent, the overall inductance would have to be greater than 1.3 nH in order for the frequency to drop to 6.5 GHz (assuming the net capacitance remained at 0.44 pF). It is unreasonable to assume that the short interconnect-line, which is less than 1 mm in length, adds more than 0.5 nH to the circuit.

As was found with the shunt-parallel circuit, simulated results using the simple L-C model, along with com-

Defense and Space Products

Products

- ▶ Switched filters
- ▶ Tx/Rx subsystems
- ▶ Converters
- ▶ Multiplexers
- ▶ Multipliers
- ▶ Oscillators and synthesizers
- ▶ Low noise figure/high power amplifiers

REMEC offers a full range of RF and microwave components and subsystems for communications, missiles guidance and radar used on shipboard, airborne, groundbase and space systems.

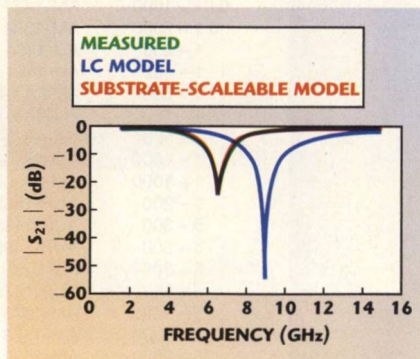
From off-the-shelf components to custom subsystems, REMEC provides DC to microwave components and subsystems for your system requirements.

REMEC products offer industry leading quality and performance with competitive pricing. Contact REMEC today for information on products and manufacturing services.

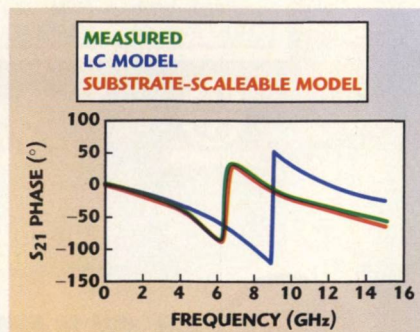
www.remec.com

REMEC Inc.
9404 Chesapeake Drive
San Diego, CA 92123
Phone (858) 560-1301
Fax (858) 560-0291
microwavesales@remec.com

REMEC
Building solutions
through teamwork.

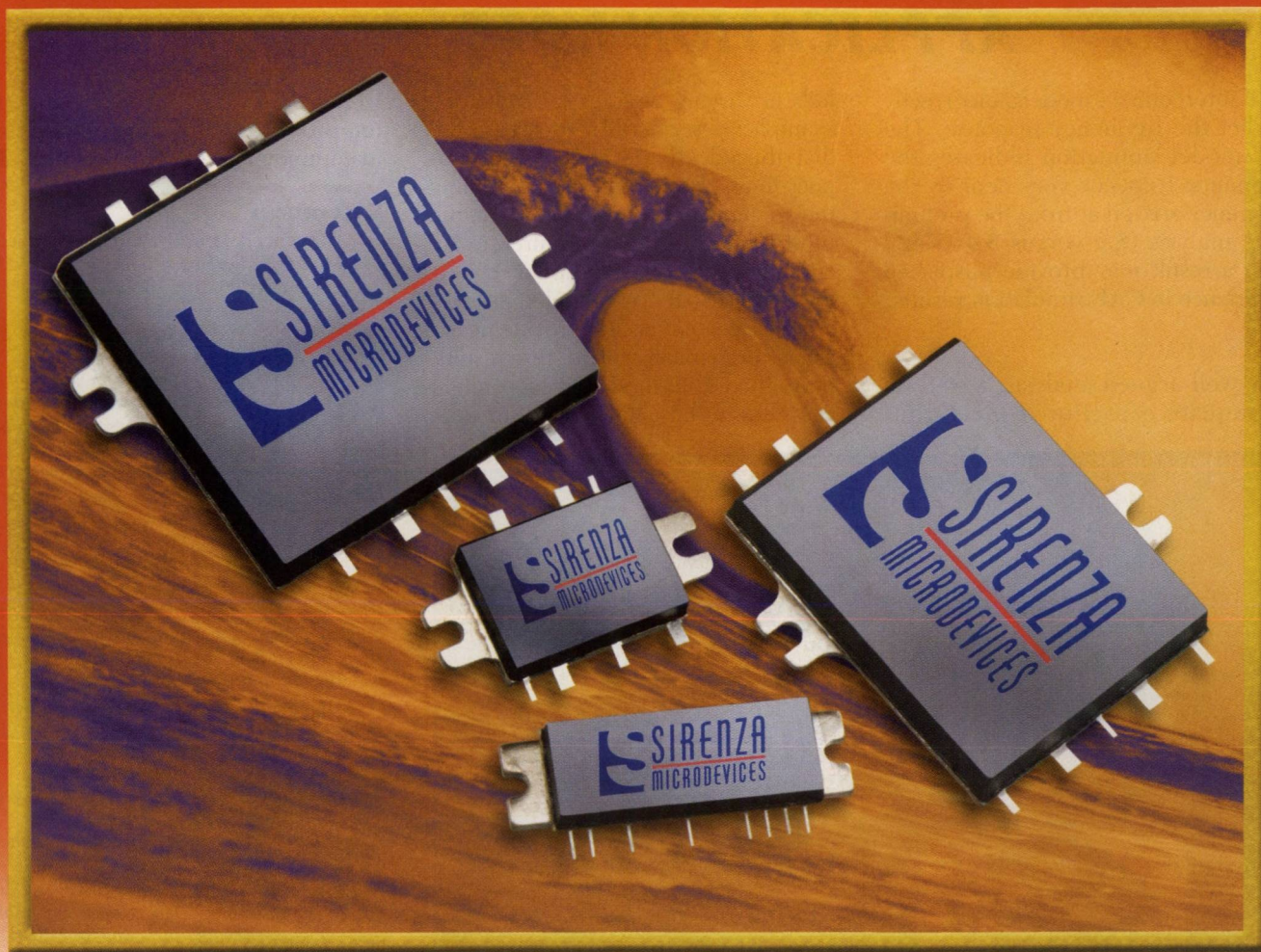


▲ Fig. 9 S_{21} magnitude for a 0.7 and 1.2 pF capacitor in the shunt-series configuration.



▲ Fig. 10 S_{21} phase for a 0.7 and 1.2 pF capacitor in the shunt-series configuration.

[Continued on page 76]



More Power to You

Sirenza adds integrated power modules to its comprehensive RF component line

Xemod is now part of Sirenza Microdevices. As the originator of 'plug-n-play' high-power solutions for linear power-amplifier designs, Xemod extends Sirenza's power-component product line to significantly higher power levels and operating voltages for wireless network-equipment applications.

Xemod originated the QuikPAC® line of matched modules for use as pre-drivers, drivers, and output stages in wireless power amplifiers. QuikPAC modules are offered in one- and two-stage configurations for medium-power (10–35 W) and high-power (60–200 W) applications. The module sizes are standardized so designers can easily design for multiple platforms with the same or similarly dimensioned modules.

Ramp-up times from design concept through production are

drastically reduced and time-to-market is greatly improved. As a result, the QuikPAC module significantly reduces design and manufacturing costs.

QuikPAC module features:

- Power levels between 10 and 200 Watts
- One- and two-stage configurations
- Discrete silicon LDMOS transistor technology
- Designed for 50-ohm systems
- No RF stage alignment and tuning
- Improved automated assembly
- No complex matching and bias circuitry

Contact Sirenza today to find out how its new integrated power products can satisfy your transmit-side power amplifier requirement.



For more information, visit us at www.sirenza.com • 800.764.6642

© Copyright 2002 Sirenza Microdevices. Sirenza Microdevices, Xemod and QuikPAC are registered trademarks of Sirenza Microdevices. Other trademarks are the property of their respective holder. All rights reserved.

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 114 on Reader Service Card

APPLICATION NOTE

plete interconnect models, incorrectly predict the frequency response. The L-C model simulation indicates the resonance to occur very near to the frequency arrived at from the preliminary analysis (8.9 versus 8.4 GHz). Such a result may provide misplaced confidence in CAE simulation results.

CONCLUSION

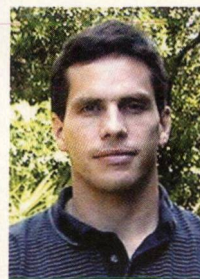
A well-argued analysis, based on inadequate capacitor models, thus

fails in varying degrees for the three examples described. In each case the distributed effects of the interconnect-lines play a role in determining the frequency response. However, the most significant factor required in accurately predicting the circuit behavior is the capacitor model. The substrate-scaleable models provide nearly exact comparisons to the test results. Simplified L-C models, which might closely emulate measurement data

from a series two-port test fixture, often prove to be inaccurate when used in common circuit configurations. ■

References

1. "Advanced Microwave Chip Capacitor Models," *Microwave Journal*, Vol. 45, No. 1, January 2002, pp. 190-192.



Tom Weller received his BS, MS and PhD degrees in electrical engineering from the University of Michigan in 1988, 1991 and 1995, respectively. He was a member of the technical staff at Hughes Space & Communications Group from 1988 to

1990. He is currently an associate professor in the department of electrical engineering at the University of South Florida (USF), and a member of the Wireless and Microwave (WAMI) Center. He co-founded Modelithics Inc. with Larry Dunleavy in 2001.

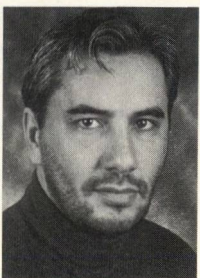


David Markell received his BS degree in electrical engineering from the University of South Florida (USF) in 1998, where he is currently pursuing his MSEE degree. He has worked at USF as a lead engineer of a research project designed to

generate microwave substrate-scaleable SMT chip capacitor, resistor and inductor models for the completion of a CAE library for a major manufacturer. He is currently a member of the technical staff at Modelithics Inc.



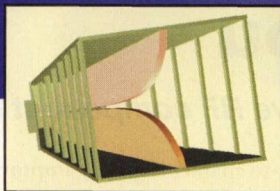
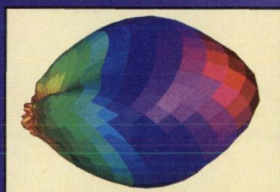
John Capwell received his BS degree in electrical engineering from the University of South Florida (USF) in 1999, where he is currently pursuing his MS degree in electrical engineering. He is currently a member of the technical staff at Modelithics Inc.



Vicentiu (Vivi) Cojocaru received his MSc degree from Politehnica University in Bucharest, Romania, and his PhD degree from University College Dublin, Ireland. Between 1996 and 2000, he worked as a research scientist and as a lecturer in the

department of electrical and electronic engineering at University College Dublin. He currently works as an engineering manager for TDK Electronics Ireland Ltd.

Wave goodbye to out of date software...



with CONCERTO

**The most advanced package
for 3D microwave design**

Applications include

- Waveguide components
- Antennas
- Resonators
- Microstrips
- Microwave heating

For further information contact:

VF VECTOR FIELDS
SOFTWARE FOR ELECTROMAGNETIC DESIGN

Vector Fields Inc
1700 North Farnsworth Avenue, Aurora, IL 60505, USA
Tel: (630) 851 1734 Fax: (630) 851 2106
Email: info@vectorfields.com
Web: <http://www.vectorfields.com>

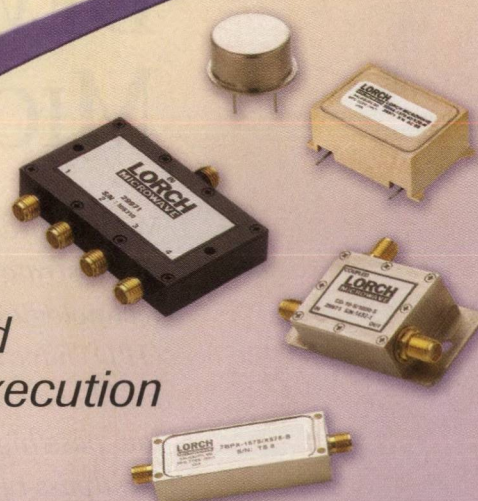
LORCH

When Communications Are Critical

High Performance RF and Microwave Filters



*Precision
Speed
Execution*



A leading
supplier of RF and Microwave
components for more than 30 years. Lorch
Microwave provides solutions for the most demanding
applications. From high performance microminiature
products and ceramics to integrated assemblies,
make Lorch your supplier of choice.

*Where every customer is
special and excellence
is standard.*

**LORCH
MICROWAVE**

www.lorch.com

1725 N. Salisbury Blvd. · PO Box 2828
Salisbury, Maryland 21802
Ph. 800.780.2169 · Fax 410.860.1949
lorchsales@lorch.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 60 on Reader Service Card

PASSIVE MINIATURIZATION: SI INTEGRATED PASSIVE DEVICES FOR RF AND MICROWAVE APPLICATIONS

With well-developed, low cost RF passive manufacturing technology (thick oxide Si substrate and copper/benzocyclobutene (Cu/BCB) multi-layer passive process technologies), various kinds of high performance RF integrated passive devices (IPD) have been fabricated on a 6" Si wafer for RF and microwave applications, and have achieved dramatic cost and size reductions. The fabricated devices are a low pass/high pass antenna diplexer, a low pass filter with harmonic resonance, a bandpass type diplexer for a VCO loop and a 2.4 GHz wireless LAN balun. To the authors' knowledge, they offer the smallest size and highest performance for devices of this type built on silicon. The size of the wafer-level, packaged, RF IPD is 1 to 1.5 mm². This RF passive integration technique will permit the 40 percent functional size reduction for handheld phones and wireless terminals that has been pursued until now.

When considering mobile electronic products, smaller is usually better. Most portable devices often have particularly stringent miniaturization requirements in order to meet market place expectations. The average passive device count in cellular phones has not dramatically dropped in recent years¹ and current handset designs are far from eliminating passive components. The size improvements, to date, have come from both smaller passive components and more efficient packaging of the components on the boards. The market demands, such as ultra-miniaturization and pricing pressure, make the integration of passive components on wafer to be the solution for the next genera-

tion of mobile terminals. There has been considerable research focused on low temperature and low cost co-fired ceramic (LTCC) technology,² but the research on thin film multi-chip module with deposited substrate (MCM-D) technology is not active. It is mainly focused on glass carrier substrates,³ not on Si substrates because of many limiting factors such as substrate conduction.

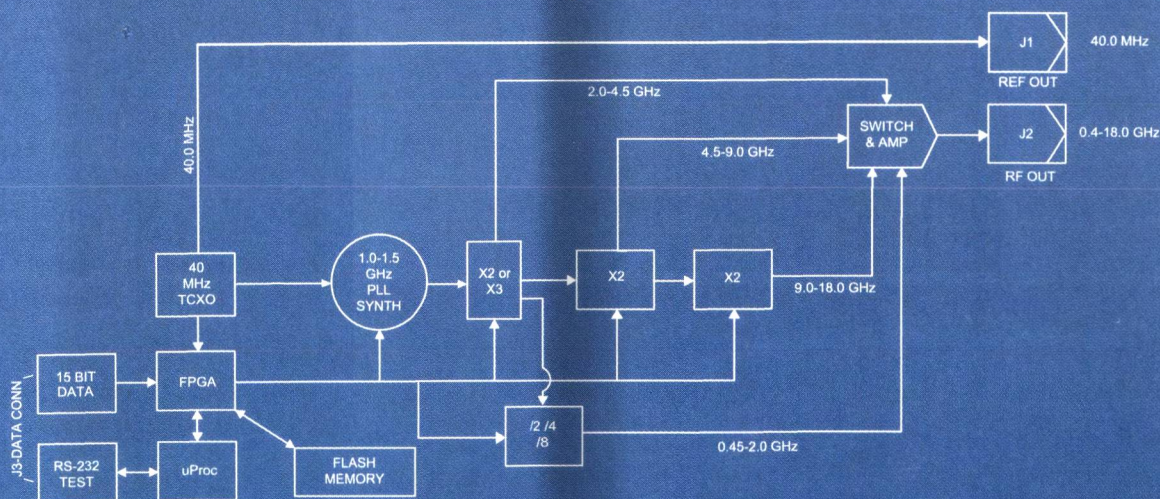
[Continued on page 80]

DONG-WOOK KIM, IN-HO JEONG
AND JONG-SOO LEE
Telephus Inc.
Taejeon, South Korea

the complete package.



Microwave Synthesizer (0.4–18.0 GHz)



- 1 MHz Steps (continuous)
- RS-232 Test Feature
- Clock multiplied
- < 10 Watts
- Hermetically sealed enclosure

- Power $\approx +10\text{dBm}$
- Parallel load control
- Internal TCXO
- Tuning speed < 75 microseconds
- 9.25" x 7.65" x 1.3"

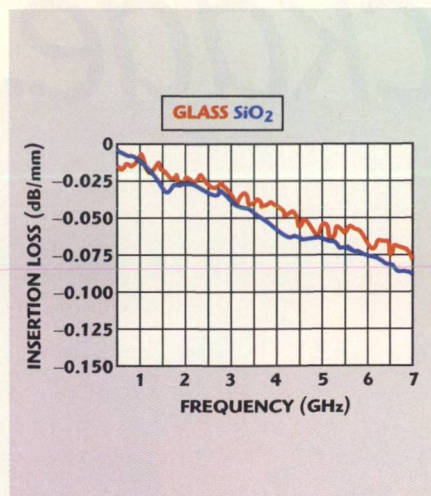
SALISBURY ENGINEERING, INC.

38166 Old Stage Rd.
P.O. Box 480, Delmar, DE 19940-0480
302 846 2750 • fax 302 846 3888
Email: Sales@Salisbury-Engineering.com



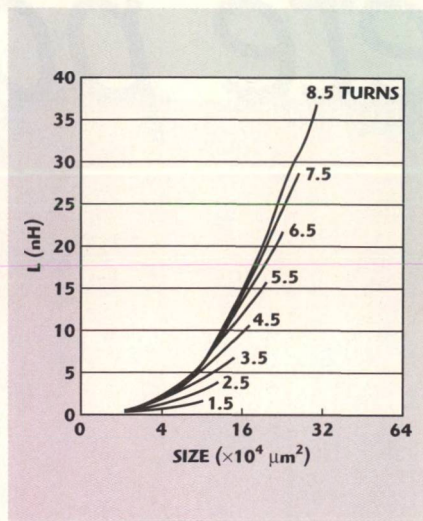
800 989 2141
www.salisbury-engineering.com

TECHNICAL FEATURE



▲ Fig. 1 Insertion loss of coplanar transmission lines on 25 μm thick oxide Si substrate and high quality glass substrate.

A thick oxide technology has been developed to transform the Si wafer in a new RF substrate and synergistically combine it with a high quality passive Cu/BCB process.^{4,5} Device examples and measured results for various RF IPDs are provided to demonstrate their superior performance and attractive size reduction.



▲ Fig. 2 Inductance as a function of size and number of turns.

To reduce the size of the passive component to the maximum, PbSn eutectic solder balls are used to attach them directly on the board.

PASSIVE INTEGRATION ON SI SUBSTRATE

Silicon is the most stable and reliable semiconductor and has been

used in many electronic applications. Unlike other semi-insulating substrates, silicon has had to rely on the properties of silicon dioxide for isolation. But a thin silicon dioxide layer cannot effectively isolate passive devices on Si substrates because of capacitive effects. The signal loss is also high because of the finite conductivity of the silicon substrate. These effects make it difficult to use Si technology for RF and microwave applications. In addition to the substrate loss, the conductor loss in the metals, due to the low conductivity of materials such as aluminum, limits the application of silicon to less than a few hundreds of megahertz.

A thick silicon dioxide layer of 25 μm on Si reduces the transmission losses by confining most of the electromagnetic field in the low loss dielectric layer beneath the conductors and not in the conducting silicon region. Also, the use of an 11 μm thick Cu metal layer and low dielectric constant BCB material makes it possible to implement low loss transmission lines over a broad frequency range. For example, a 50 Ω coplanar transmission line of 50 μm width and 15 μm gap on Si showed a total insertion loss of only 0.04 to 0.07 dB/mm at 5 GHz. This RF loss is very comparable to that of a high quality glass substrate in the low GHz region, though the latter shows slightly higher performance in the frequency region above 10 GHz. However, the glass substrate is very fragile and can break easily during the process. **Figure 1** shows a comparison of the insertion losses of coplanar waveguide (CPW) lines built on a thick oxide Si substrate and a high quality glass substrate. The results show that the specialized Si substrate and Cu process can be the optimal choice for low cost and high performance RF passive integration. For small-size passive devices, the area occupied by an inductor should be reduced, while maintaining satisfactory RF performance. To achieve this goal, a line width of 10 μm and a line spacing of 10 μm are mostly used for functional passive devices on Si. **Figure 2** shows the inductance value as a function of the number of turns and inductor size. Most of the planar spiral inductors

Knowledge*on
semiconductor

True

HBT


Foundry Service for MMICs

Linearity
IP3-P1dB=17.8dB

Low Noise
NFmin=0.8dB, Gain=17.5dB at 3V, 4mA, f=2~8GHz

Long Lifetime
150 mil. Hrs at $T_j=125^\circ\text{C}$, $V_{ce}=3.5\text{V}$, $J_c=25\text{KA}/\text{cm}^2$

HP (High Power) process available
 $BV_{ceo}>23\text{V}$, $f_T=34\text{GHz}$, $f_{max}=73\text{GHz}$



6" InGaP HBT Foundry Service

www.knowledge-on.com | Inquiry to fsm@knowledge-on.com | P.: +82-63-839-1150

[Continued on page 82]



Sure, you'll buy your
wardrobe
out of a bin—but
when it comes to
synthesizers,
only top shelf will do.

WaveCor™



For the important things—like clean, pure, fast signals—only the best will do. That's why you should know about WaveCor Synthesizers from ITT Microwave Systems.

WaveCor Synthesizers use advanced proprietary digital techniques to produce signals from 50 MHz to 20 GHz, delivering the industry's best combination of ultra-fast switching, precise tuning, low phase noise and high spurious free dynamic range. This unparalleled performance is coupled with a flexible architecture, enabling solutions to be precisely tailored to your needs. The result? The best synthesizer value in the market today.

So dress up your next design with a WaveCor Synthesizer. They can make anybody look good—even this guy.

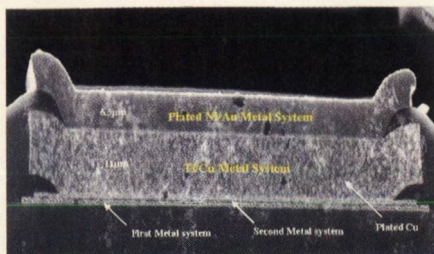


ITT Industries
Microwave Systems
Engineered for life

978-441-0200 • www.ittmicrowave.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 49 on Reader Service Card

TECHNICAL FEATURE



▲ Fig. 3 Cross-sectional view of a bonding pad.

occupy less than 0.5×0.5 mm area and are mostly concentrated in the 0.09 to 0.16 mm² region. They are much smaller than any other inductors implemented on PCB, LTCC or glass substrates.

SMALL-SIZE AND HIGH POWER RF INTEGRATED PASSIVE DEVICES

The on-chip inductor, a major technological challenge, is fabricated on a thick oxide Si substrate using a Cu metal system with 11 μ m plated metal thickness and BCB interlayer material. The fabricated inductors have a spacing of 10 μ m between turns and several different metal widths (10, 20, 30,



▲ Fig. 4 DC current rating test of the spiral inductor.

40, 50 μ m) and show the maximum quality factor Q for the range of 40 to 60 μ m, depending on the geometrical parameters and for inductances from 0.3 to 35.0 nH. **Figure 3** shows a cross-sectional view of the bonding pad structure composed of Ti/Cu – Ni/Au and BCB passivation. The Ni (6 μ m) and Au (0.5 μ m) layers are electroplated and used for the bonding of Au wire. They are not needed when the chip is bonded with solder balls during packaging. The spiral inductor with thick Cu metal has much more DC current and RF power capabilities

than conventional Al- or Au-based inductors, even though the underlying interconnection between inner and outer sides of the inductor is relatively thin. The DC current test results for a spiral inductor with a 10 μ m line width and line spacing is shown in **Figure 4**. Every current step was sustained for 15 minutes and the current was increased to 640 mA. According to the data, some deviation was observed around 550 mA and the underlying metal started to burn at more than 600 mA. No physical or performance change was noticed after the inductor was submitted to a DC current of 500 mA for 168 hours. RF components for wireless applications are typically required to have an RF CW power handling capability of 3 W. The input and output matching circuits fabricated using the Cu process endured 5 W of RF power for 168 hours without change, which means the developed small-size Si RF IPD can be considered to have greater power handling capability than required by commercial specifications for handheld terminals.

In the following paragraphs, high quality Si integrated passive devices with high volumetric efficiency will be introduced and their measured performance provided. All the passive devices are wafer-level bonded to the boards, using eutectic solder balls for direct attachment, or are finished with Ni/Au plated pads for wire bond attachment on multi-chip modules. Typically, wire bondable passive devices are 20 to 30 percent smaller than solder ball bonded devices.

LUMPED L-C TYPE LOW PASS FILTER FOR PAM OR FEM APPLICATIONS

In modern communications systems, low pass filters are used to pass the wanted signal and eliminate or attenuate harmonics, mainly at the output stage of the power amplifier. With conventional low pass filter circuits, it is not easy to meet the insertion loss in the pass-band and the attenuation levels at the second- and third-harmonic frequencies required by strict commercial specifications. While achieving low insertion losses, enough harmonic attenuation was obtained by modifying the Chebyshev filter and the elliptic filter topologies to resonate at harmonic frequencies.

[Continued on page 84]

make INMET your
Preferred Supplier



Attenuators • Terminations • DC Blocks • Bias Tees

MCE
INMET

Ann Arbor, MI 48103



Stocking Distributors

United States and Canada

Argosy Component Sales • Bellevue WA • 800-575-0962
Bayshore Communications • San Jose CA • 408-244-1455
M & S Electronics • Haddonfield NJ • 800-429-7566
Sun Moon Electronics • Plano TX • 800-715-4396

Europe

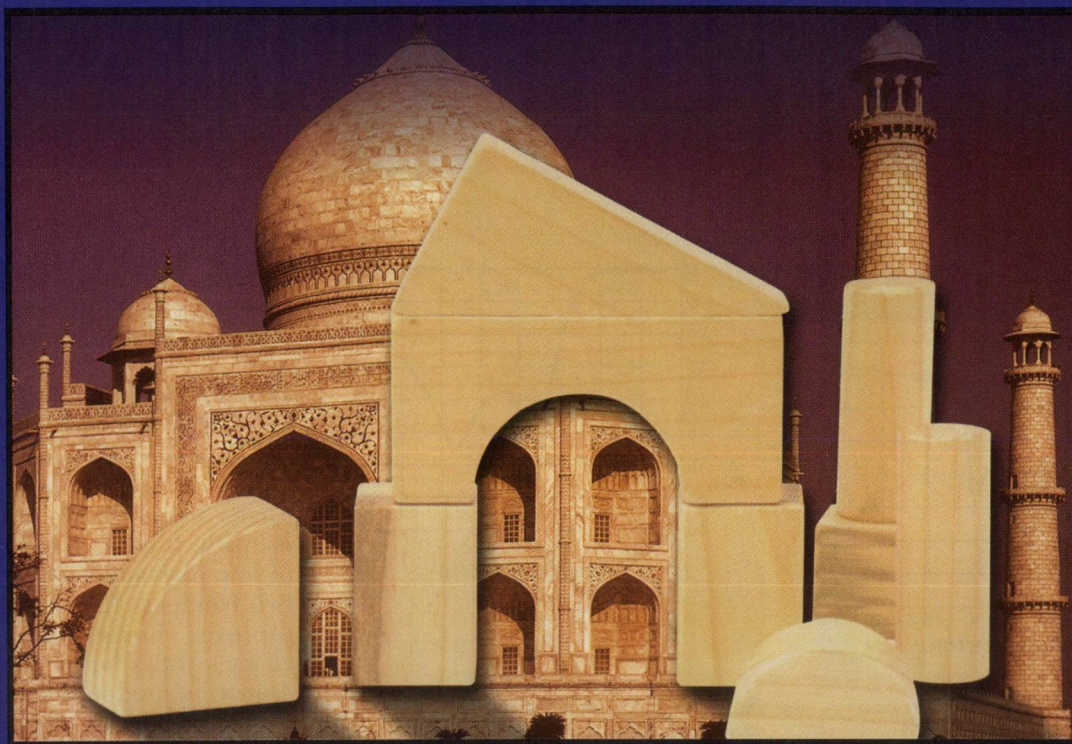
Tactron Elektronik GmbH • Germany • 49(0)89 895 5690

United Kingdom

Sematron, UK Ltd • Hampshire UK • 44(0)1256812222

Call: 888-244-6638 or 734-426-5553 • Fax: 734-426-5557 • WEB: www.inmetcorp.com

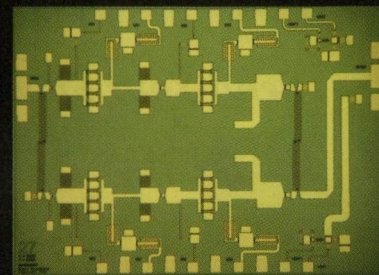
Manufacturer of Attenuators • Adapters • Bias Tees • DC Blocks • Equalizers • Terminations • Connectors



FEEL LIKE YOU'RE TRYING TO BUILD THE TAJ MAHAL WITH BEGINNER BLOCKS?

If yesterday's limited building blocks don't work... If your product hinges on superior intermodulation performance to achieve high data rates, every time...

Consider that Mimix Broadband, Inc. makes a wide selection of highly linear power amplifiers designed for superior operation in high index modulation schemes. They set a new standard for third order intercept point performance and are loaded with features such as an on-chip temperature compensated power detector and excellent input/output return loss. And we guarantee the IP3 performance.



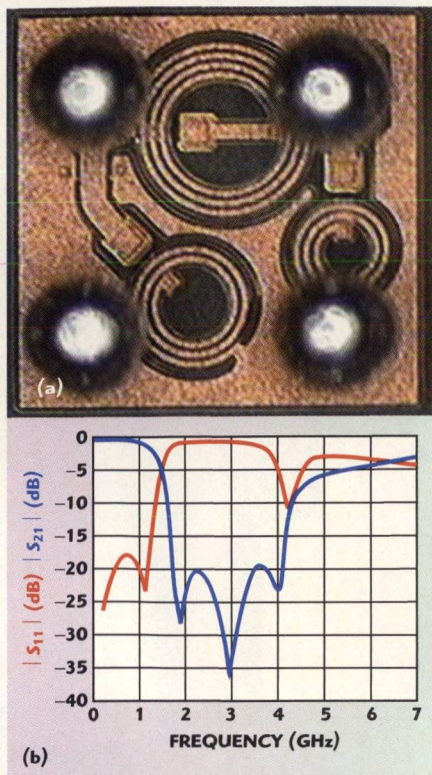
Mimix Broadband provides high performance MMICs for applications operating at 17 to 44+ GHz. Learn more about us at mimixbroadband.com.

Mimix Broadband, Inc. 520 W. NASA Road One Webster TX 77598 U.S. 281.526.0536
©2002 All rights reserved. Mimix Broadband, Inc.

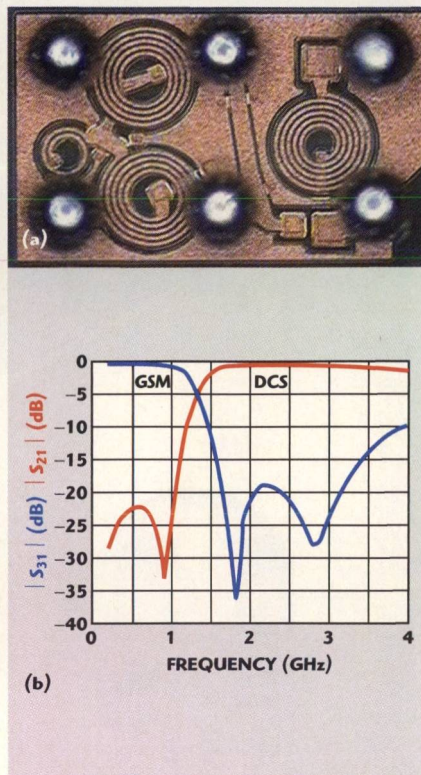
Mimix
BROADBAND

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 78 on Reader Service Card

TECHNICAL FEATURE



▲ Fig. 5 Wafer-level packaged low pass filter (a) and its measured results (b).



▲ Fig. 6 GSM/DCS diplexer (a) and its measured results (b).

Figure 5 shows a 900 MHz low pass filter for GSM applications and its measured results. As shown, the insertion loss is typically 0.45 dB and, in the case of a wafer-level packaged device, the second- and third-harmonic attenuation levels are greater than 25 dBc. The size of the filter is 1.0 mm² and it can be directly attached on the PC board by a conventional solder-reflow process. This ultra-miniaturization is sure to be an important step for a 40 percent size reduction in the functional integration of mobile phones.

LOW PASS/HIGH PASS LUMPED L-C DIPLEXER FOR GSM OR FEM APPLICATIONS

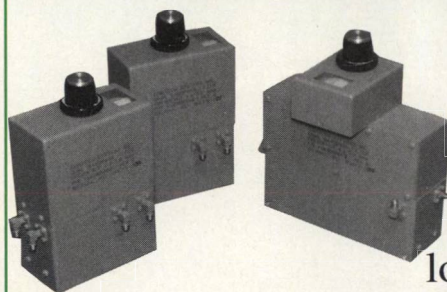
The diplexer handles two different carrier frequencies on the same signal path. It consists of a combination of low pass and high pass filters or two bandpass filters. The bandpass diplexer shows good attenuation characteristics but is very lossy, so it cannot be used in the front end of a mobile phone that does not allow for any excessive loss. Figure 6 shows a fabricated GSM/DCS diplexer and its measured performance. To achieve the high band-rejection level and harmonic attenuation level, four inductors are used to obtain series and parallel resonances. The insertion losses of the wafer-level packaged diplexer are 0.45 dB at 900 MHz and 0.6 dB at 1800 MHz. The band-rejection levels are greater than 25 dBc at 900 MHz and 30 dBc at 1800 MHz. The third-harmonic attenuation is also more than 25 dBc. The size of the wafer diplexer is 1.5 mm², corresponding to a 60 percent reduction over a conventional device size.

BANDPASS TYPE LUMPED L-C DIPLEXER FOR VCO LOOP APPLICATIONS

This bandpass type diplexer, providing bandpass filtering and impedance matching, is designed to operate as an EGSM/PCS/DCS transmitter VCO sampling diplexer. It can be used for a two-port, low power transmitter VCO feedback to the synthesizer in GSM handsets. The device circuit consists of bandpass filter channels where suppression of second- and third-harmonic signals is required. Two parallel resonators are used in se-

[Continued on page 86]

Would You Believe!



Tunable Filters/
Diplexers to 23.0 GHz
Fixed Tuned to 40.0 GHz

If your system requires
low cost, low insertion loss
and high reliability, then you need
Filters/Diplexers by **COLEMAN**

Send Your Specs for a Quote Today

Coleman Microwave Co.



Phone: 1-800-563-3449

Fax: 1-800-563-3450

e-mail: coleman@colemanmw.com

www.colemanmw.com

Changing the world is easier than you might think.

Push-on

All you need are the right connections. Like GPO™ and GPPO™ designs that give you powerful, reliable performance and reduce your manufacturing complexity. In fact, we know a lot about revolutionizing with GPOs and GPPOs. After all, we invented them. And we continue to offer the broadest array of available designs in the industry—with an incredible frequency range of up to 65 GHz—so we can quickly meet your specific package requirements. With the right connections, who knows how far your design can go? Push-on, with Corning Gilbert.

Visit us online at www.corning.com/corninggilbert to view our standard product catalog of high performance GPOs and GPPOs or call us today at 1-800-651-8869, ext. 400.

Precision. Performance. Push-on.



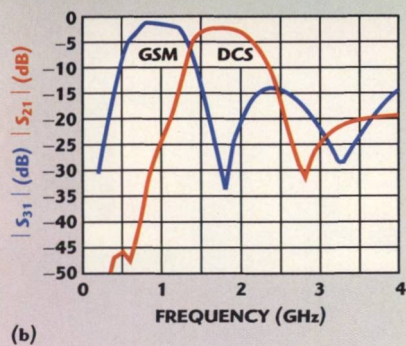
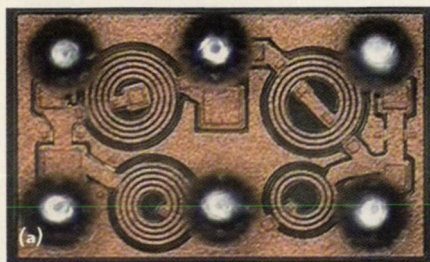
CORNING
Discovering Beyond Imagination

ISO 9001 Certified

phone: 800 651 8869 ext 400 (U.S. and Canada)
(01) 623 845 5613 (International)
website: www.corning.com/corninggilbert
e-mail: pushon-info@corning.com

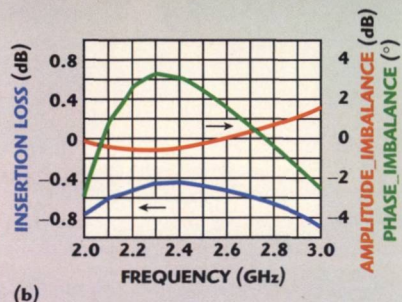
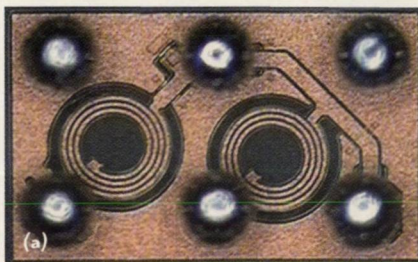
Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 22 on Reader Service Card

TECHNICAL FEATURE



▲ Fig. 7 Bandpass type EGSM/PCS/DCS diplexer (a) and its measured results (b).

ries connection and shunt connection in each channel. **Figure 7** shows the fabricated chip and its test results. The nominal values of the pass-band insertion loss are 1.2 dB at 880 to 915 MHz



▲ Fig. 8 Balun for 2.4 GHz wireless LAN applications (a) and its measured results (b).

and 2.2 dB at 1710 to 1910 MHz. The attenuation levels of the stop-band are more than 30 dBc at 1800 MHz and 20 dBc at 3600 MHz. The return loss is greater than 15 dB. The packaged device size is 1.5 mm².

LUMPED L-C BALUN FOR WIRELESS LAN APPLICATIONS

A balun converts a balanced signal to an unbalanced one or vice-versa. The photograph and the measured performance of a fabricated 2.4 GHz balun are shown in **Figure 8**. The insertion loss of 0.5 dB is obtained from back-to-back measurement of the baluns. The phase imbalance is measured to be less than 3.5° and the amplitude imbalance is less than 0.5 dB. These results are superior to those from their ceramic counterparts, which show typical phase imbalance of 10° and amplitude imbalance of 2.0 dB maximum. The smaller size, 1.5 mm², corresponding to a reduction of 60 percent over the conventional device, is another advantage.

DISCUSSION

To make RF integrated passive devices small and inexpensive, no packaging was used, except eutectic solder balls for wafer-level bonding. The device with eutectic solder balls can be directly attached to the board, using conventional surface-mount technology (SMT) techniques and a solder-reflow process. Solder balls with a diameter of 130 or 300 μm can be used, depending on the requirements. The former is obtained during the plating process and the latter is typically achieved with the ball placement process. The fabricated passive devices can be RF-tested using a membrane probe card. According to the experiments performed, the solder balls are not damaged too much and the RF measurement results are accurate and reproducible if the probe contact is kept to less than 20 times for the same device. When less than 20 contacts have been made, the measurement error is less than 0.05 dB and the standard deviation is 0.016 dB.

CONCLUSION

Small-size RF integrated passive devices are fabricated on 25 μm thick oxide Si substrates, using a thick Cu and low dielectric constant BCB interlayer processes. The devices show high RF power handling capability (more than 3 W) and low loss. Solder bumps for passive device bonding are used and to the authors' knowledge, the fabricated wafer-level packaging circuits shown here are the smallest ever re-

[Continued on page 88]

YOU DON'T HAVE TO REINVENT THE WHEEL!

Compac has the largest selection of:

- ✓ High Quality Low Cost
- ✓ Full Custom Manufacturing
- ✓ Off the Shelf Shielded Enclosure
- ✓ Shielding Capabilities to 80 dB @ 20 GHz



From Prototype Thru Production



Shielding Specialists

Tel: (631) 585-3400 • Fax: (631) 585-3534

Visit our Website: www.compac-rf.com

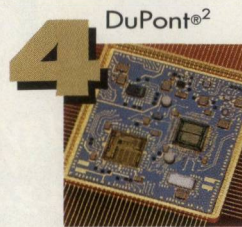
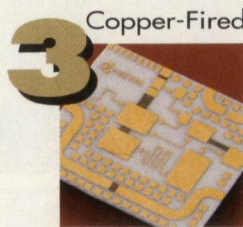
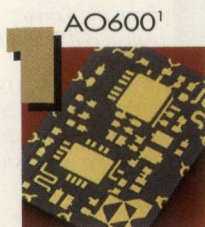
Materially different.

LTCC

Diverse LTCC Materials For Diverse Applications.

From Kyocera's proprietary AO600, HITCE and copper-fired materials to DuPont® and Ferro® material, Kyocera has the largest selection of LTCC packaging solutions in the world. Each has its own distinct performance advantages, making them ideal for a variety of applications—satellites, medical equipment, telecommunications, and high-rel.

Call us today at 800-468-2957 to discuss which solution best fits your requirements.



¹Kyocera Japan product. ²Kyocera America product.

www.kyocera.com



KYOCERA CORPORATION

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 57 on Reader Service Card

TECHNICAL FEATURE

ported, compared to conventional ceramic passive devices. The low pass filter shows an insertion loss of 0.45 dB and the harmonic attenuation level is greater than 25 dBc. The packaged device size is 1.0 mm². The antenna diplexer for GSM/DCS applications shows insertion losses of 0.45 and 0.60 dB at 900 MHz and 1800 MHz, respectively. The band-rejection levels are more than 25 dBc at 900 MHz and 30 dBc at 1800 MHz. The insertion losses of the diplexer for VCO applications are 1.2 dB at 900 MHz and 2.2 dB at 1800 MHz, in spite of the band-pass topology. A balun is also fabricated for 2.4 GHz wireless LAN applications and has a loss of 0.5 dB, a phase imbalance less than 3.5° and an amplitude imbalance less than 0.5 dB. The size of the above three passive device circuits is 1.5 mm² and shows a dramatic reduction compared to conventional approaches. The "cheap and small" passive devices are achieved by using passive integration technology on Si substrates and wafer-level solder bump bonding, while maintaining their high power handling capability and RF

performance. This RF passive integration on Si will provide a step forward for the next generation of mobile technology and will be cost-effective. It is an optimal solution for handheld wireless applications that require stringent cost and size reductions. ■

References

1. D. Carey, "Miniaturization in Electronics: The Passive-aggressive View," *Passive Component Industry*, September/October 2001, pp. 28-30.
2. J. Muller, "High Quality RF Inductors in LTCC," *Proceedings of the ISHN International Symposium on Microelectronics*, Minneapolis, MN 1996.
3. W. de Raedt, E. Beyne and R. Mertens, "Thin Film Embedded Passives for Microwave and Millimeter-wave Applications," *7th Pan Pacific Microelectronic Symposium*, Hawaii, 2002, pp. 343-349.
4. D.W. Kim, I.H. Jeong, C.M. Nam, T.O. Kong, H.S. Sung, K.J. Kim, I.D. Yoon, J.S. Lee and Y.S. Kwon, "Ultra High Q Inductor and RF Integrated Passive Devices on Thick Oxide Si Substrate," *7th Pan Pacific Microelectronics Symposium*, Hawaii, 2002, pp. 350-355.
5. D.W. Kim, I.H. Jeong, H.S. Sung, J.S. Lee, C.M. Nam and Y.S. Kwon, "High Performance RF Passive Integration on Si Smart Substrate," *IEEE International Microwave Symposium*, Seattle, WA 2002.



Dong-Wook Kim received his BS degree in electronics engineering from HanYang University, Seoul, South Korea, in 1990, and his MS and PhD degrees in electrical engineering from the Korea Advanced Institute of Science and

Technology (KAIST), Taejeon, South Korea, in 1992 and 1996, respectively. From 1991 to 2000, he worked as a member of the technical staff at the LG Electronics Institute of Technology, Seoul, South Korea, where he was involved in developing microwave and millimeter-wave circuits and modules. Since 2000, he has been a principal engineer and general manager of Telephus Inc., where he is currently leading the product development division to develop Si integrated passive devices and multi-chip modules for microwave and millimeter-wave applications. His areas of interest are low cost passive integration technology, RF and millimeter-wave integrated circuit design, multi-chip module based on low cost passive integration process and system-in-package. Dr. Kim is a member of both IEEE and IMAPS (International Microelectronics and Packaging Society).



In-Ho Jeong received his MSEE and PhD degrees from the Korea Advanced Institute of Science and Technology (KAIST), Taejeon, South Korea, in 1997 and 2001, respectively. He currently works for Telephus Inc. as a senior R&D engineer.

His research interests include RF MEMS technology and integrated passive devices for wireless communications.



Jong-Soo Lee received his BSEE, MSEE and PhD degrees in electrical engineering from the Korea Advanced Institute of Science and Technology (KAIST) in 1994, 1996 and 2001, respectively. In 2000, he was a research engineer at the

DaimlerChrysler Research Center, Ulm, Germany, working with GaN power amplifiers. He joined Telephus Inc. that same year. His work includes passive device modeling for MCM-D technology, design of passive circuits, and the design of RF modules integrated with passive circuits, SAW-based filters and RFICs. His major interests are in active devices such as Si BJT or BiCMOS and GaAs (InP) MESFET, HEMT or HBT to design RF subsystems or modules such as transceiver modules including diplexers, LNAs, filters and mixers.

How Fast Can You Build Them?

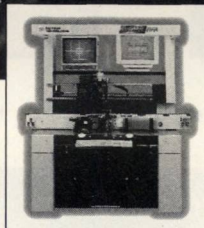
Call Palomar today to find out.

800-854-3467

Automated Assembly Solutions



www.palomartechonologies.com



MJ08/27/01

Do you really need all the Bells and Whistles?



High performance frequency synthesizers give you the performance you want without the extra cost of options you don't need.

Micro Lambda Wireless, Inc. a leader in the development of next-generation YIG devices introduces a new line of high performance frequency synthesizers covering the 600 MHz to 10 GHz frequency range. Designed specifically for wide band and low noise applications, these new frequency synthesizers rival the best lab-grade test instruments on the market.

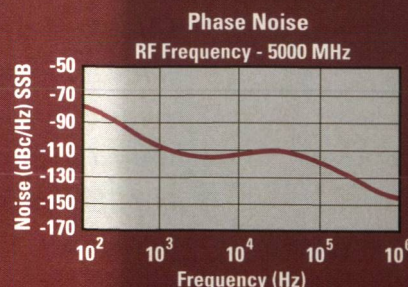
MLSW-SERIES WIDE BAND FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZERS.

This series of frequency synthesizers offers standard Multi-Octave tuning ranges covering 600 MHz to 3 GHz, 2 GHz to 8 GHz and 2 GHz to 10 GHz. Output power levels of between +10 dBm and +12 dBm are offered depending on frequency band. Frequency step size of 1 Hz is standard, but is programmable with software for customer specific

requirements. External reference frequency of 10 MHz is utilized, but 5 to 50 MHz are offered as options. Excellent phase noise performance at 10 kHz offset of -110 dBc/Hz, -108 dBc/Hz and -106 dBc/Hz are provided for the 0.6 GHz to 3 GHz, 2 GHz to 8 GHz and 2 GHz to 10 GHz units respectively. The units operate from +15 Volt and +5 Volt supply lines and frequency control is via a 5-wire serial (SPI & busy) input protocol. Options include dual RF outputs and/or an L-band 2nd L.O. All units measure 5" x 7" x 1" and weigh 28 oz.

FEATURES

- 0.6 to 3.0 GHz, 2.0 to 8.0 GHz, 2.0 to 10.0 GHz Frequency Bands
- Excellent Phase Noise
- 1 Hz Step Size
- Low Profile Package
- Optional Dual RF Outputs
- Optional 2nd L.O. Output



"Look to the leader in YIG-Technology"

MICRO LAMBDA WIRELESS, INC.



EFFECTS OF AM/AM AND AM/PM DISTORTION ON SPECTRAL REGROWTH IN 3GPP W-CDMA BS POWER AMPLIFICATION

The effects of amplitude and phase nonlinearities in a power amplifier, which lead to spectral regrowth, are examined in the context of a 3GPP W-CDMA forward link (base station) environment. Behavioral modeling and simulation techniques are applied first to independently examine the relationship between AM/AM and AM/PM conversion and spectral regrowth. This analysis suggests that compressing the peak envelope excursions by several decibels of gain compression still results in a tolerable level of spectral regrowth. Conversely, limited phase distortion appears as a key element in developing linear power amplifiers with linearity margin to the 3GPP specification. Experimental results, obtained by digitally predistorting a 3GPP W-CDMA compliant signal to correct only for the amplifier's AM/PM conversion, provide supporting evidence.

The transmitter unit, contained in base stations for third generation cellular systems, requires a linear power amplifier to preserve signal integrity when amplifying composite signals associated with multiple channels. While the power amplifier must meet a number of requirements to be system level compliant, the design process generally emphasizes and places particular attention to optimizing amplifier linearity and efficiency for a given output power level. Developing such a power amplifier requires exploring the design space (bias point, load line, device sizing, harmonic terminations, etc.) in great detail using either empirical means such as load pull measurements, analytical techniques

based on applying large signal model representations of the active device, or a combination of the two. While these techniques can be very useful, effective and powerful for design purposes, qualitative insight into those design constraints affecting amplifier linearity is often less obvious. The intent of this article is to provide some qualitative insight into spectral regrowth due to the power amplifier nonlinearities for a 3GPP W-CDMA compliant base station (BS) signal.¹ The amplifier nonlinearities

[Continued on page 92]

J. STAUDINGER
Motorola, Semiconductor Products Sector
Tempe, AZ

Introducing Wideband VCOs for a wireless world.

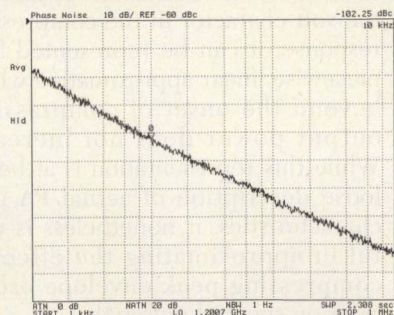
A broadband world requires broadband signal sources that offer low noise, linear tuning and load-insensitive performance. At Vari-L, we apply the same precision engineering and manufacturing to our Wideband VCOs as you have come to experience in our Narrow band VCOs. Excellent phase noise performance and tuning linearity enable consistent PLL loop bandwidths, settling time and low integrated noise. And, our wideband VCOs low frequency pulling will minimize your system phase error.

To find out how Vari-L's Wideband VCOs can be "a part in your future," please visit our website at www.vari-l.com, or send an email to sales@vari-l.com.

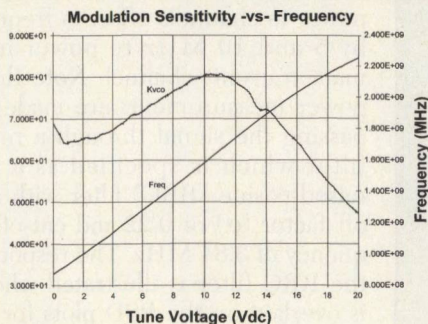
Part Number	Frequency Range(MHz)	Tuning Voltage	Typical 10 kHz Phase Noise	Supply Voltage	Output Power	Package Size
VC0790-600T	400-800	0.0 - 20.0	-102 dBc/Hz	+5 V	+3 dBm	0.5 x 0.5 x 0.18 in.
VC0790-1500T	1000-2000	0.0 - 20.0	-98 dBc/Hz	+5 V	+2 dBm	0.5 x 0.5 x 0.18 in.
VC0790-2300T	2100-2500	1.0 - 4.0	-89 dBc/Hz	+5 V	+3 dBm	0.5 x 0.5 x 0.18 in.
VC0793-600T	400-800	0.0 - 20.0	-104 dBc/Hz	+12 V	+7 dBm	0.5 x 0.5 x 0.18 in.
VC0793-1500T	1000-2000	0.0 - 20.0	-99 dBc/Hz	+12 V	+7 dBm	0.5 x 0.5 x 0.18 in.

Actual data for VC0793-1500T

Phase noise from HP3852 for 1000-2000 MHz VCO



Tuning Sensitivity from HP3852 for 1000-2000 MHz VCO



VARI-L

We Have A Part In Your Future

4895 Peoria Street
Denver, Colorado 80239

☎ 303.371.1560
fax 303.371.0845

sales @ vari-l.com

OUR
PRODUCTS
INCLUDE:

PLL Synthesizer Modules

Narrow Band Voltage Controlled Oscillators

Wide Band Voltage Controlled Oscillators

Couplers

ISO 9001 Certified

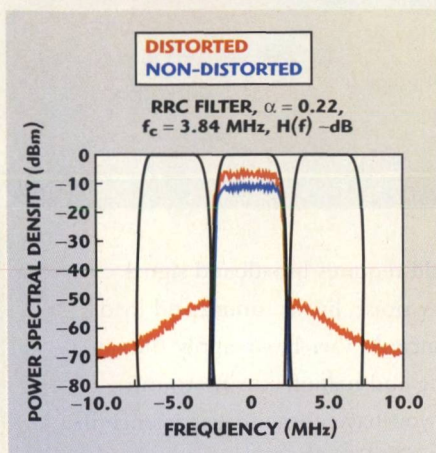
Contact the Vari-L Sales Department for custom solutions to your RF and microwave component assembly needs.



PROUDLY MADE
IN THE USA

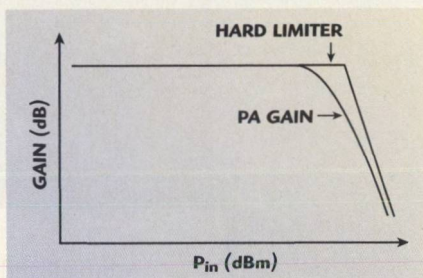
Vari-L Company, Inc.

www.vari-l.com



▲ Fig. 1 PSD for both a distorted and non-distorted 3GPP W-CDMA Test Model 1 signal (30 kHz measurement BW).

ties are represented in terms of gain compression (AM/AM conversion) and phase distortion (AM/PM conversion). Behavioral modeling and simulation algorithms are applied to independently examine and quantify the effects of each on spectral regrowth. Simulation results illustrate that while both mechanisms contribute to an increase in spectral con-



▲ Fig. 2 Gain compression characteristics typical of class A/B power amplifiers.

tent, limited AM/PM conversion is a key element to achieving high amplifier linearity. Phase distortion resulting from AM/PM conversion is experimentally examined by correcting an amplifier's AM/PM response by digitally predistorting a W-CDMA compliant signal to the amplifier's inverse static phase characteristics.

SPECTRAL REGROWTH IN 3GPP W-CDMA

A traditional measure of power amplifier linearity, applied in 2G and 3G cellular systems, considers spectral regrowth or the increase in spectral content of the amplified signal resulting from nonlinearities in the power amplifier. This concept is shown in **Figure 1**, which graphically illustrates the power spectral density (PSD) for both a non-distorted as well as an amplified and distorted W-CDMA signal.¹ The increased spectral content due to the amplifier nonlinearity is clearly evident. A figure of merit known as adjacent channel leakage ratio (ACLR) quantifies spectral regrowth. In the 3GPP standard, it is defined as the ratio of average power in channels offset in frequency by 5 and 10 MHz to power in the main transmit channel. Note that all power measurements are made after passing the signal through a receive filter which is specified as a root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter with a roll off factor (α) of 0.22 and cut-off frequency of 3.84 MHz. The response of the RRC filter is illustrated where it is overlaid on the PSD plots for both main and adjacent channels.

Since a BS signal is the composite or sum of many individual traffic channels as well as control and paging channels, it becomes important to precisely define the properties of each individual constituent channel. This is especially important in evaluating amplifiers as the characteristics

of the signal have a major influence on their performance. Factors such as phase alignment, power level, code selection and timing offsets of the individual channels result in widely differing composite signals.² Hence, it is critical to have a well-defined test signal for purposes of consistency as well as for the test signal to represent a realistic base station traffic scenario. The 3GPP standard¹ addresses this issue by including specific details regarding the generation of a compliant signal and specifies that Test Model 1 be used for ACLR measurements. A compliant Test Model 1 signal was developed consisting of 64 traffic channels with spreading factors, timing offsets, code and level settings per the 3GPP specification.

AMPLIFIER AM/AM AND AM/PM NONLINEARITIES

A relatively simple method of describing power amplifier nonlinearities considers AM/AM and AM/PM conversions in a behavioral model.^{3,4} Assuming a narrow band signal nonlinearity and first zonal components only, a gain transfer function is developed which relates instantaneous complex input and output envelope voltages based on AM/AM and AM/PM data. In practice, power amplifiers generally exhibit near-constant gain with increasing input power until the onset of gain compression, as shown in **Figure 2**. At this point, further increases in input power result in slight increases in output power until the device/amplifier saturates. To a first order, and neglecting the soft character in the compression response, it can be represented by a piecewise linear approximation where beyond the onset of compression, output power does not increase. While this representation is at best a loose description of actual PA gain characteristics, it nonetheless is useful in approximating the effect of compressing peak envelope excursions on spectral regrowth.

Estimating the amount of headroom or power back-off needed is an important parameter in designing a linear power amplifier. As greater amounts of back-off are required to meet linearity performance, the amplifier efficiency decreases while the thermal power dissipation increases.

[Continued on page 94]

Need Switching?

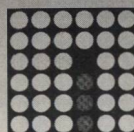
- SYSTEMS ■ MODULES
- MATRICES ■ COAXIAL ■ AUDIO
- DIGITAL ■ SOLID STATE
- HARD CONTACT

If we don't have it, we'll build it for you!



Matrix Systems' Model 10693 32x32 RF Matrix

Review our products at www.matrixsystems.com.



MATRIX
SYSTEMS CORPORATION
Calabasas, CA 91302

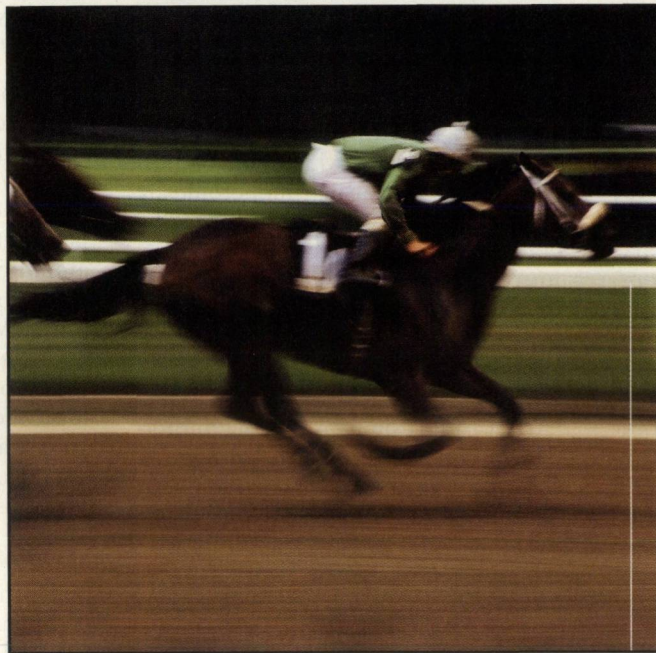
FREE CATALOG

Phone (818) 222-2301 or
FAX (818) 222-2304, or
E-Mail: tech@matrixsystems.com

We Specialize In Specials

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com
or Circle 62 - Call Me I'm Interested
Circle 63 - Send Literature Only

Gore Microwave Coaxial Test Assemblies... A Sure Bet.



Gore Microwave Coaxial Test Assemblies:

- NEXT GENERATION® Assemblies: Precise for Critical Measurements
- PHASEFLEX® Assemblies: Stable and Repeatable
- Operating Frequencies: DC to 65 GHz
- Superior Phase and Amplitude Stability
- Accurate and Repeatable Measurements
- Ruggedized Assemblies
- Quick Delivery for Standard Configurations

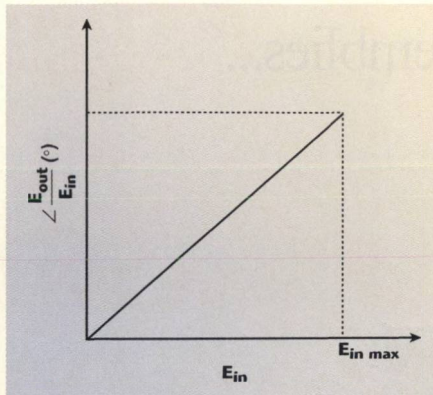
Innovative Solutions, Defining Technology...



www.goreelectronics.com/info/test1

1 800 445-GORE

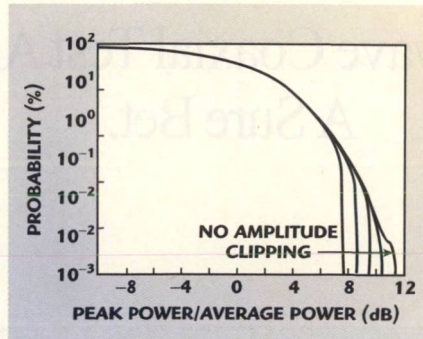
TECHNICAL FEATURE



▲ Fig. 3 AM/PM conversion modeled as a linear variation with input envelope voltage.

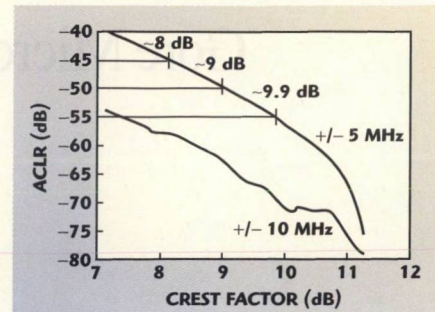
In addition, the size and/or saturated power capability of the amplifier must increase accordingly. Hence, larger active devices are necessary; load line impedances decrease thereby making it more difficult to implement amplifier matching structures, all of which add cost and size.

In addition to gain compression, variations in phase with input power (AM/PM conversion) must be considered. This characteristic is much more difficult to generalize. In prac-



▲ Fig. 4 CCDFs for Test Model 1 with 64 traffic channels, with and without amplitude compression.

tice, power amplifiers exhibit an AM/PM response, which may be monotonically increasing, monotonically decreasing, or non-monotonic. In general, AM/PM conversion becomes more pronounced at higher input drive levels, approaching gain compression. Here and for the purpose of simplicity, a representation is adopted, where AM/PM distortion is linearly proportional to the magnitude of the signal's envelope voltage, as shown in **Figure 3**. That is, the phase is assumed to vary linearly with enve-



▲ Fig. 5 Simulated results showing ACLR as a function of crest factor.

lope voltage over the entire signal's dynamic range.

Estimating the amount of amplifier AM/PM conversion that can be tolerated is also an important design parameter. Allowances in the power amplifier design process can often be made to mitigate, at least to some extent, AM/PM conversion.


Based on the AM/AM and AM/PM representations shown, a behavioral model consisting of a complex gain transfer function is developed based on techniques illustrated in previous work.^{3,4}

SIMULATION RESULTS

From the previous discussion a compliant Test Model 1 signal is developed, consisting of 64 traffic channels formed from data sequences occupying five time slots (3.3 ms in length, 5 slots \times 666.667 Ω s/slot). This signal is used in all simulations. The complementary cumulative distribution function (CCDF) illustrating the statistical distribution for this signal is shown in **Figure 4** (curve labeled "No amplitude clipping"). The upper portions of the graph indicate that very large envelope excursions are possible as peak-to-average (PAR) power ratios in excess of 10 dB occur. These large excursions, however, occur relatively infrequently as indicated by their low CCDF probability.

Simulations were first conducted to calculate ACLR as a function of the amount of clipping applied to peak envelope voltages. Note that the AM/PM conversion component is set to zero. The effect of amplitude clipping on the CCDF is illustrated by the various traces. The resulting ACLR performance at frequency offsets of 5 and 10 MHz is shown in **Figure 5**. Both are shown as a function of crest factor,

[Continued on page 96]




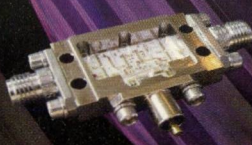
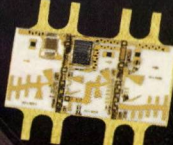
Industry Best

Broadband Noise Figures

Model Number	Frequency Range (GHz)	Gain (dB min)	Flatness (\pm dB max)	Noise Figure (dB max)	P-1dB (dBm min)	IP3 (dBm) typ	DC Current (mA nom) +15 Vdc
AML218L4401	2.0 - 18.0	42	2	2.8	8	18	230
AML218L3402	2.0 - 18.0	34	2	3.0	14	24	240
AML218P3401	2.0 - 18.0	34	1.5	3.0	20	30	320
AML218P2504	2.0 - 18.0	25	1.5	3.0	22	32	330
AML618P3301	6.0 - 18.0	33	2	3.0	30	40	1040
AML818P3801	8.0 - 18.0	36	2.5	3.0	30	40	1100
AML1123P3001	11.0 - 23.0	30	2	4.0	19	29	240
AML0120L2401	0.1 - 20.0	25	1.5	3.0*	8	18	150
AML0120L3401	0.1 - 20.0	32	2	3.0*	8	18	195
AML0120L2403	0.1 - 20.0	24	1.5	3.0*	17	27	250
AML0123L2101	0.1 - 23.0	21	1.5	4.0*	8	18	170

*higher below 500 MHz. Specifications are given at +25 degC new releases

Options: Full Military Specs, Temperature Compensation, RF Limiter Input, TTL On/Off Control

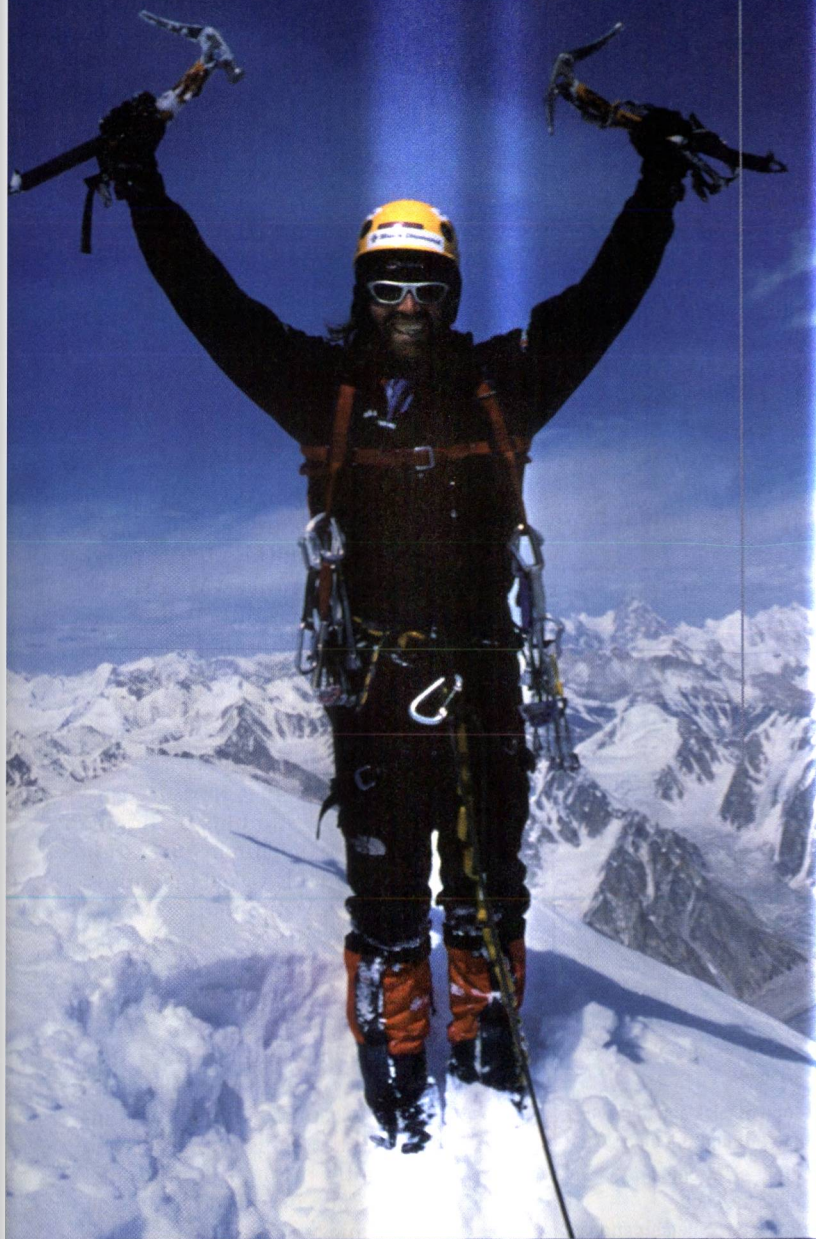




AML Communications Inc., 1000 Avenida Acaso Camarillo CA, 93012
Tel: 805.388.1345 x203 Fax: 805.484.2191 E-mail: sales@amlj.com www.amlj.com

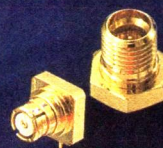
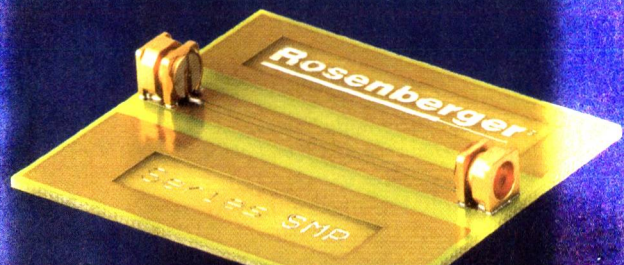
ISO 9001 Certified

Visit us at the **electronica 2002**
Munich, 12 - 15 November, booth **B 3.171**

Sponsored by Rosenberger: Thomas Huber
First ascent of Ogre III.
Thomas on the summit at 6980 meter.



Rosenberger®



SMP – Designed for Misalignments

The SMP connector series from Rosenberger provides new directions in high-frequency technology.

A broad product line – straight and right angle connectors for a wide assortment of cables. Connectors for bulkhead, PCBs and surface mount. Extremely small dimensions. Applications up to 40 GHz.

And, best of all, board-to-board connections that allow for radial and axial misalignment using special SMP bullets.

Needless to say Rosenberger SMP coaxial connectors are very robust and reliable with excellent electrical characteristics.

Contact Rosenberger and ask for our brandnew SMP catalog.

Exploring new directions

Discover more: www.rosenberger.de, www.rosenbergerna.com

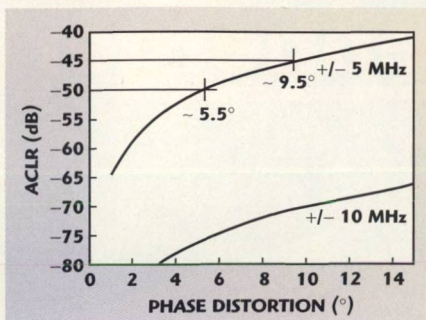
Rosenberger Hochfrequenztechnik GmbH & Co.

P.O. Box 1260, D-84526 Tittmoning

Phone: +49-86-84-18-0 • Fax: +49-86-84-18-499 • E-mail: info@rosenberger.de

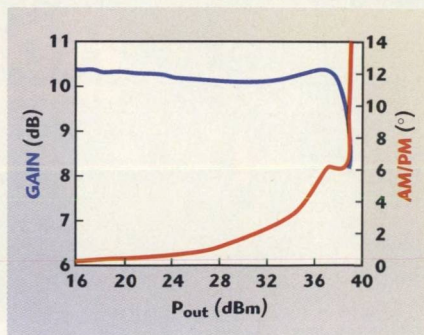
Click LEADnet at mjournal.com or Circle 106 on Reader Service Card

TECHNICAL FEATURE



▲ Fig. 6 Simulation results showing the relationship between ACLR and phase distortion.

which is simply the maximum PAR of the waveform. Given system level ACLR specifications of -45 and -50 dB (at offset frequencies of 5 and 10 MHz, respectively), the W-CDMA signal can be compressed to a crest factor of near 8 dB and still meet stated system level ACLR performance. Further, lower ACLR levels of -50 and -55 dB (5 MHz offset frequency) have corresponding crest factors of approximately 9 and 10 dB, respectively. These simulations suggest that very high peak envelope voltage excursions, which occur with relatively low proba-



▲ Fig. 7 Measured complex gain response for a 7 W power amplifier.

bility, can be compressed and still meet ACLR performance.

A second set of simulations was performed to examine AM/PM conversion effects. In this case, AM/AM conversion is set to zero (that is no gain compression). AM/PM conversion is modeled as a linear phase variation with envelope voltage. Simulations were conducted with total phase variations ranging from 1° to 15°. Results are shown in **Figure 6** with ACLR values corresponding to 5 and 10 MHz plotted as a function of total signal phase distortion. The phase distortion shown

is the total linear phase variation over the full dynamic range of the signal. These results suggest that a relatively modest level of approximately 10° AM/PM conversion results in an ACLR of -45 dB at a 5 MHz offset. ACLR at the 10 MHz offset frequency remains small. However, it must be noted that the -45 dB ACLR level is a system level specification and not necessarily that of the power amplifier. The power amplifier is often specified with significant margin to the system level requirements. Therefore, if ACLR levels of -50 dB and lower are considered, for example, the tolerable amount of AM/PM conversion becomes quite small — on the order of a few degrees at most. Hence, in developing power amplifiers with linearity margin to the 3GPP specification, AM/PM conversion effects may well be dominant over gain compression.

EXPERIMENTAL MEASUREMENTS OF AM/PM CONVERSION AND ACLR

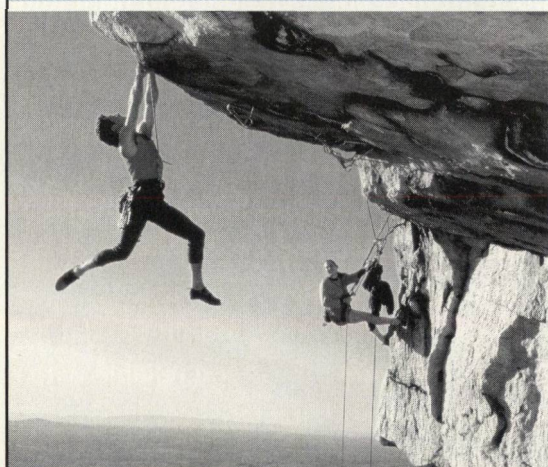
The preceding analysis was based on modeling the power amplifier non-linearity using relatively simple methods. In this section, AM/AM and AM/PM conversion effects are considered, via experimental measurements on a relatively high power (7 W) amplifier driven by a Test Model 1 W-CDMA 3GPP compliant stimulus.

The complex gain characteristics of the amplifier were first measured using a pulsed CW stimulus by driving the amplifier from linear operation into several decibels of gain compression. A pulsed CW stimulus was used to mitigate the influence of thermal and self-heating effects on the complex gain response (**Figure 7**). The amplifier exhibits a P_{1dB} of 38.5 dBm or 7 W (that is, an output power of 38.5 dBm at 1 dB gain compression). The gain response shows some variation with input power — the gain decreases, then expands slightly prior to the onset of compression. The insertion phase is almost monotonic and increases gradually with drive level except at high power levels where it rises very rapidly.

Given the amplifier's static complex gain response, pre-distortion techniques are applied next, which pre-distort the input W-CDMA signal to correct only for the amplifier's AM/PM conversion. This is done algo-

[Continued on page 98]

Why risk it?



Your system is only as reliable as the components you use.

Why risk a great design on anything less than the world's highest reliability resistors?

State of the Art resistors.

- Unsurpassed established reliability failure levels for MIL-PRF-55342 chip resistors, including "S" level (0.001% per 1,000 hours) and "T" (space) level

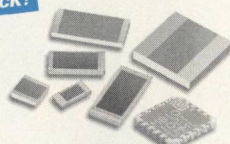
- Full range of thick and thin film resistive products ideal for

- Medical electronics
- Defense systems
- Microwave communications
- Aerospace electronics
- Satellite systems



State of the Art, Inc.

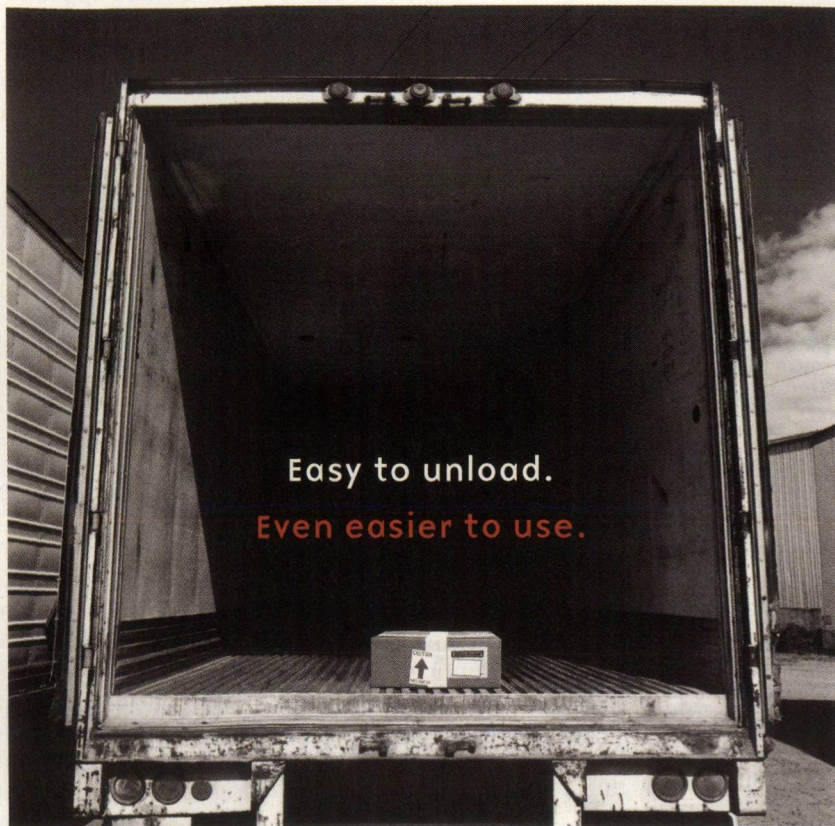
The Reliable Resistors



2470 Fox Hill Road, State College, PA 16803-1797
Call Toll Free: 1-800-458-3401 Fax: 814-355-2714

www.resistor.com






DIVA™

DIVA Dynamic I(V) Analyzer

With Accent's DIVA dynamic I(V) analyzer, big ideas really do come in small packages.

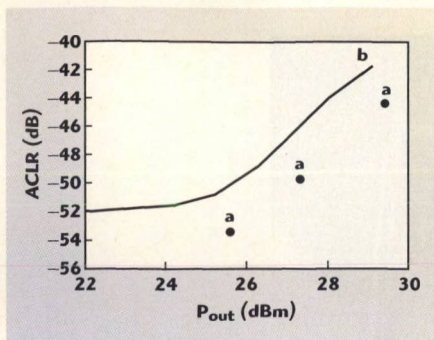
DIVA, a key tool for semiconductor device process development, manufacturing and circuit design, accurately and reliably measures dispersion in high-speed and RF transistors, as well as 2-terminal devices such as lasers and photodiodes. Compact, PC-driven, and easy to use, DIVA measures pulsed I(V) characteristics down to 100nsecs, acquiring the correct data needed for circuit design. And because it swiftly detects defects and contamination, it boosts yield and reduces time to market.

Discover the power of DIVA. Find out how you can analyze pulsed I(V) characteristics with one, easy-to-use, purpose-designed unit. Its size may be small, but with increased yield and shorter time to market, the cost savings are great. Call or log on today for more information. US: 1-800-900-0955, UK: +44 (0) 20 8328 2290, diva@accentopto.com, or visit us at www.accentopto.com.


ACCENT™
Accent Optical Technologies

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 1 on Reader Service Card

TECHNICAL FEATURE



▲ Fig. 8 Measured power amplifier ACLR response (at a 5 MHz offset frequency), (a) with and (b) without predistorting the input signal.

arithmically by digitally predistorting the base-band I/Q components. Beginning with a W-CDMA Test Model 1 compliant base-band signal $s(t)$, where

$$s(t) = I(t) + jQ(t) \quad (1)$$

A pre-distorted signal taking the form

$$s_{pd}(t) = I_{pd}(t) + jQ_{pd}(t) \quad (2)$$

is developed by applying a pre-distorter complex gain function $G_{pd}(v)$ to $s(t)$

$$s_{pd}(t) = G_{pd}(I(t) + jQ(t)) \quad (3)$$

The function $G_{pd}(v)$ is the inverse of the phase constituent of the amplifier's complex gain response only. That is

$$|G_{pd}(v)| = 1 \quad (4)$$

and

$$\arg(G_{pd}(v)) = -\phi(v) \quad (5)$$

where

$\phi(v)$ = amplifier's AM/PM conversion
 v = magnitude of the input envelope voltage ($v = |I(t) + jQ(t)|$)

The function $\phi(v)$ is developed from the measured amplifier's AM/AM data based on a pulsed CW stimulus. The function $G_{pd}(v)$ is then derived from $\phi(v)$ and is implemented as a polynomial series expansion. Note the magnitudes of $s(t)$ and $s_{pd}(t)$ are identical for all points in time and only the phase of the two signals differ. The difference in phase is equal, but opposite in sign, to what the amplifier exhibits. Finally, the signal $s_{pd}(t)$ is modulated with a carrier

and applied to the input of the power amplifier. Note that a unique predistorted input signal must be developed for each output power level.

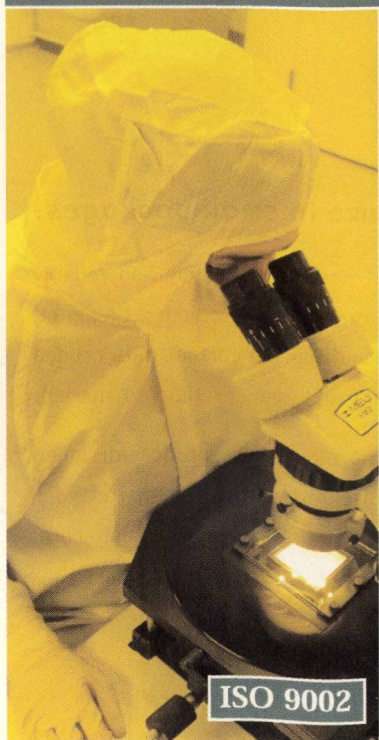
To form a reference to compare against, the ACLR performance of the amplifier is first measured with a Test Model 1 signal over a broad input power range. Next, a predistorted (phase only) Test Model 1 signal is developed and applied to the amplifier. The results are shown in **Figure 8**.

Consider the performance and the resulting ACLR at an output power level of 25.5 dBm with the amplifier driven by W-CDMA stimulus. This point represents the power amplifier operation at 13 dB output power back-off from the 1 dB gain compression point. Therefore, very limited amplitude distortions occur, mainly at the extreme peak envelope excursion. However, they occur rather infrequently as illustrated by the CCDF. Additionally, lower envelope voltages are distorted somewhat since the amplifier exhibits some gain variation (AM/AM) prior to the 1 dB compression point. Nonetheless, at this power level, it is expected that to a large extent, the amplifier's AM/AM response does not contribute significantly to ACLR. On the other hand, at this power level, the signal is distorted by a significant amount of AM/PM, approximately 8.5° for a PAR of 12 dB. Predistorting the signal to correct for the amplifier's AM/PM contributions significantly improves ACLR to a level near -54 dB.

Measured results are also shown for average output power levels of 27.5 and 29.5 dBm. These power levels represent output power back-offs of 11 and 9 dB, respectively. These signals are distorted by larger amounts of AM/PM conversion, well in excess of 15° for a signal PAR of 11 dB. Predistorting the input signal to account for the amplifier's AM/PM again improves ACLR. The higher ACLR values in these cases suggest that gain compression is a much more dominant effect. Note that these ACLR values are somewhat higher than those predicted by the hard limiter case. This is likely due, in large part, to limitations in the method used to implement the predistorter that become more pronounced at high power levels. Note that it becomes more difficult to account for

[Continued on page 100]

Custom Thin Film Circuits to Your Strictest Specifications



Thin Film Concepts, Inc. can solve critical circuit manufacturing problems that most of our competitors try to avoid. We utilize all sputtered ceramics, high resolution lithography, and ion-beam milling to produce circuits with micron dimensional tolerances for today's high frequency applications.

TFC is also one of the largest custom metallizers of optical cable assemblies for hermetic packaging.

Give us a call to discuss your critical requirements.

THIN FILM CONCEPTS, INC.
 One Westchester Plaza
 Elmsford, NY 10523
 P: 914-592-4700 • F: 914-592-0067
www.thinfilmconcepts.com

ISO 9002

APLAC 7.80 Release

What's new in APLAC 7.80?

- Full scale MEMS library
 - Usability enhanced
 - Faster HB-analysis
- And much more...

For more information visit
www.aplac.com



**"You may
kiss the software."**

APLAC - sophisticated RF circuit simulation and analysis as you like it.

Funny how committing to design software seems increasingly like a commitment to marriage. Once you say, "I do," you are locked into huge time investments and hard work as you learn to make the most of the resource. You also run costly risks of long-term incompatibility and possibly having to look elsewhere for satisfaction.

Fortunately, when all goes right, the long-term benefits of commitment can be quite impressive – as our world-leading customers will testify. Backed by three decades of development, the APLAC[®] family of simulation and design tools provides the most robust and accurate RF simulations in the industry – at IC, board, and system levels.

To make your honeymoon with APLAC as pleasant as possible, we provide extensive support options and great training opportunities.

Learn more about the newest APLAC products and services at www.aplac.com, or contact us at sales@aplac.com.

Helsinki office, phone +358 9 540 450 00, fax +358 9 540 450 40

Dallas office, phone +1 972 719 2562, fax +1 972 719 2568

APLAC is a registered trademark of APLAC Solutions Corporation.

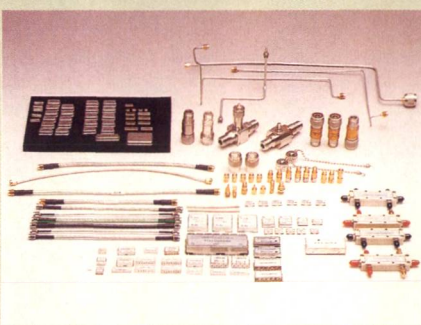
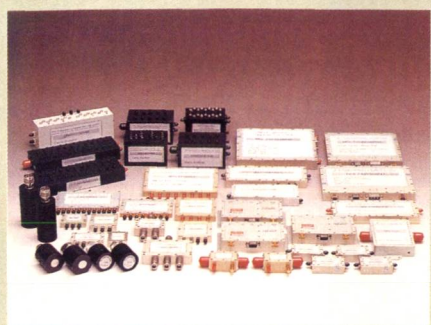


APLAC[®]

The Freedom to Do Things Right

Microwave Components & Systems

TECHNICAL FEATURE



- Antenna
- Arrester
- Attenuator
- Cable, Cable Assy, Connector
- Cavity Filter, Duplexer
- DR Filter, Duplexer, SAW Filter
- Dummy Load, Terminator
- FM Modulator
- Fiber Optic Transceiver
- FSK Modem
- HPA, LPA, LNA
- Isolator
- TCXO, VCXO
- VCO, PLL Synthesizer
- Up/Down-Converter
- OEM Repeater

• All of these components and systems are designed to deliver exceptional performance under some of the world most extreme conditions.

RTx Corporation(www.rtxcorp.com)

#504, Regent Officetel, 547-8, Guui-dong, Kwangjin-gu, Seoul, Korea. (143-709)
Tel: +82-2-453-2755, Fax: +82-2-453-2756 E-mail: wykim@rtxcorp.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 107 on Reader Service Card

the amplifier's AM/PM response when peak envelope excursions extend several decibels into compression. As illustrated previously, the AM/PM response for this amplifier rises very rapidly at power levels that drive the amplifier several decibels into gain compression. Therefore, it becomes particularly difficult to measure/model this region of operation accurately. In addition, it must be emphasized that in this work, the predistortion function $G_{pd}(v)$ is developed from static measurements and as such does not account for any memory effects which may be thermally or electrically produced. Nonetheless, these measurement results clearly confirm that to achieve ACLR values well below -45 dB, only limited AM/PM conversion can be tolerated.

CONCLUSION

The effects of AM/AM and AM/PM conversion on ACLR performance has been examined for an amplifier driven by a 3GPP W-CDMA BS signal. The results suggest that compressing the peak envelope excursions by several decibels can likely be tolerated. Alternatively, achieving a more linear amplifier, which exhibits ACLR values with margin to the system specification of -45 dB, requires the amplifier to exhibit very limited AM/PM conversion. Experimental results conducted on a high power amplifier provide strong supporting evidence. ■

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

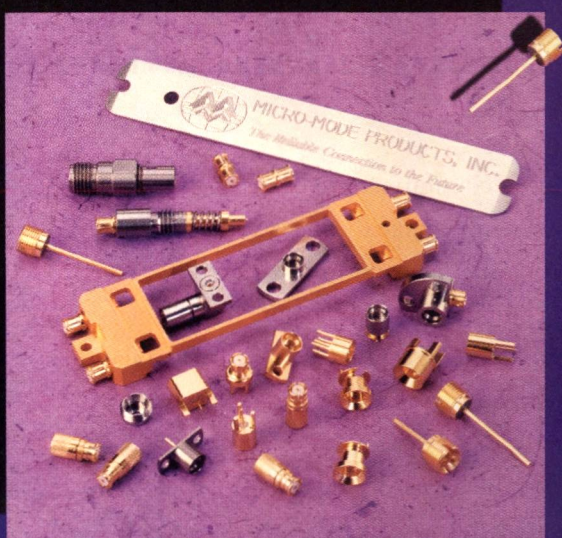
The author wishes to acknowledge, and is grateful to, Rick Sherman for his considerable support in measurements.

References

1. 3rd Generation Partnership Project Technical Specification Group Radio Access Networks, Base Station Conformance Specification: Radio Transmission and Reception (FDD), TS 25.141 Ver. 3.8.0.
2. N. Deshpande, S. Stanton and M. Hurst, "ACPR Specs Place Demands on W-CDMA Base Station Amplifiers," *Wireless System Design*, August 1999.
3. A.R. Kaye, D.A. George and M.J. Eric, "Analysis and Compensation of Band Pass Nonlinearities," *IEEE Transactions on Communications*, Vol. COM-19, October 1972.
4. J. Staudinger, "Applying the Quadrature Modeling Technique to Wireless Power Amplifiers," *Microwave Journal*, Vol. 40, No. 11, November 1997, pp. 66-86.

DEMANDING APPLICATIONS DEMAND GREAT PRODUCTS.

RF MICROWAVE SPACE MILITARY COMMERCIAL



**BLINDMATE
CONNECTORS**
MSSS
(SMP) MMSP
MBMB
(MINI SMP) MSSP

**THREADED
CONNECTORS**
MSMA
2.92
3.5
SMC
TNC

**TERMINATIONS
ADAPTERS
TOOLS
ATTENUATORS
CABLES**

**HERMETIC
PRODUCTS
PACKAGES
CONNECTORS
FEED-THRU'S**

LET YOUR DEMANDING APPLICATIONS LEAD YOU TO...

MICRO-MODE PRODUCTS, INC.
www.micromode.com
619-449-3844



It takes a delicate touch to perform HF measurements with precision



|Z|PROBE

A SUSS/Rosenberger Product

If making Microwave measurements with complete contact control and limited over-travel is music to your ears allow us to introduce the |Z| Probe. New from SUSS, the |Z| Probe's independent spring tips touch down gently on even the most sensitive pads and make alignment nearly effortless. After making contact, a micromechanical design produces precise impedance matching and exceptional insertion loss. And once you're set up, you can perform numerous measurements without interruption, as the patented transition from the coax to the planar field has been perfectly calculated to limit recalibration and reflections. The tips are also robust, giving them exceptionally long life.

It's just another masterpiece in the SUSS line of Microwave probing products. Sample supplies are limited so visit our Web site today.

SUSS. Our Solutions Set Standards.

US: (+1) 802 244-5181, EU: +49 (0)35240 730,
Japan: (81) (0) 45 931 5600, Asia: (+66) (0) 2350 6038

www.suss.com/zprobe

SUSS + MicroTec

PRACTICAL DESIGN CONSIDERATION OF A MODIFIED STRUCTURE FOR A PLANAR MULTI-PORT POWER DIVIDER AT 2 GHz

This article proposes a modified structure at 2 GHz of IMT-2000 for the planar multiport power divider published in the literature.⁸⁻¹⁰ Design parameters for the practical realization of the structure have also been investigated using HFSS (FEM method) simulation. Modification of the circuit structure has been accomplished by reducing the width of the output port plane. For 1:2 and 1:3 power dividers, the measured S-parameters in this study have been compared with simulation results obtained by using the method described by Kobeissi and Wu.¹⁰ The comparison demonstrates that significant improvement of $|S_{11}|$, broadening of the bandwidth and compactness of the circuit size have been achieved by the modification.

A power divider is a basic microwave and millimeter-wave circuit dividing the input RF power by an arbitrary ratio. This circuit has a wide range of applications such as antenna systems, power amplifiers, power oscillators, balanced mixers and so on. Multiport power dividers/combiners have been used in power amplifiers to increase their output power.¹

The Wilkinson type of microstrip power divider has been predominantly used as a multiport power divider. But $\lambda/4$ length transmission lines for impedance matching and parallel connection of resistors between output lines are required.^{2,3} If the resistor is eliminated in the power divider, a more efficient one-step fabrication process of the circuit can be accomplished. Therefore, in order to develop a power divider without a resistor, a circular microstrip resonant structure had been suggested for the multiport circuit.^{4,5} Since this circuit had to have a coaxial feeding structure at the input, it was not easy to realize an all planar type circuit as required for MMIC or HMIC topology. Next, even though a

radial structure without the resistor had been introduced in planar form,^{6,7} there was a problem as the output lines were radially oriented, in which case the circuit area of the planar multiport structure was large. In general, for a smaller circuit area, the output lines should be oriented parallel with the input line. To overcome the disadvantage of lines radially spread, new microstrip power divider geometries have been developed,⁸⁻¹⁰ having tapered contours for the external circuit edge, multiholes etched out from the circuit surface and where output and input lines were located in parallel orientation. This arrangement provided identical electrical length between input and multi-output ports.

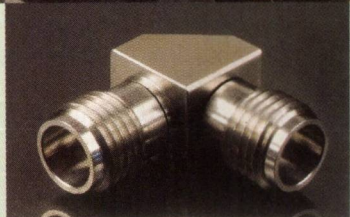
The width of the microstrip power divider, however, has been monotonically increased from a 50 Ω input to an output plane connecting multi-50 Ω microstrip lines. The design method gives

[Continued on page 104]

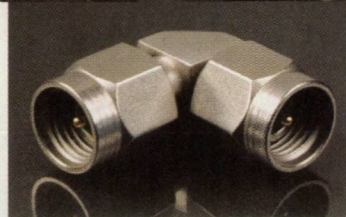
YONGIN HAN AND IHN S. KIM
KyungHee University
Kyungki-do, South Korea

Who has the Right Angle on RF, Microwave & Millimeterwave adapters?

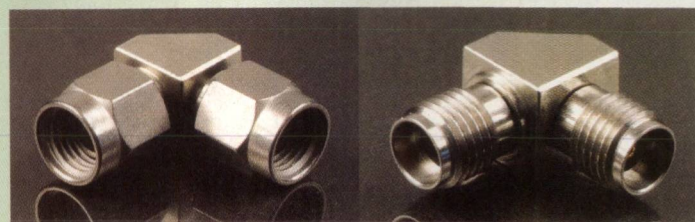
2.4mm, DC to 50 GHz



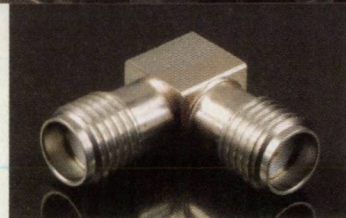
2.9mm, DC to 40 GHz



3.5mm, DC to 33 GHz



SMA, DC to 26.5 GHz



C.W. Swift & Associates, Inc., introduces S.G. McGeary Company's high-frequency coaxial adapters. Right-Angle In-Series configurations are available in 2.4mm, 2.9mm, 3.5mm and SMA interfaces. Straight In-Series and Between Series configurations are available in 1.85mm, 2.4mm, 2.9mm, 3.5mm, 7mm, SMA, SSMA, N & TNC Interfaces.

C.W. SWIFT & Associates, Inc.

RF, Microwave and mm-Wave Stocking Distributors

15216 Burbank Blvd., Suite 300, Van Nuys, CA 91411
800-CW SWIFT • 818-989-1133 • 818-989-4784 (fax)

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 123 on Reader Service Card

TECHNICAL FEATURE

en in the references⁸⁻¹⁰ has introduced an external contour geometry where the width is monotonically increased from input to output. For better input return loss, the physical width at the output plane should be narrower as the frequency is increased. For example, at frequencies higher than 10 GHz, the discontinuity between the final transverse plane and the frequency-independent multi-50 Ω microstrip lines becomes small. The width W_2 , in refer-

ence 10, at the output transverse plane should be maintained at approximately 0.6λ . If the number of output ports is increased, a width of approximately 0.5 to 1.0λ must be normally adopted. However, if this type of circuit contour is considered below approximately 10 GHz, the width W_2 must be physically increased. At 2 GHz, since the physical width at the output plane becomes wider, the discontinuity between the output plane and the multi-50 Ω mi-

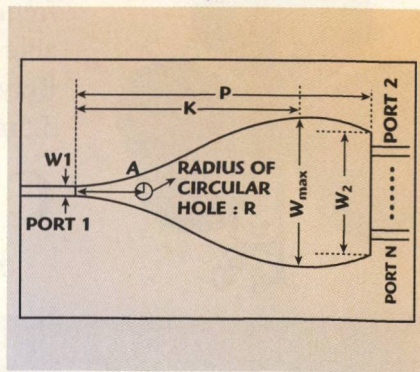
crostrip output lines can be increased. When 1:2 and 1:3 power dividers at 2 GHz were designed by the method described in Kobeissi and Wu,¹⁰ 10 and 11 dB return losses were shown as the best HFSS simulation results obtainable even if optimum tuning was carried out.

In order to overcome this problem, the contour geometry for the previously described multiport power divider⁸⁻¹⁰ has been modified. Modification analysis has been carried out based on HFSS simulation. The modified geometry has an external shape such that the width at the output plane is reduced again after passing through a maximum width, located in the middle of the circuit. The frequency responses as a function of the circuit parameters of a practical circuit design have been included. Based on these modifications, 1:2 and 1:3 power dividers have been developed for IMT-2000 at 2 GHz. The measurement results of the modified power dividers have been compared with the simulation results of the power divider designed by using the method of reference 10 at 2 GHz.

MODIFIED STRUCTURE AND CIRCUIT PARAMETERS

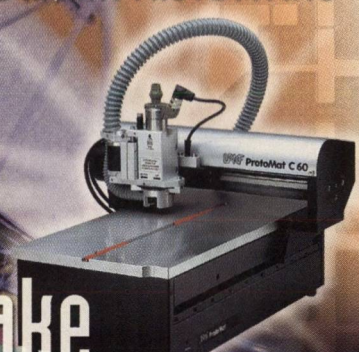
The modified structure of a planar multiport power divider is shown in **Figure 1**. The external contour of the power divider geometry is determined by Equation 1 that is identical to the one previously published,¹⁰ except for the denominator K in the cosine argument (K was P). But K has been adopted in this study instead of P , to reduce the width at the output end of the microstrip power divider in which W_{\max} must be placed in the middle of the structure. Therefore,

Fig. 1 Modified contour of a multiport power divider structure at 2 GHz. ▼



[Continued on page 106]

RAPID RF/MW PROTOTYPING



Make Prototype Boards Yourself

Why waste valuable engineering time waiting for externally made RF and Microwave prototypes? **Take back control** with rapid In-house PCB prototyping equipment from LPKF. Clean, precise, easy-to-use and most importantly, **fast**.

- Circuit board plotter and multilayer equipment
- Remarkably accurate prototypes in as little as 10 minutes on all common substrates
- Direct download of CAD files

For More Information on Rapid Prototyping Call **1-800-345-LPKF**

LPKF®
Laser & Electronics

North America: U.S.A.
503.454.4200 · fax 503.682.7151
Germany: +49-51 31-70 95-0
France: +33-1-60 86 16 23
UK & Ireland: +44-1344-455046
Japan: +81-3465-7105
Australia & New Zealand:
+61-2 9654-1873
Check LPKF web site for more locations and "Instant Contact"
www.lpkfusa.com
info@lpkfusa.com

Do it now.
Request LPKF's FREE Action Demo CD!

Synergy offers a large off-the-shelf selection of 0°, (2-way to N-way), 90° and 180° power dividers... with frequency ranges covering 10 KHz to 2.5 GHz. Available in 50 to 75 ohms and hermetic styles including surface mount.

Most importantly, when you specify Synergy, you benefit from an uncompromising dedication to the best price/performance ratio possible, consistent high quality and fast deliveries.

Our engineering, sales and applications team will answer technical questions and help with your custom designs.



POWER DIVIDERS

For additional information, contact Synergy's sales and application team.
201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504
Phone: (973) 881-8800 Fax: (973) 881-8361 E-mail: sales@synergymwave.com
World Wide Web: www.synergymwave.com



Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 125 on Reader Service Card

TECHNICAL FEATURE

$$W_2 = W_1 \left(1 - q \cos \left(\frac{\pi x}{K} \right) \right) \quad (1)$$

where $0 \leq x \leq P$ and K must have a value between P and $P/2$. The final width of the structure, W_2 , is proportional to q . As the value of K becomes the center of the length of the structure, the output width, W_2 , approaches zero.

The circuit parameters of Equation 1, indicated in the diagram, are important factors in determining the

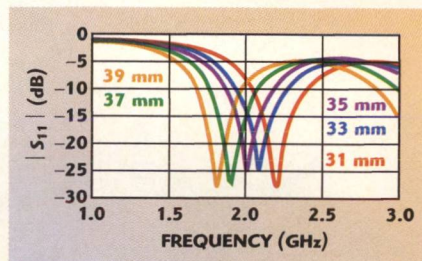
external contour of the tapered geometry. In the following section, information for a practical circuit design will be given. After the circuit parameters for the geometry of a 1:2 power divider were extracted for the frequency range from 1 to 3 GHz through HFSS optimization, a 1:3 power divider was constructed by using the design parameters.

The frequency responses as a function of the circuit parameters P , K , q ,

A and R have been studied in terms of S -parameters for a 1:2 microstrip power divider structure which has been fabricated on a substrate with a dielectric constant $\epsilon_r = 10.2$ and a thickness of 1.27 mm (Rogers RO 6010).

Figure 2 shows the center frequency variation (depending on the length P) of the modified structure for $K = 0.4\lambda$ and $q = 7$. **Table 1** summarizes the relationship between the center frequency and P expressed in electrical length. It has been observed that the length P is a circuit parameter determining the center frequency. Optimum characteristics have been obtained when the length was approximately 0.6λ . K and q are the parameters for the location of W_{max} and the width of the structure, respectively. The location and radius of a circular hole etched out on the structure can be chosen for better electrical characteristics.

Figure 3 shows the center frequency variation and the input return loss



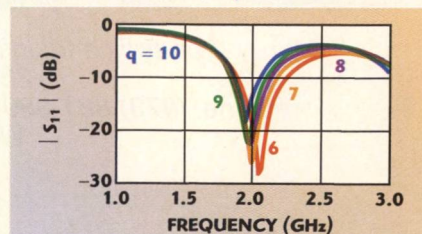
▲ Fig. 2 Center frequency variation as a function of P with $K = 0.4\lambda$ and $q = 7$.

TABLE 1

THE 1:2 MODIFIED POWER DIVIDER PARAMETERS

Length P (mm)	Center Frequency (GHz)	Electrical Length
31	2.209	0.600λ
33	2.090	0.600λ
35	2.015	0.601λ
37	1.910	0.601λ
39	1.821	0.601λ

Fig. 3 Center frequency and input return loss as a function of q with $P = 35$ mm (0.6λ) and $K = 23$ mm (0.4λ). ▼



[Continued on page 108]

Advanced Power Technology RF

A new combination of talent
and a committed leader in
the RF and Microwave Industry

Previously...

RF Business of APT

GHz Technology

Microsemi RF Division



www.advancedpower.com

tel: 408-986-8031

SV MICROWAVE®

RF Connectors & Components

New 3G Products

HIGH PERFORMANCE

HIGH VOLUME

LOW COST

- + Vector Modulators
- + Surface Mount Voltage Variable Phase Shifters
- + Surface Mount Voltage Variable Attenuators



**VISIT
OUR NEW
WEB SITE!**

for PCS (1930-1990 MHz) and WCDMA (2100-2200 MHz)

STANDARD PARTS

(Custom Available Upon Request)

	PART NO.	Low Loss (dB)	Phase Shift	IP3: TYP/Max dBm	Unit Price for 10,000
VECTOR MODULATOR w/Typical Attenuation up to 25 dB					
2100-2200 MHz	MV212A-70TK	3.0	390°	+42/+40	\$15.01
2100-2200 MHz	MV212A-35TB	2.5	200°	+42/+40	\$9.91
1930-1990 MHz	MV192A-70TK	3.0	390°	+42/+40	\$14.78
1930-1990 MHz	MV192A-35TK	2.5	200°	+42/+40	\$9.91
SURFACE MOUNT VOLTAGE VARIABLE PHASE SHIFTER w/Solder Reflow to 240° C					
2100-2200 MHz	VP212A-35NJ	2.5	360°		\$10.30
2100-2200 MHz	VP212A-60BK	1.7	190°		\$5.32
2100-2200 MHz	VP212A-60CN	1.0	100°		\$5.03
1930-1990 MHz	VP192A-35NJ	2.5	360°		\$10.60
1930-1990 MHz	VP192A-60BK	1.7	190°		\$5.32
1930-1990 MHz	VP192B-60CN	1.0	100°		\$5.26
SURFACE MOUNT VOLTAGE VARIABLE ATTENUATOR w/Attenuation 20 dB & Solder Reflow to 240° C					
2100-2200 MHz	VA212B-60TK	0.6		+45	\$4.25
1930-1990 MHz	VA192B-60TK	0.6		+45	\$4.25

www.SVMicrowave.com

800.313.2120

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 122 on Reader Service Card



TECHNICAL FEATURE

characteristics depending on q . W_{\max} and W_2 increase with q . The discontinuity between the width at the output plane and the multi-50 Ω microstrip lines also increases with W_2 . In order to be operating at a 2 GHz center frequency for the 1:2 power divider, $K = 0.4\lambda$ (23 mm) has been chosen.

$|S_{11}|$ and the center frequency characteristics as a function of K are shown in **Figure 4**. As the value of K approaches $P/2$ (longitudinal center

of the structure), W_2 becomes narrower. The center frequency variation can hardly be distinguished, but is improved by reducing K . K should be determined by considering the number of output port and electrical characteristics.

Figure 5 illustrates that the center frequency and input return loss characteristics depend on the values of A (6, 7 and 8 mm) when $P = 0.6\lambda$ (35 mm), $K = 0.4\lambda$ (23 mm), $q = 1$ and $R =$

1 mm. The location (A) of the etched circular hole has a negligible effect on the center frequency, but the characteristic is affected. It has been found that as the radius R of the circular hole is increased, the center frequency moves higher and the characteristic is not improved, as shown in **Figure 6**.

Based on this above analysis, the circuit parameters for the 1:2 power divider with the modified geometry have been determined at the center frequency of 2 GHz to be $P = 0.6\lambda$ (35 mm), $K = 0.4\lambda$ (23 mm), $W_{\max} = 0.31\lambda$ (17.86 mm), $W_1 = 1.12$ mm, $W_2 = 0.16\lambda$ (8.98 mm), $A = 0.12\lambda$ (7 mm), $R = 1$ mm and the width between output ports is 0.11λ (6.4 mm). A 1:3 power divider with the modified geometry has also been designed and optimized at 2 GHz. In this case, the circuit parameters are $P = 0.6\lambda$ (35 mm), $K = 0.4\lambda$ (23

ANTENNA PLACEMENT

FEKO, the comprehensive solution for the analysis of a wide range of Electromagnetic problems.

Applications

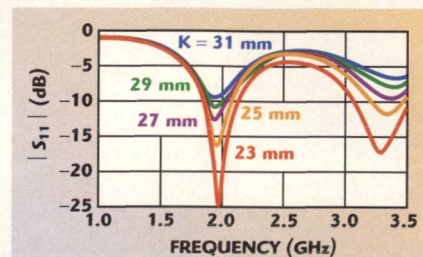
Antennas:	Microstrip-, wire-, dielectric-, reflector-, horn-antennas, radomes, arrays
Antenna placement:	Hybridisation with asymptotic high frequency techniques enable solution of electrically large problems
EMC:	Shielding, radiation, coupling and complex cable bundles
Dielectrics:	Multiple homogeneous dielectric bodies, SAR analysis, thin dielectric sheets
Fast Solutions:	Parallel processing, out-of-core solutions, interpolation routines, parametric optimisation

Field computations involving objects of arbitrary shape

FEKO

Comprehensive EM solutions

FEKO is a product of EMSS-SA (Pty) Ltd • Tel: +27 21 880 1880
 North American Customers: Toll free: 1-866-202-9262 • European Customers: +49 7031 714 5200
www.feko.info



▲ Fig. 4 Center frequency and input return loss as a function of K with $P = 35$ mm (0.6λ) and $q = 7$.

Fig. 5 Center frequency and input return loss as a function of A with $P = 35$ mm (0.6λ), $K = 23$ mm (0.4λ), $q = 7$ and $R = 1$ mm. ▼

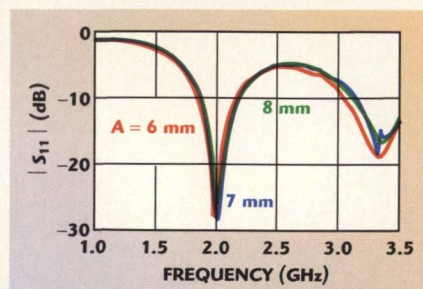
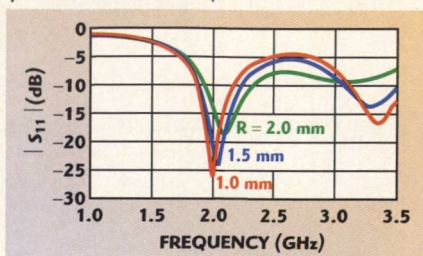


Fig. 6 Center frequency and input return loss as a function of hole radius R with $P = 35$ mm (0.6λ), $K = 23$ mm (0.4λ), $q = 7$ and $A = 7$ mm. ▼



[Continued on page 110]

FILTEL MICROWAVE INC.

The RF and Microwave Solution

The Full-Service Provider of Filters and Diplexers.

**From Design through to
Volume Production, look
no further than Filtel to
meet your Low-Cost,
High-Performance needs
for Cellular and Wireless
applications up to 40 GHz.**

**Now
Certified
to
ISO 9001:
2000**

FILTEL MICROWAVE INC.

342 Aimé Vincent,
Vaudreuil-Dorion,
Quebec,
Canada, J7V 5V5

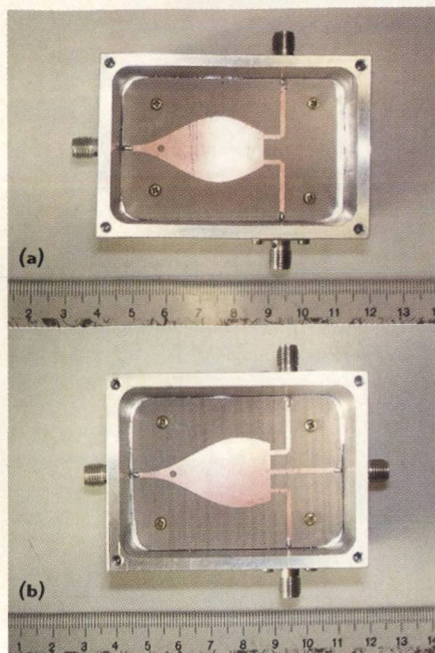
Tel: (450) 455-6082

Fax: (450) 424-5819

**E-mail: filtel@filtel.com
www.filtel.com**

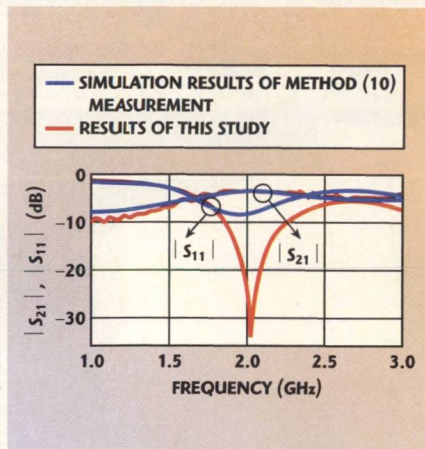
Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 37 on Reader Service Card

TECHNICAL FEATURE



▲ Fig. 7 Photographs of (a) 1:2 power divider and (b) 1:3 power divider.

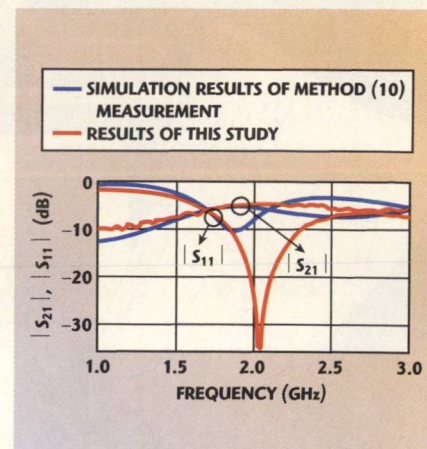
mm), $W_{\max} = 0.32\lambda$ (18 mm), $W_1 = 1.12$ mm, $W_2 = 0.25\lambda$ (14.6 mm), $A = 0.13\lambda$ (8 mm), $R = 1$ mm and the width between output ports is 0.08λ (5 mm).



▲ Fig. 8 S-parameter comparison between simulation (method of ref. 10) and measurements (this study) for a 1:2 power divider.

RESULT COMPARISON FOR THE MODIFIED STRUCTURE

The S-parameters of the 1:2 and 1:3 multiport microstrip power dividers have been simulated and measured with the $\epsilon_r = 10.2$ and 1.27 mm thickness substrate as described before. The simulation for the previously described structure of reference 10 has been ac-



▲ Fig. 9 S-parameter comparison between simulation (method of ref. 10) and measurements (this study) for a 1:3 power divider.

complished using the HFSS and measurements were carried out for the modified structure of this study. The two results have been compared in the 1 to 3 GHz frequency range.

Figure 7 shows photographs of the modified 1:2 and 1:3 power dividers. Figures 8 and 9 illustrate the

[Continued on page 112]

online catalog

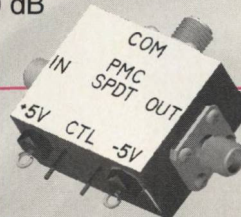
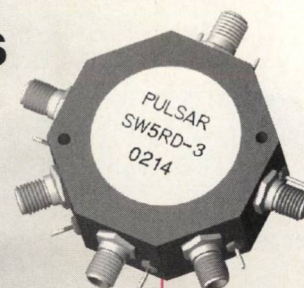
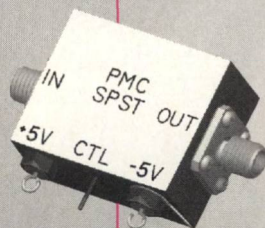
www.pulsarmicrowave.com

PULSAR
MICROWAVE CORPORATION

products: mixers • power dividers • i&q networks
90° & 180° hybrids • directional couplers • rf transformers
frequency doublers • attenuators/switches • bias tees

broadband pin diode switches

0.5-18.0 GHz
Reflective and Non-Reflective
Integral Drivers
Switching Times: 25, 50 & 100 ns.
High Isolation - Up to 100 dB
SP1T to SP5T



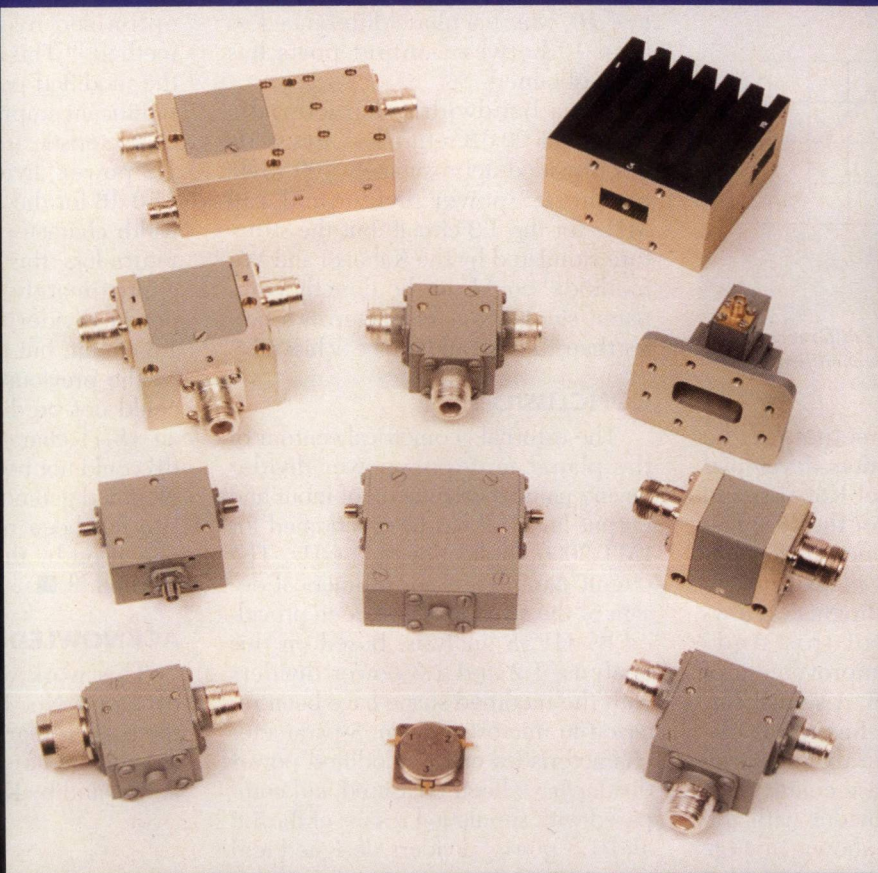
for a complete online catalog, visit:

www.pulsarmicrowave.com

Pulsar Microwave Corporation • 48 Industrial West • Clifton, NJ 07012 • Tel: 800-752-2982 • Fax: 973-779-2727 • sales@pulsarmicrowave.com

ISO 9001
REGISTERED FIRM

FERRITE SOLUTIONS



UTE DELIVERS.

AS A MAJOR SUPPLIER OF ISOLATORS AND CIRCULATORS...UTE MICROWAVE DELIVERS:

Service: Many standard units from stock assures fast turnaround time. Broad product line including HIGH POWER DEVICES.

Quality: Over 35 years serving Military and Commercial Markets, UTE has a ferrite engineering design team to serve your needs.

Price: Competitive pricing—UTE Microwave...the ONE SOURCE for all your ferrite requirements.

UTE PRODUCT LINE FEATURES:

Broadband Units • Common Band Devices • High Isolation Units
Multiport Devices • Drop-In Devices • Wireless/PCN Devices
High-Power Industrial/Medical • Iso Adaptors • Waveguide
Junctions • High-Power TV Units • VHF and UHF Devices

100 MHz to 20 GHz • Power levels to 5 Kw Cw, 75 Kw Pk.
Low Intermod Units • Low Loss Options • Extended Octave
Bandwidths • Power Monitors and DC Blocks • Iso Filter-
Monitor Assemblies

Visit www.utemicrowave.com for more information on our extensive product line and new catalog.

We accept AMEX, VISA and Mastercard.



MICROWAVE INC.

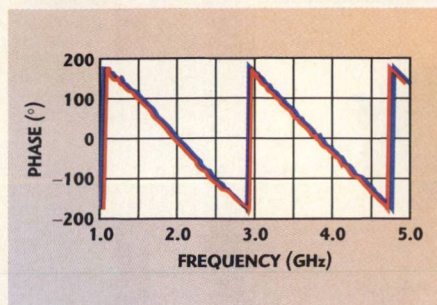
Over 35 years of Ferrite Solutions

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 134 on Reader Service Card

3500 Sunset Ave., Asbury Park, NJ 07712 Tel: 732-922-1009 Fax: 732-922-1848 Email: info@utemicrowave.com

Find out why UTE Delivers!

TECHNICAL FEATURE



▲ Fig. 10 Measured phase differences between output ports for the modified 1:3 power divider.

differences in S-parameters for the 1:2 and 1:3 power dividers developed by using the methods of Kobeissi and Wu¹⁰ and this study. For the 1:2 power divider, the difference in S_{21} between simulated and measured results is not easy to distinguish. However, the approach of this study provides a significant improvement of $|S_{11}|$, from 9 to 33 dB. A similar improvement in $|S_{11}|$ has been obtained for the 1:3 power divider, from 10.5 to 37 dB. The phase characteristic of the 1:3 power divider with the modified structure is shown in Fig-

ure 10, where a phase difference less than 1° between output ports has been obtained.

For a bandwidth characteristic based on a 20 dB return loss, this study has provided approximately 100 MHz for the 1:2 power divider and 120 MHz for the 1:3 circuit, but the structure simulated by the Kabeissi and Wu method¹⁰ could not be directly compared since $|S_{11}|$ characteristics better than 15 dB could not be achieved.

CONCLUSION

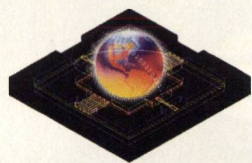
The external geometrical contour of the planar multiport power divider having parallel orientation of input and output lines⁸⁻¹⁰ has been modified for IMT-2000 application at 2 GHz. The circuit parameters for a practical design of the structure have been provided by HFSS analysis. Based on this analysis, 1:2 and 1:3 power dividers with the modified shape have been realized in microstrip form. S-parameter characteristics of the modified power divider have been measured and compared with simulation results of the 1:2 and 1:3 power dividers designed and

optimized by the Kobeissi and Wu method.¹⁰ This comparison shows that the modified power divider provides a significant improvement of the $|S_{11}|$ characteristic from 9 to 33 dB for the 1:2 power divider and from 10.5 to 37.0 dB for the 1:3 divider. For a bandwidth characteristic based on a 20 dB return loss, this approach has provided approximately 100 MHz for the 1:2 power divider and 120 MHz for the 1:3 circuit, but the structure simulated by the previously published method¹⁰ could not be directly compared since an $|S_{11}|$ characteristic better than 15 dB could not be achieved. By using the modified geometry, the physical circuit size has been reduced more than the one given by the previously published method.¹⁰ ■

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

This work was supported in part by Grant No. R02-2001-00862 from the basic research program of the Korea Science and Engineering Foundation and by KyungHee University.

[Continued on page 114]

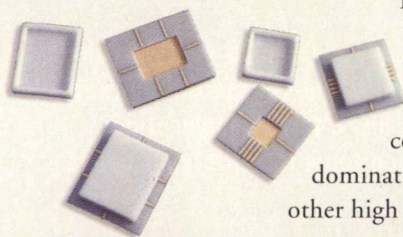


HI-SPEED WIRELESS DEVICES

- ISO 9002 Certified
- Complete Simulation and Design Capability
- Test and Assembly Services
- MCM and MMIC Power Amp Packages
- Commercial and Hermetic Packages

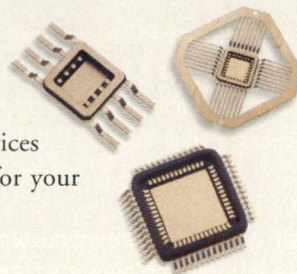
4393 Viewridge Avenue
San Diego, California
92123
858-569-5000 Ext. 201
www.stratedge.com/mj

STRATEDGE – THE BEST ELECTRICAL PERFORMANCE IN MICROWAVE PACKAGES



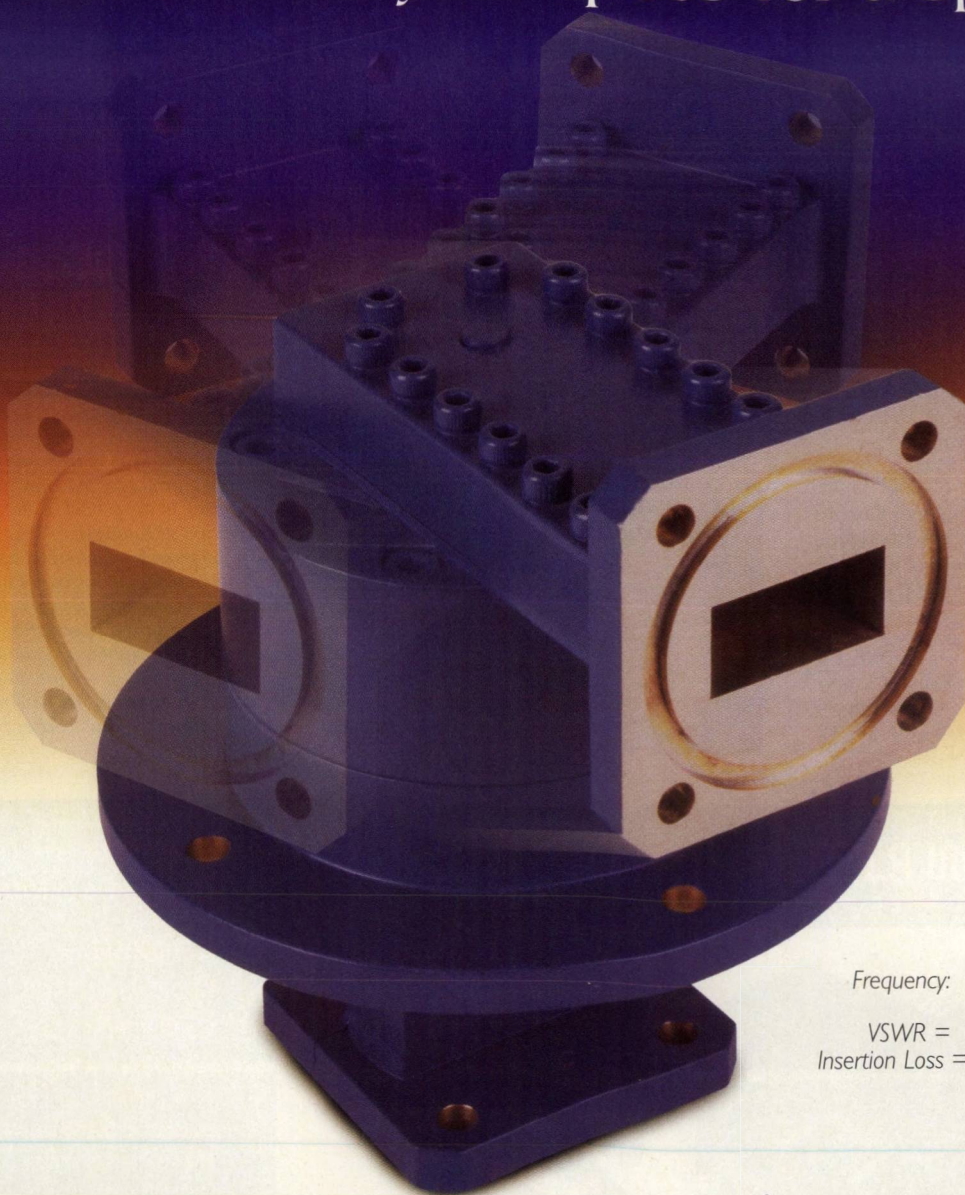
RF Packages – StratEdge offers the widest range of standard microwave packages in the industry, DC to 50+ GHz. Available in drop-in, leaded, and surface mount configurations, StratEdge packages have been dominating the VSAT, Point-to-Point radio, and other high bandwidth applications for almost 10 years.

High Speed Digital and Gigabit Ethernet – Pioneers and innovators of OC-192 and OC-768 packages, StratEdge has the experience and technology you need to package your High Speed Digital devices geared toward high bandwidth performance. Call us for your HSD and GBit Ethernet package needs today.



S T R A T E D G E

Let us take your specs for a spin.



Frequency: 14.0 – 14.5 GHz
10.75 – 12.75 GHz
VSWR = 1.20 MAX
Insertion Loss = .20 Db MAX

Custom Dual Band Rotary Joints

As the demand for higher frequencies and broader band widths grow, MDL engineers stay a step ahead. With the very latest in SolidWorks, Ansoft HFSS, and our own proprietary software, we'll design and build precision dual band rotary joints to your size and specs in impressively little time.

Call us.

Quality from CAD to crate is what has made us the industry's largest manufacturer of high quality cast components and waveguide packages. Call an MDL specialist today at 800-383-8057 or visit us at mdllab.com.

WAVEGUIDE CAST BENDS & TWISTS
WAVEGUIDE FEED ASSEMBLIES
MONOPULSE COMPARATORS
ROTARY JOINTS
MICROWAVE FILTERS
ROTARY SWITCHES
WAVEGUIDE TO COAX ADAPTERS
WAVEGUIDE PRESSURE WINDOWS
COMMERCIAL WAVEGUIDE ASSEMBLIES



Microwave Development Laboratories, 135 Crescent Road, Needham Heights, MA 02494
V: 781-292-6680/6684 F: 781-453-8629 E-mail: mdlsales@mdllab.com www.mdllab.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 71 on Reader Service Card

TECHNICAL FEATURE

References

1. S.P. Marsh, "Power Splitting and Combining Techniques on MMICS," *The GEC Journal of Technology*, Vol. 15, No. 1, 1998.
2. A.A.M. Saleh, "Planar Electrically Symmetric N-way Hybrid Power Dividers/Combiners," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 28, No. 6, June 1980, pp. 555-563.
3. Y.J. Chen and R.B. Wu, "A Wide-band Multiport Planar Power Divider Design Using Matched Sectorial Components in Radial Arrangement," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 46, No. 8, August 1998, pp. 1072-1078.
4. M.D. Abouzahra and K.C. Gupta, "Multiple-port Power Divider/Combiner Circuits Using Circular Microstrip Disk Configurations," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 35, No. 12, December 1987, pp. 1296-1302.
5. M.D. Abouzahra and K.C. Gupta, "Multiple-port Power Divider/Combiner Circuits Using Circular Microstrip Disk Configurations," *IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest*, 1987, pp. 211-214.
6. M.D. Abouzahra and K.C. Gupta, "Multiple-port Power Divider/Combiner Circuits Using Circular Sector Shaped Planar Components," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 36, No. 12, December 1988, pp. 1747-1751.
7. M.D. Abouzahra and K.C. Gupta, "Use of Circular Sector Shaped Planar Circuits for Multiport Power Divider/Combiner Circuits," *IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest*, 1988, pp. 661-664.
8. Q.C. Sun, K.W. Eccleston and S.P. Yeo, "The Design of Optimum Planar Power Divider/Combiner for SSPA Applications," 1995 Asia Pacific Microwave Conference, South Korea, December 1995, pp. 499-505.
9. J. Benbrahim, H. Kobeissi and K. Wu, "CAD and Electrical Performance of a New Compact Power Divider Suitable for Use in M(H)MICs," *IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest*, June 1997.
10. H. Kobeissi and K. Wu, "Design Technique and Performance Assessment of a New Multiport Multihole Power Divider Suitable for M(H)MICs," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 47, No. 4, April 1999, pp. 499-505.



Yongin Han received his BE and MAS degrees in electrical engineering from KyungHee University, Suwon, South Korea, in 2000 and 2002, respectively. He is currently working for Sewon Telecom, Seoul, as a research engineer. His research interests

are in the areas of power dividers/combiners, microwave oscillators and RF part design in CDMA PCS phone.



Ihn S. Kim received his BE degree in electrical engineering from KyungHee University, Suwon, South Korea, in 1974, and his MAS and PhD degrees, both in electrical engineering, from the University of Ottawa in 1983 and 1991, respectively. He has worked for the

Canadian Space Agency, Com Dev Ltd., General Instrument of Canada and the Korean Broadcasting System. From February 1999 to February 2000, he was on sabbatical at ETRI (South Korea), ETH (Switzerland) and Motorola Florida Research Lab (US). He is currently a professor teaching microwave engineering in the school of electronics and information at KyungHee University. His research involves commercial application of radar technology, modeling of microwave structures by numerical methods (FEM, FDTD and TLM) and their application to filters and power divider/combiners, and nonlinear microwave circuit development such as oscillators and mixers. He can be reached via e-mail at ihnkim@khu.ac.kr or by phone at +82-31-201-2587.

Microwave and R.F. Passive Components



A comprehensive range of: Couplers, Hybrids, Power Dividers, Gain Equalisers and Phase Shifters, Narrow Band and Broadband to 18GHz

MIDWEST MICROWAVE

Midwest Microwave: Leading manufacturers of Microwave

- Components
- Cable Assemblies
- Connectors

For more information on these products and the rest of the Midwest Microwave range of Cable Assemblies and Passive Components contact us:

International
Russell Way, Widford Industrial Estate,
Chelmsford, Essex CM1 3AA
Tel: 44 (0) 1245 359515
Fax: 44 (0) 1245 358938
E-mail: sales@midwest-microwave.ltd.uk
Web: www.midwest-microwave.ltd.uk

United States
6564 South State Road,
Saline Michigan 48176
Tel: 00 1 734 429 4773
Fax: 00 1 734 429 1415
E-mail: sales@midwest-microwave.com
Web: www.midwest-microwave.com

COMPONENTS & ASSEMBLIES • HIGH-RELIABILITY PROGRAMS & SYSTEMS • CUSTOM PRODUCTS • SATCOM TECHNOLOGY CENTER

LEGENDARY

MILLIMETER-WAVE TECHNOLOGY & SOLUTIONS

At a time when the communications revolution is catapulting new technologies and players into the arena at alarming rates, it's good to know that you have Millitech to count on. Our millimeter-wave technologies are proven and seasoned, but our focus is on the applications of the future. Count on us for the stability that only a legend can provide.



Perfection.
There is no substitute.

www.millitech.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 77 on Reader Service Card



ACTIVE MULTIPLIERS AND DIVIDERS TO SIMPLIFY SYNTHESIZERS

Modern frequency synthesis uses a combination of frequency multiplication and frequency division to generate the required data and carrier signals for microwave radio and radar applications. Frequency multiplication increases the carrier frequency while increasing the phase noise of the carrier by $20\log(N)$, where N is the multiplication factor. Conversely, frequency division decreases the carrier frequency and changes the phase noise of the carrier by $20\log(1/M)$, where M is the division ratio.

For the most part, frequency dividers are used in a phase-locked loop (PLL) to divide the voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO) output frequency down to the reference frequency in order to achieve phase/frequency locking. These devices are traditionally digital circuits and for high divide ratios (greater than 16) operate at input frequencies less than ~2 GHz. At higher frequencies, digital frequency dividers are available in binary division ratios ($/2$, $/4$, $/8$...) up to approximately 14 GHz. A new class of GaAs/InGaP heterojunction bipolar transistor (HBT) active frequency dividers offering odd division ratios ($/3$ and $/5$), high in-

put frequency (up to 8 GHz) and wide input power range (-15 to $+10$ dBm) are now available in low cost plastic packages providing the designer with more flexibility in synthesizer architecture.

Frequency multipliers, on the other hand, are most commonly used after the VCO to increase the carrier frequency to the radio or radar transmit/receive frequency. Various devices are utilized to achieve frequency multiplication, including Schottky diodes, step recovery diodes, balanced rectifiers (frequency doublers) and saturated amplifiers. The advantages and drawbacks of each approach are well known. A new class of GaAs/InGaP HBT active multipliers offering conversion gain, wide input power range (-15 to $+10$ dBm), high output frequency (up to 16 GHz) and high multiplication factors ($\times 4$, $\times 8$ and $\times 16$) are now available in low cost plastic packages that will dramatically simplify the design and implementation of X- and Ku-band synthesizers.

[Continued on page 120]

HITTITE MICROWAVE CORP.
Chelmsford, MA



High Performance EM Simulation and Optimization and Electronic Design Automation

Zeland Software has been recognized as a leading developer to provide unparalleled high-frequency electromagnetic simulation and design tools for microwave, semiconductor, wireless, and telecom industries, government laboratories, and universities around the world.

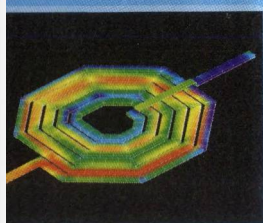
Applications of Zeland's Software include MMICs, RF ICs, LTCC circuits, 3D IC interconnects and packages, high-speed digital circuits, multilayer PCBs, MCMs, HTS circuits and filters, microstrip antennas, wire antennas, conical and cylindrical helix antennas, inverted-F antennas, antennas on finite ground planes, other RF antennas, waveguides, EMC/EMI, biomedical effects of electromagnetic waves, and many more.

We are committed to satisfying our customers with high performance software and quality technical support. We love to discuss design challenges with customers and provide our input. We welcome any feedbacks or tough EM simulation and design problems from customers.

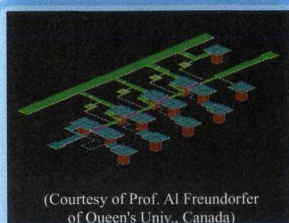
IE3D

PRODUCTS

Planar and 3D Electromagnetic Simulation and Optimization Package

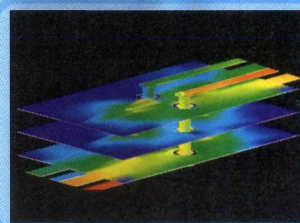


A Spiral Inductor with Thickness on a Semiconductor Substrate

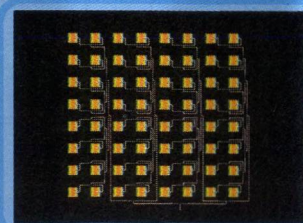


(Courtesy of Prof. Al Freundorfer of Queen's Univ., Canada)

IE3D Simulation of an Entire Low-Noise Amplifier



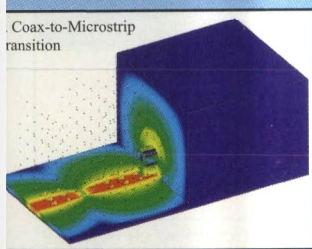
A Multilayer PCB with Vias in High-Speed Circuits



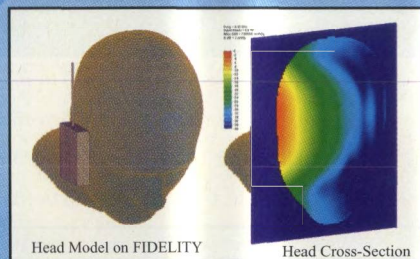
An 8-by-8 Patch Antenna

FIDELITY

Full 3D Finite-Difference Time-Domain Electromagnetic Simulator

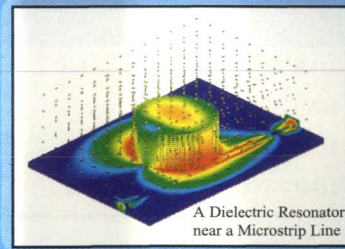


Coax-to-Microstrip Transition



Head Model on FIDELITY

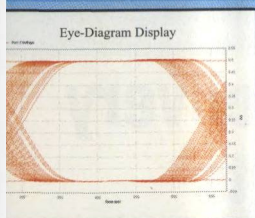
Head Cross-Section



A Dielectric Resonator near a Microstrip Line

MDSPICE

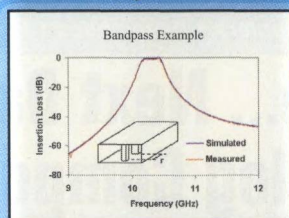
Mixed Frequency- and Time-Domain SPICE Simulator



Eye-Diagram Display

COCAFIL

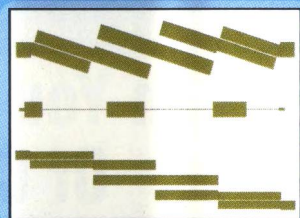
Waveguide Coupled Cavity Filter Design Suite



Bandpass Example

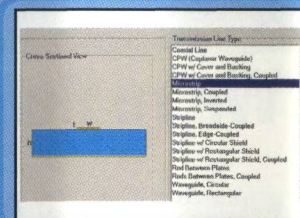
FILTERSYN

Planar Filter Synthesis Package



LINEGAUGE

Transmission Line Design Tool



Zeland Software, Inc. is also the North American exclusive representative of AC Microwave GmbH for its high-frequency circuit simulator, LINMIC.

ZELAND SOFTWARE, INC.

39120 Argonaut Way, PMB 499, Fremont, CA 94538, U.S.A.,

Tel: 510-623-7162 Fax: 510-623-7135 E-mail: zeland@zeland.com

Web Site: <http://www.zeland.com>

COVER FEATURE

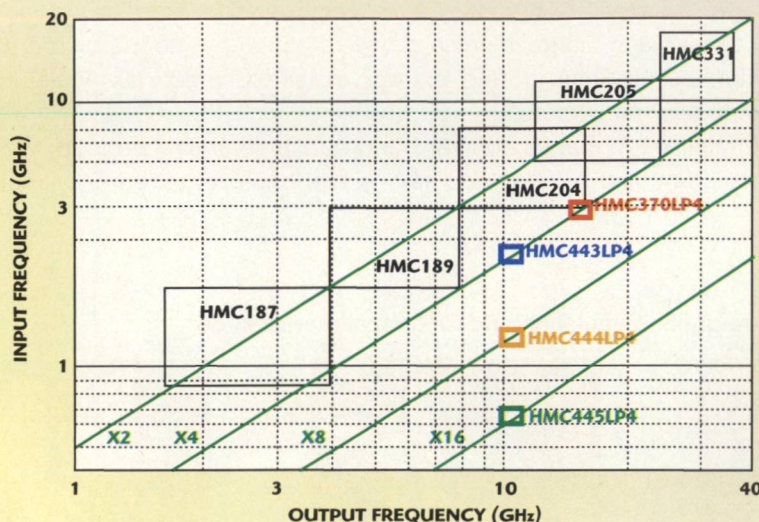
STANDARD FREQUENCY MULTIPLIER PRODUCTS

Four new active frequency multipliers have been added to the compa-

ny's family of surface-mount frequency doublers. **Figure 1** depicts the frequency coverage of the passive and active frequency multiplier line. The

models HMC370LP4 and HMC443LP4 are active $\times 4$ frequency multipliers with output frequencies at X- and Ku-band, respectively. The models HMC444LP4 and HMC445LP4 have output frequencies in the 10 to 11 GHz frequency range. Inspection of data reveals that the new active multipliers are suitable for the OC-192 fiber optic market, military radar and the microwave radio markets.

The key performance parameters of the active multipliers are summarized in **Table 1**. The HMC445LP4 multiplier will convert an OC-12 clock frequency directly to OC-192 with up to +7 dBm output power operating from +5 V and consuming only 78 mA of current. Similarly, the HMC444LP4 and HMC443LP4 devices will convert OC-24 and OC-48 clock frequencies to OC-192 while using only 68 mA and 52 mA of cur-



▲ Fig. 1 Frequency multiplier operating range.

TABLE 1
ACTIVE MULTIPLIER PERFORMANCE PARAMETERS

Part Number	Function	Input Frequency (MHz)	Output Frequency (GHz)	Input Power (dBm)	Output Power (dBm)	SSB Phase Noise at 100 kHz (dBc/Hz)
HMC445LP4	X16 active	618.75 to 687.50	9.9 to 11.2	-15 to +5	+4 to +7	-130
HMC444LP4	X8 active	1237.5 to 1400.0	9.9 to 11.2	-15 to +5	+3 to +6	-136
HMC443LP4	X4 active	2450 to 2800	9.8 to 11.2	-15 to +5	+1 to +4	-142
HMC370LP4	X4 active	3600 to 4100	14.4 to 16.4	-15 to +5	-4 to 0	-140

[Continued on page 122]

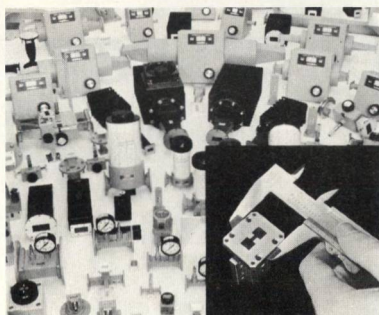
Waveguide Components

OFF-THE-SHELF OR CUSTOM DESIGNS

• Attenuators • Couplers • Switches • Loads • Terminations • Adapters • Assemblies • Horns • Ferrite Components



We're Ready When You Are... Next Day Delivery Of Catalog Components



From The Largest Inventory Of Waveguide Components In The Industry
RECTANGULAR, MM-WAVE, & DOUBLE-RIDGED COMPONENTS

CUSTOM DESIGNS

Custom designs are a Waveline specialty. If you don't see the product or design in our catalog, we probably have your "special" in our design files. Waveline now offers a complete line of Pin Diode Switches, Attenuators & Phase Shifters. Waveline has the expertise and capabilities to integrate waveguide and solid-state designs for subassemblies.

CALL OR WRITE

waveline®

P.O. Box 718, West Caldwell, NJ 07006
(973) 226-9100 Fax: 973-226-1565
E-mail: wavelineinc.com



switch on our new VCOs

Cougar Components now supplies oscillators for your challenging signal processing programs. We offer system designers a proven history of trusted components, customer service, and invaluable experience.

Model	Freq. Range (MHz)	Tuning Voltage Range (Volts)	Output Power/ Variation (dBm/ ±dB)	Typical Phase Noise Offset at 10kHz/100kHz (dBc/Hz)	Nominal Modulation Sensitivity (MHz/V)	Typical Harmonic Suppression (dBc)	D.C. Bias Voltage (Volts)	Current (mA)
Oscillator with internal MMIC amplifier available in SMT0-8 or CougarPak™.								
OAS5100	4600-5100	0-15	10/2.0	-70/-100	30	-25	5.0	100
OAS6100	4700-6100	0-15	10/2.0	-70/-100	100	-25	5.0	100
OAS6500	5100-6500	0-15	10/2.0	-68/-98	100	-25	5.0	100
OAS6700	5400-6700	0-15	10/2.0	-68/-98	90	-25	5.0	100
OAS7700	5700-7700	0-15	10/2.0	-68/-98	150	-25	5.0	100
OAS8600	7000-8600	0-15	10/2.0	-65/-95	200	-25	5.0	100
OAS8900	7300-8900	0-15	10/2.0	-65/-95	200	-25	5.0	100
Straight Oscillator available in SMT0-8 or CougarPak™.								
OS5100	4600-5100	0-15	0/3.0	-70/-100	30	-5	5.0	30
OS6100	4700-6100	0-15	0/3.0	-70/-100	100	-5	5.0	30
OS6500	5100-6500	0-15	0/3.0	-68/-98	100	-5	5.0	30
OS6700	5400-6700	0-15	0/3.0	-68/-98	90	-5	5.0	30
OS7700	5700-7700	0-15	0/3.0	-68/-98	150	-5	5.0	30
OS8600	7000-8600	0-15	0/3.0	-65/-95	200	-5	5.0	30
OS8900	7300-8900	0-15	0/3.0	-65/-95	200	-5	5.0	30

Specifications are typical.

Contact Cougar's sales and application engineering staff
to discuss your specific application and our solution:

408-522-3838

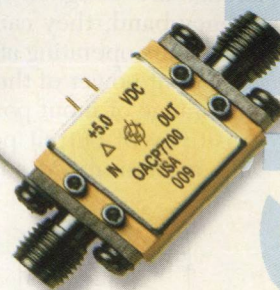


Signal Processing Components & Subsystems

COUGAR
COMPONENTS

ISO 9001 & MIL-PRF-38534
CERTIFIED

290 Santa Ana Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94085 • 408-522-3838 • fax: 408-522-3839 • www.cougarcorp.com



COVER FEATURE

rent, respectively. All four active multipliers are supplied in $4.0 \times 4.0 \times 1.0$ mm leadless surface-mount QFN plastic packages compatible with automated assembly and reflow soldering processes.

HBT ACTIVE MULTIPLIER ADVANTAGES

Active multipliers designed in GaAs/InGaP HBT technology operate on single positive (+5 V) bias, with low current (< 80 mA) and low residual phase noise (-130 to -140 dBc/Hz at 100 kHz) at frequencies > 16 GHz. The input and output of the HMC445LP4 multiplier is single-ended, as shown in **Figure 2**. The only required external component is a bypass capacitor on the V_{cc} pin.

The $\times 16$ architecture is implemented as a series of $\times 2$ active multiplication stages. Each stage has integrated filtering for optimum subharmonic performance. This filtering circuit results in the narrow-bandwidth nature of the active multiplier line and is responsible for the excellent harmonic and subharmonic rejection of > 20 dB, as shown in the output spectrum of **Figure 3**. Since these filtering circuits are designed specifically based on the input frequency band, they can be easily scaled to create active multipliers operating at other frequencies.

Output power of the HMC445LP4 device is flat over a wide range of input power, as shown in **Figure 4**. The insensitivity of output power to input power variation results in natural AM suppression and coupled with excel-

lent power flatness vs. temperature further simplifies synthesizer architecture by minimizing the need for limiting amplifiers or gain control.

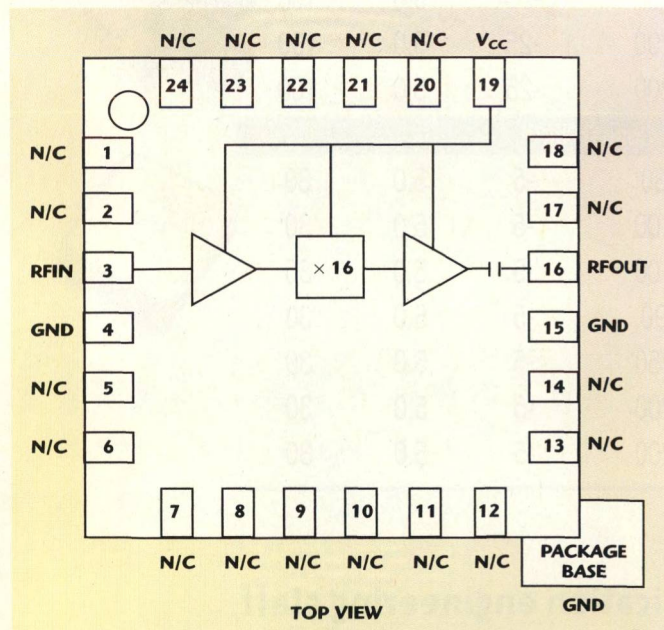
AN EXAMPLE 16 GHz APPLICATION

A typical application of the HMC370LP4 active $\times 4$ multiplier as an LO generator for a microwave radio is shown in **Figure 5**. LO chains for microwave radios in the 28 to 32 GHz band typically begin with an L-band source that is frequency multiplied to the transmit band through successive stages of amplification and frequency doubling. With the availability of low cost subharmonically pumped mixers for the 28 to 32 GHz band, the designer is only required to generate a 14 to 16 GHz LO signal at -5 dBm. A passive doubler solution to this problem would require three stages of amplification/doubling with each successive stage increasing in cost due to the drive level and filtering requirements. With the wide input drive range of the HMC370LP4 multiplier, the entire chain can be replaced with one passive doubler and one active $\times 4$ multiplier with no additional amplification or filtering.

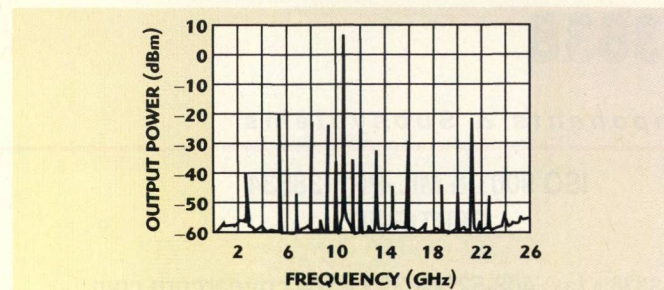
STANDARD ACTIVE DIVIDER PRODUCTS

The company has expanded its line of digital frequency dividers with the addition of the models HMC437MS8G (/3) and HMC438MS8G (/5) that operate over a DC to 7 GHz frequency range.

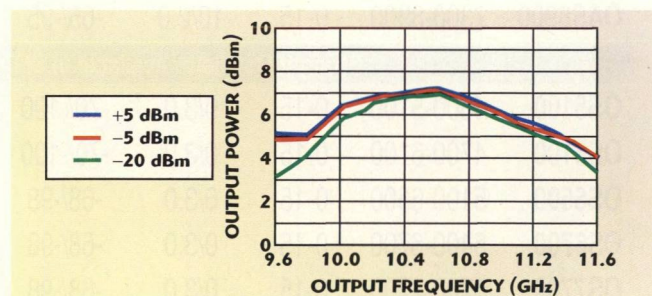
The key performance parameters of the company's family of GaAs/InGaP HBT frequency dividers are summarized



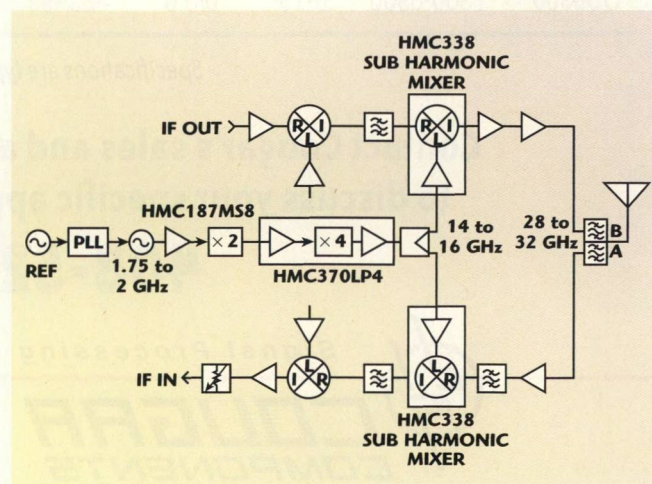
▲ Fig. 2 The HMC445LP4 functional block diagram.



▲ Fig. 3 The HMC445LP4 multiplier's output spectrum.



▲ Fig. 4 The HMC445LP4 multiplier's output power vs. input drive level.



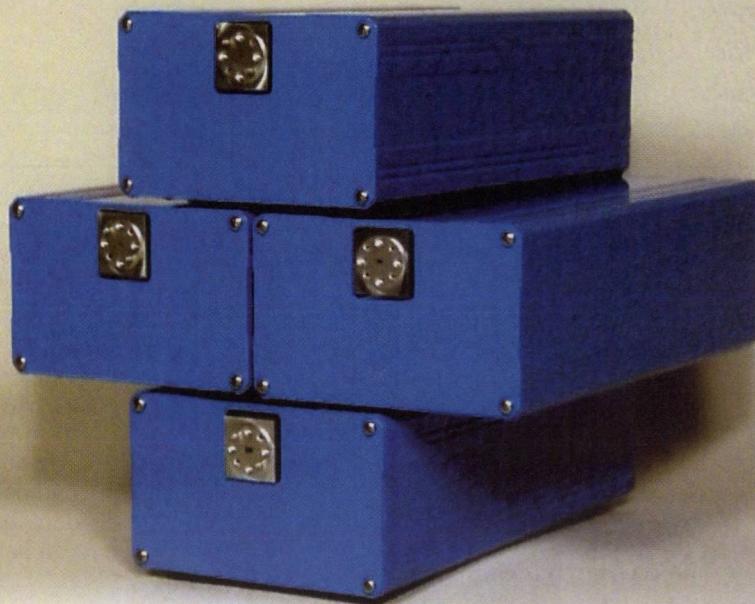
▲ Fig. 5 Typical 16 GHz multiplier application.

[Continued on page 124]

You don't need to bulk up to improve your performance!

OML has developed this compact limited edition* millimeter wave VNA head to specifically address the needs of wafer probing, antenna characterization, and materials measurement.

Where size is a concern, this optional configuration is the solution—with no impact on performance. 60–325 GHz can be spanned with just four OML modules having less total mass than one single competitive module. All units in the optional configuration are at least 40% smaller than previous OML models!



Eight models cover all waveguide bands 50–325 GHz. Offering useable dynamic range** from >100 dB @ 50 GHz to >50 dB @ 325 GHz. (Calibration Kits too!)

*compatible with Agilent and Anritsu VNAs

**larger dynamic range optional



Find our complete catalog containing specifications for these products and our other mmw measurement products at . . . www.oml-mmw.com, outside the U.S. contact sales@rst-radar.com.

OML Oleson Microwave Labs

355 Woodview Drive, Suite 300 • Morgan Hill, CA 95037 • Tel: (408) 779-2698 • Fax: (408) 778-0491

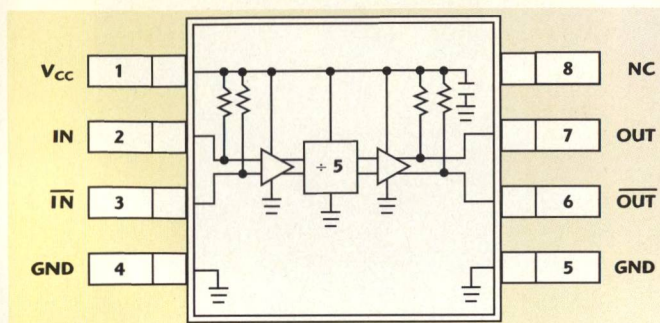
Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 90 on Reader Service Card

COVER FEATURE

TABLE II

FREQUENCY DIVIDER PERFORMANCE PARAMETERS

Part Number	Function	Input Frequency (MHz)	Output Frequency (GHz)	Input Power (dBm)	Output Power (dBm)	SSB Phase Noise at 100 kHz (dBc/Hz)
HMC364S8G	$\div 2$	DC to 12.5	DC to 6.25	-10 to +5	-8 to +5	-145
HMC437MS8G	$\div 3$	DC to 7.0	DC to 2.60	-10 to +10	-4 to -1	-153
HMC365S8G	$\div 4$	DC to 13.0	DC to 3.25	-15 to +10	+2 to +5	-151
HMC438MS8G	$\div 5$	DC to 7.0	DC to 1.60	-12 to +12	-4 to -1	-153
HMC363S8G	$\div 8$	DC to 12.0	DC to 1.50	-15 to +10	-9 to -6	-153



▲ Fig. 6 The HMC438MS8G divider's functional block diagram.

in Table 2. The HMC437MS8G and HMC438MS8G operate from a single +5 V supply, have differential inputs/out-

puts and consume 69 and 80 mA of DC current, respectively. Both new dividers are supplied in $3.0 \times 4.9 \times 1.0$ mm surface-mount plastic packages compatible with automated assembly and reflow soldering processes.

HBT DIGITAL DIVIDER ADVANTAGES

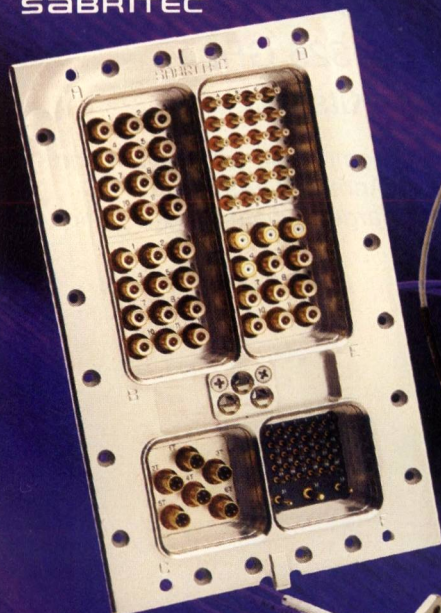
Digital dividers designed in GaAs/InGaP HBT technology operate on single positive (+5 V) bias, with low current (< 80 mA) and low residual phase noise (-145 to -153 dBc/Hz at 100 kHz) at frequencies up to 13 GHz. The input and output of the HMC437MS8G and HMC438MS8G dividers feature differential inputs, as shown in Figure 6, but can be operated single-ended as well.

[Continued on page 126]



HIGH SPEED INTERCONNECTS

FIBRE CHANNEL • ETHERNET • FIBER OPTICS



- Quadsplitter
- Micro Twinax
- Modular Block
- Arinc 404
- Arinc 600 Quadrx
- Fiber Optic
- MIL-C-83527
- P0 Series
- MIL-DTL-38999
- Ruggedized Expanded Beam Fiber Optic Contacts
- High Speed Differential Pair Matched Impedance Contacts

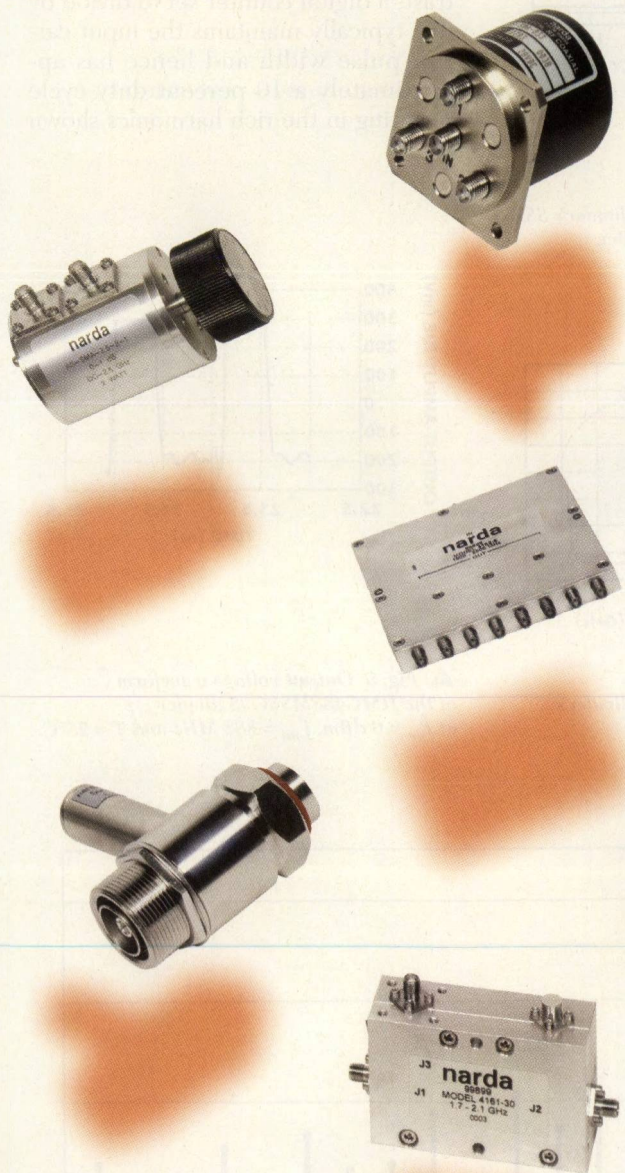
ISO 9001 Certified

17550 Gillette Ave Irvine, CA 92614

Tel: (949) 250-1244 Fax: (949) 250-1009

www.sabritec.com

Looking for immediate
delivery of **low cost,**
high performance
components?



narda
microwave-east

an **L3** communications company

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 28 on Reader Service Card

**You've
come to the
right
department.
dept26.com**

Do yourself a favor.

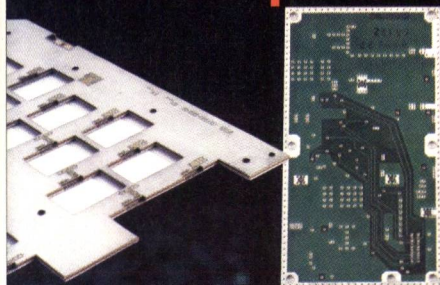
Click on dept26.com



and scan our wide selection of high performance
components for wireless and many other OEM
applications. You'll discover innovative designs.

Impressive warranties. And prices that will make
you smile. So go ahead. Select your component,
pick your quantity and start ordering. We've got
everything in stock, so we'll send it right out to you.
When the shipment arrives, get ready to be compli-
mented for being so cost effective. How will you
handle the compliments? That's your department.

ONE STOP SHOPPING for all your microwave circuits mcn-mmmpc.com



Mixed Composites

MCN prides itself by being woman owned, adapting to your needs, incorporating the latest equipment and keeping up to date with state-of-the-art technologies to provide the highest quality for military and commercial applications:

- Fine Line Etching (with tolerances to 0.0003")
- Complex Plating
- Tight Tolerance Machining
- Laser Cutting
- Multi-layer & Hybrid Circuit Boards.

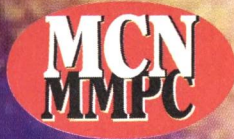
ISO-9002 CERTIFIED

MODULAR COMPONENTS NATIONAL, INC.

2302 Industry Court, PO Box 453,
Forest Hill, MD 21050

410/ 879-6553 Fax: 410/ 838-7629

E-mail: sales@mcn-mmmpc.com
www.mcn-mmmpc.com

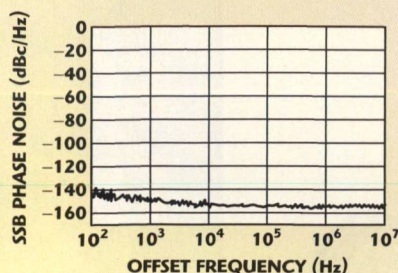


MARYLAND MPC LLC

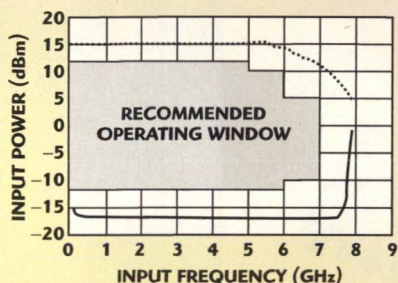
81 Old Ferry Road, Lowell, MA 01854
978/ 452-9061 Fax: 978/ 441-0004

E-mail: sales@mcn-mmmpc.com
www.mcn-mmmpc.com

COVER FEATURE

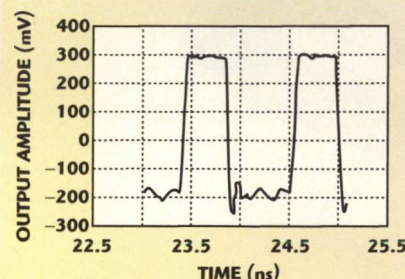


▲ Fig. 7 The HMC438MS8G divider's SSB residual phase noise at $P_{in} = 0$ dBm, $F_{in} = 6$ GHz and $T = 25^\circ\text{C}$.

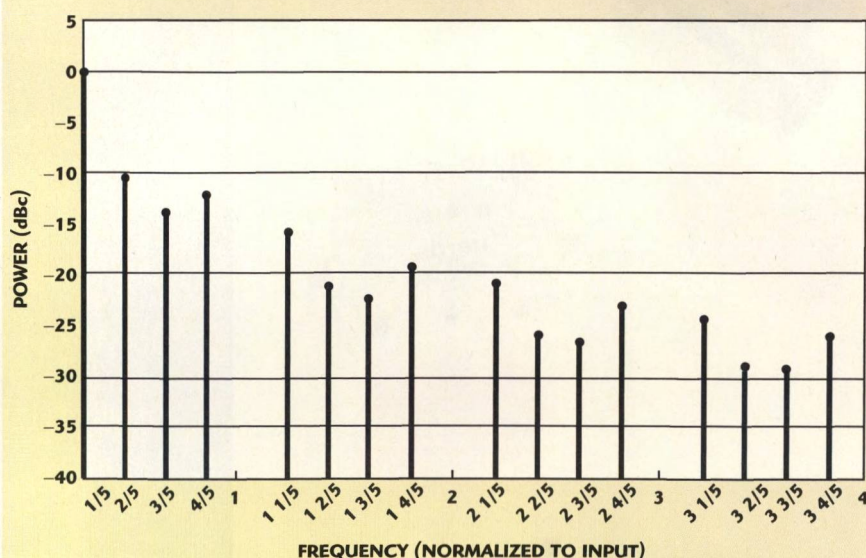


▲ Fig. 8 The HMC438MS8G divider's input sensitivity.

The low residual output phase noise and wide input power operating range are shown in **Figures 7 and 8**. The output waveform of the HMC438MS8G divider is shown in **Figure 9**. The 40 percent duty cycle results in an output frequency spectrum that has low (< -10 dBc) harmonics (**Figure 10**). In sharp contrast, a digital counter set to divide by five typically maintains the input carrier pulse width and hence has approximately a 10 percent duty cycle resulting in the rich harmonics shown



▲ Fig. 9 Output voltage waveform of the HMC438MS8G /5 divider at $P_{in} = 0$ dBm, $f_{out} = 882$ MHz and $T = 25^\circ\text{C}$.



▲ Fig. 10 Harmonic content of an ideal /5 divider with 40 percent duty cycle.

[Continued on page 128]

FULLY
RELIABLE

ALUMINUM NITRIDE



- **Power Resistors**

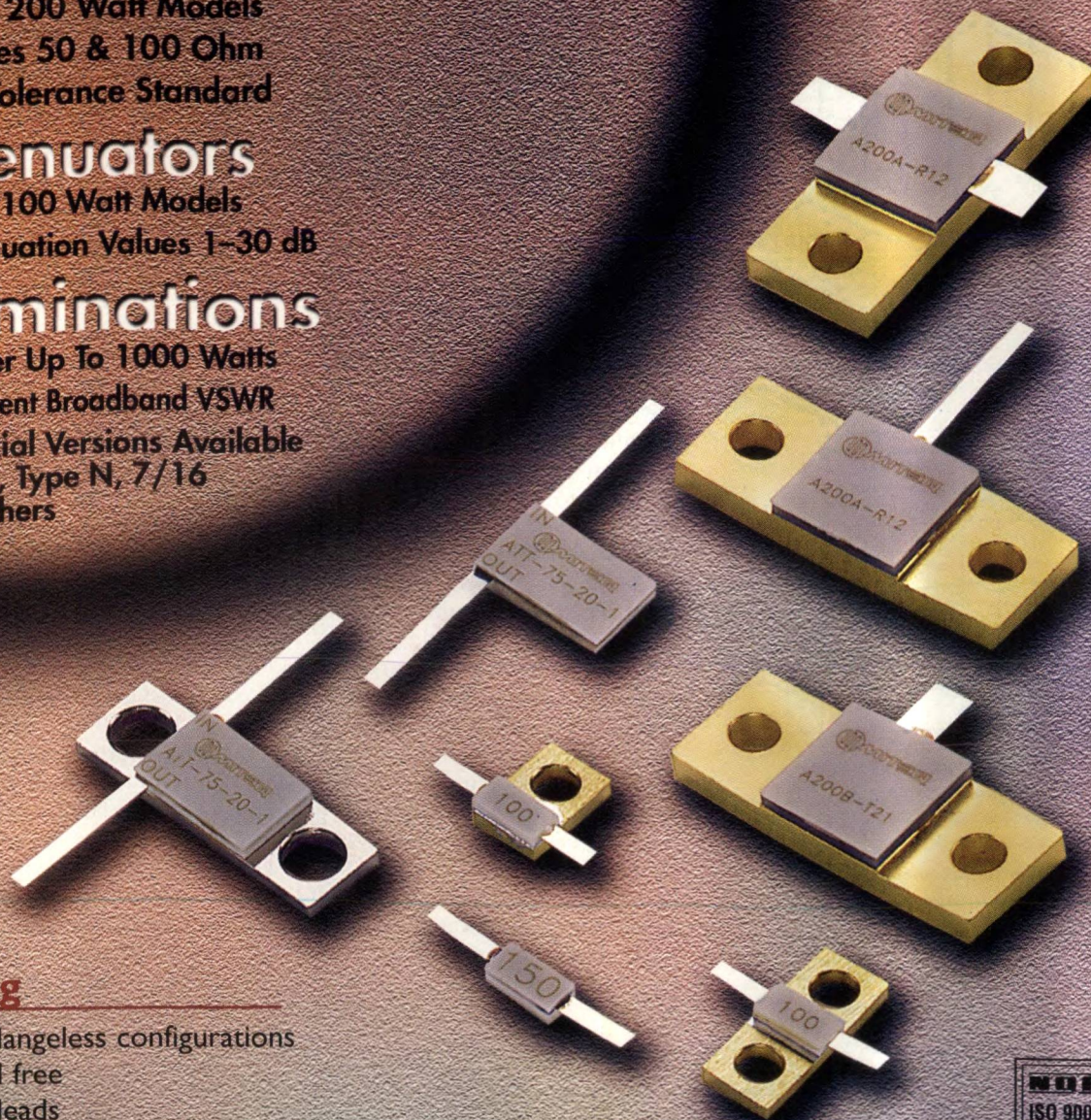
- ◆ 10 – 200 Watt Models
- ◆ Values 50 & 100 Ohm
- ◆ 5% Tolerance Standard

- **Attenuators**

- ◆ 40 – 100 Watt Models
- ◆ Attenuation Values 1–30 dB

- **Terminations**

- ◆ Power Up To 1000 Watts
- ◆ Excellent Broadband VSWR
- ◆ Coaxial Versions Available
SMA, Type N, 7/16
& Others



Featuring

- Flanged & flangeless configurations
- BeO & lead free
- All welded leads
- Super high grade aluminum nitride (AlN)
- Thin-film/thick-film
- Copper and copper/tungsten mounting flanges
- High temperature attachment
- Nickel, silver and gold plating

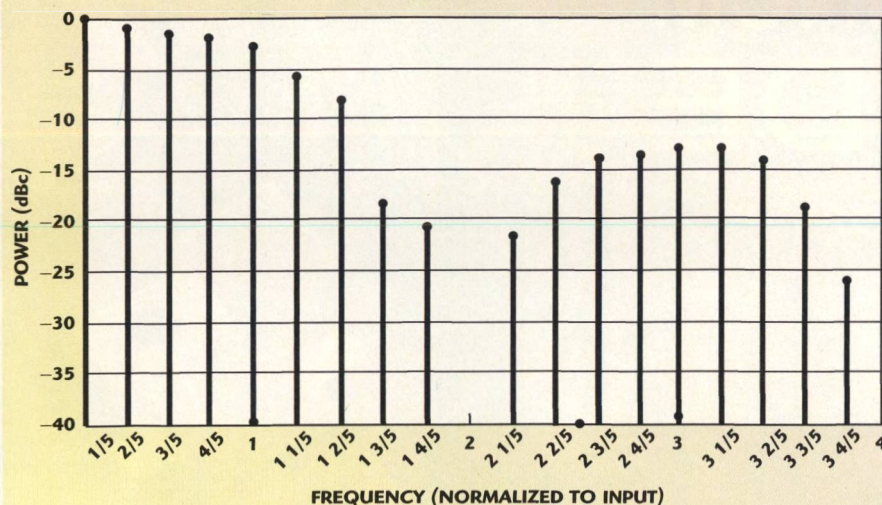


For additional
information, contact Paul Davidsson
at 631-439-9348, fax 631-439-9333
or email pdavidsson@miteq.com

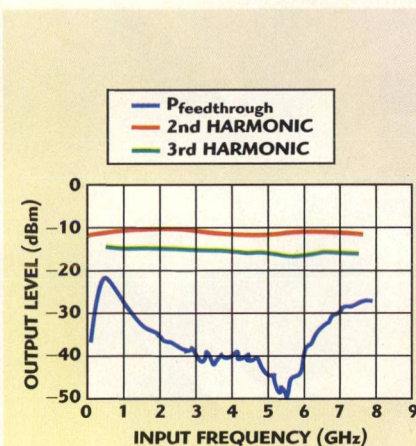


100 Davids Drive
Hauppauge, NY 11788
TEL.: (631) 436-7400 • FAX: (631) 436-7430

www.miteq.com



▲ Fig. 11 Harmonic content of an ideal 1/5 counter with 10 percent duty cycle.

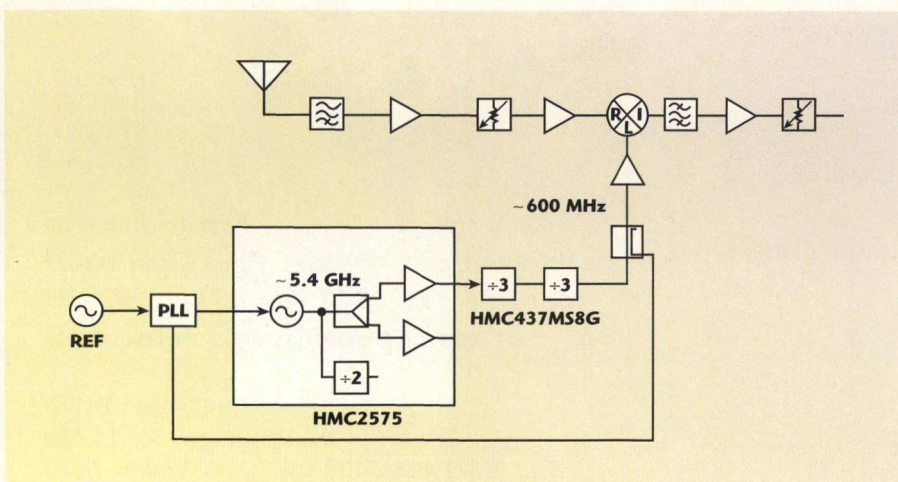


▲ Fig. 12 Output harmonics and feedthrough suppression of the HMC438MS8G 1/5 divider at $P_{in} = 0$ dBm and $T = 25^\circ\text{C}$.

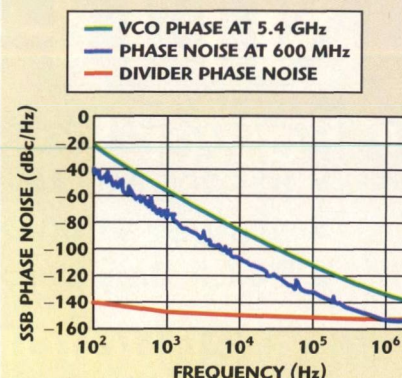
in **Figure 11**. Since the fifth harmonic of the output is also equal to the input frequency, the HMC438MS8G device has excellent feedthru suppression, as shown in **Figure 12**.

AN EXAMPLE 5 GHz APPLICATION

A typical application of the HMC437MS8G 1/3 divider as an LO generator for a mobile phone base station is shown in **Figure 13**. LO chains for base station applications typically begin with a UHF VCO locked to a crystal frequency source that is frequency multiplied and amplified to the transmit/receive frequency. With the availability of low cost, low noise C-band VCOs and high frequency dividers, the same LO signal can be generated by a C-Band VCO and frequency division. In the



▲ Fig. 13 Base station application block diagram.



▲ Fig. 14 Base station LO phase noise.

example shown, a 5.4 GHz VCO output directly drives two successive 1/3 dividers to create the required 600 MHz LO frequency. The entire frequency generation chain consists of three low cost plastic-packaged components with no intermediate amplification or filtering stages.

The 600 MHz LO phase noise is shown in **Figure 14**. The VCO phase noise (top curve) is reduced through frequency division by $20\log(1/9) = -19$ dB. At carrier offsets greater than 1 MHz, the divider residual phase noise (bottom curve) limits the output phase noise to approximately -154 dBc/Hz.

CONCLUSION

A family of active frequency multipliers and frequency dividers has been introduced that allows the synthesizer designer to take new approaches to solving traditional microwave radio and radar application problems. These GaAs/InGaP HBT devices are available in low cost plastic packages operating from single +5 V supplies. Conversion gain and excellent harmonic/subharmonic suppression minimize external support circuitry. Product samples and connectorized evaluation boards are available on request directly from the factory or online at www.hittite.com.

**Hittite Microwave Corp.,
Chelmsford, MA
(978) 250-3343.**

When **you** need *high performance* custom filters, call Reactel. We deliver results— **not** compromises.

Direct Engineering Interface

Your first contact at Reactel will be with an engineer. With typically 20 years of experience. And the responsibility to produce what he promises. On time and within budget.

Full Product Line

From 2 kHz to 20 GHz; from surface mount to high power. With technology matched to your requirements—lumped constant, tubular, cavity, or suspended substrate. We also provide integrated sub-assemblies such as switched filter banks.

Rugged, Proven Performance

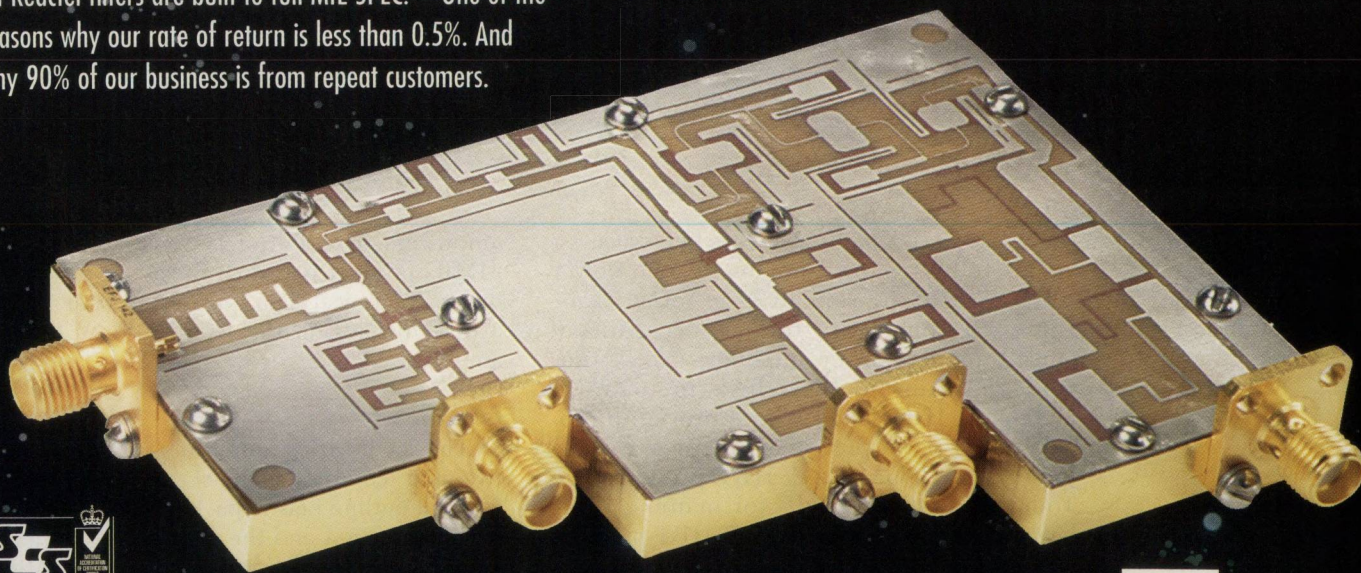
All Reactel filters are built to full MIL-SPEC.—One of the reasons why our rate of return is less than 0.5%. And why 90% of our business is from repeat customers.

Complete In-house Capability

Circuit design, machine shop, assembly and final test. We control the quality at each step in the process. And the delivery schedule. So you can meet *your* commitments.

Quick Response

Give Reactel a call. Or fax us a copy of your specs. You will find that our capabilities will provide a good match to your requirements. At a very competitive price.



The Quality System in force at Reactel has been certified by FMRC of the US and SCS of the UK to ISO 9001 Standards.

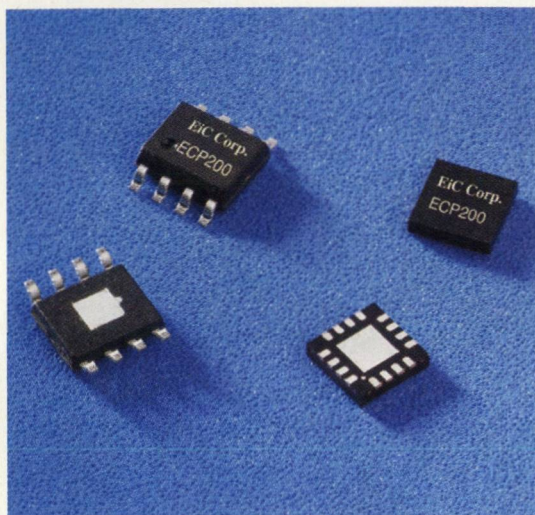


REACTEL, INC.

8031 Cessna Avenue • Gaithersburg, MD 20879

Phone: (301)519-3660 Fax: (301)519-2447 E-mail: reactel@reactel.com Web Site: www.reactel.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 99 on Reader Service Card



A COST-EFFECTIVE 2 W GaAs MMIC AMPLIFIER SOLUTION

GaAs HBT technology has been successfully deployed for low to mid-power MMIC RF amplifiers in recent years. EIC Corp. pioneered the use of an InGaP emitter for RF power amplifiers and first introduced gain block products in 1998. InGaP/GaAs HBT devices have proven to provide better performance and be more reliable than their AlGaAs/GaAs HBT predecessors. Today, other semiconductor manufacturers have followed suit, and InGaP HBT products are superseding AlGaAs.

Recently, InGaP HBT capability has been taken to the next level with the introduction of a series of intermediate power amplifiers. Using the same process applied to already-offered lower power gain blocks, one-half-, one- and two-watt MMIC RF amplifiers are now available. The ECP05x series are 1/2 W, the ECP10x are 1 W and the ECP20x are 2 W

amplifiers. Exceeding 1 W capability for a MMIC product is truly a milestone in the industry. Technical data referred to later in this article focuses on the ECP200 2 W MMIC amplifier.

ECP DEVICE FEATURES

The ECP-series amplifiers are cost-effective, and feature a single-stage MMIC design in small outline plastic packaging with built-in ESD protection and the reliability benefits of InGaP HBT technology. The new amplifiers offer significant design flexibility by providing V_{de} up to 7 V, class A/AB selectivity, temperature compensation bias and power up/down sequencing. In addition, partial input match-

[Continued on page 132]

EIC CORP.
Fremont, CA



Telephone: +49-89-3548-04-0

Facsimile: +49-89-3548-0490

Email: specelek@CompuServe.com

Quick Connections = Push-On Connectors and Adapters

7/16Push-On
BMA
NPush-On
SBX
SBY

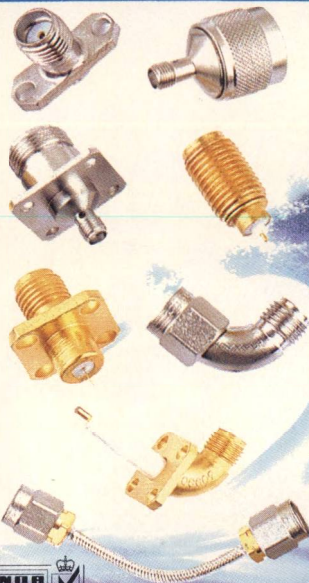
The Push-On Connectors and Connector Savers were developed to eliminate all the time consuming tightening, torquing and loosening of the connectors during test. The Push-On end slides directly onto any of the Standard female Connector of the same series, allowing quick and easy connection and disconnection.

SMAPush-On
SMP
SSPO
TNCPush-On

Repeatable Performance - Reduced Test Time - Low Return Loss - Long Life

Please visit us @ www.spectrum-et.com

MICROWAVE CONNECTORS & CABLE ASSEMBLIES... FROM STOCK



Connectors

- SMA
- SMP
- TYPE N
- TNC
- BNC
- MCX
- Field Replaceable
- Panel Mount
- Bulkhead
- Radius Right Angle
- Hermetic
- Adapters

Cable Assemblies

- Reformable Semi Rigid
- Standard Lengths
- Flexible
- Low Loss Test Cables



Tel + 44 (0)1376 550220

Fax + 44 (0)1376 552145

E mail sales@atlanticmicrowave.co.uk

PLEASE QUOTE REF. MJ101 WHEN YOU CONTACT US

Atlantic Microwave Ltd 40A Springwood Drive Braintree Essex CM7 2YN England

ATLANTIC
Microwave Limited
the POWER to DELIVER

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 14 on Reader Service Card

TEST EQUIPMENT SOLUTIONS 01753 596000

- Test Equipment Rentals -

- Second User Test Equipment Sales -

We offer a broad range of Test Equipment to **rent** at the industry's lowest rates - **UP TO 30% LESS!**
Alternately, **buy** from our large stock of quality, guaranteed second user Test Equipment with savings of **UP TO 60% OFF NEW PRICES!**



Sample Price List

	Sale	Rent
HP 437B RF Power Meter	£1350	£46
HP 8594E 2.9GHz Spectrum Analyser	£6950	£337
HP 8920A/102 Radio Comms Test Set	£5950	£275
HP 8970B/020 2GHz Noise Meter	£7950	£316
HP 8648C/1E5 3.2GHz Signal Generator	£4500	£199
HP 8753/006 6GHz Vector Network Analyser	£8500	£358
Marconi 2965 Radio Comms Test Set	£6950	£278
R&S CMS52 Radio Comms Test Set	£5750	£259
R&S SMHU 4.3GHz Signal Generator	£11950	£485
Schlumberger 4015 Radio Test Set	£4500	£251
Tektronix 2465B 4 Channel 400MHz Analog Scope	£2550	£119

* Rental prices are per week for 4 weeks rent

1 Year Warranty

Free Delivery

FREE PalmM100
With every purchase
over £10k or initial
rental over 2k!!



**DAILY RATES, PROGRESSIVE
DISCOUNTS, EQUITY RENTALS,
RENT TO BUY AND MUCH MORE
AVAILABLE!!**

info@TestEquipmentHQ.com

www.TestEquipmentHQ.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com
or Circle 130 on Reader Service Card

PRODUCT FEATURE

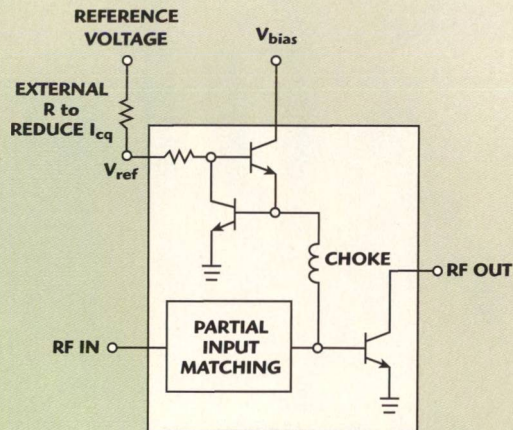
TABLE I

ECP-SERIES INTERMEDIATE POWER AMPLIFIER CHARACTERISTICS

Model	P1dB* (dBm)	Gain* (dB)	OIP3* (dBm)	Frequency (MHz)
ECP050	27	15	45	1800 to 2300
ECP052	27	15	45	800 to 1000
ECP053	28	17	45	2100 to 2700
ECP100	31	12	47	100 to 2300
ECP103	31	12	47	2100 to 2700
ECP200	33	10	49	100 to 2300
ECP203	33	11	49	2100 to 2700

*Typical values as stated on the data sheets

Fig. 1 ECP-series amplifier's circuit block diagram.



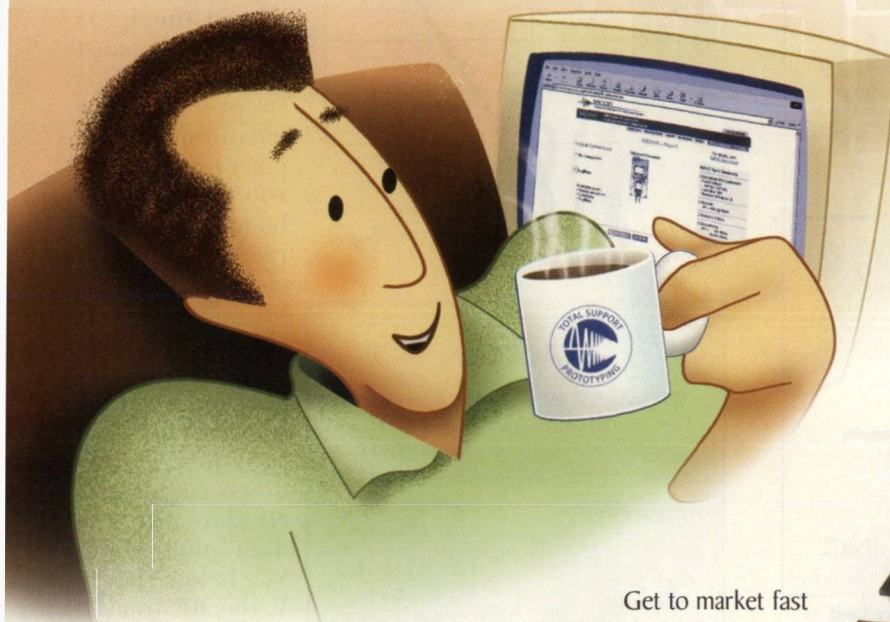
ing circuitry is built on-chip. **Table 1** lists the operating characteristics of the intermediate ECP-series.

TEMPERATURE COMPENSATED CURRENT MIRROR BIAS CIRCUIT

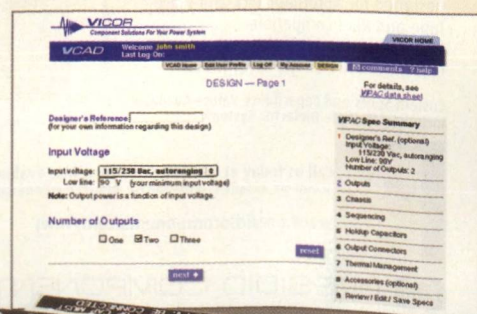
Figure 1 shows a block diagram of the amplifier bias circuit. The amplifier is a single-stage design. The output matching circuit is provided off-chip and the collector current is provided through an RF choke of the output matching circuit. The bias circuit is based on the current mirror principle and provides compensation over temperature for the bias current. V_{bias} requires a DC bias voltage, usually connected to V_{cc} , to provide the bias to the current mirror circuitry.

[Continued on page 134]

Get to market fast with a complete configurable power solution



- AC or DC input modular front end
- Vicor's 2nd Generation, high density DC-DC converters
- Choice of 3 output termination styles
- Intelligent communications port
- Cold plate or finned chassis



Get to market fast with the VIPAC Family of power systems, a new class of user defined, modular, low-profile power solutions. These systems combine pre-assembled and tested front ends with field proven high-density DC-DC converters on a variety of platforms. Configure your own power solution online, anytime, using the VIPAC Design Center. See how easy it is to configure a VIPAC power system by visiting vicorpower.com/vcad—and get to market fast.

Call 800 927-9474 to speak with a VICOR applications engineer or go to vicorpower.com to find out how to configure and order your own product. When you do, you'll get a VIPAC Design Guide and your FREE coffee mug.

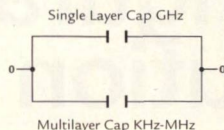
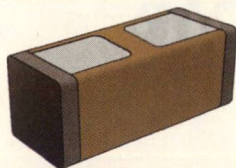


Call 800 927-9474 or go to vicorpower.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 137 on Reader Service Card

Only
PRESIDIO CAN DO IT

BURIED BROADBAND CAPACITOR*



For DC Blocking in
Broadband Applications Between
10KHz and **50GHz**

An Integration of Single Layer and Multilayer Ceramic Capacitor Technology

Solder Reflow Compatible
Rugged Monolithic Body
Designed for Automatic Pick-and-Place
Tape and Reel Compatible
Temperature Stable $\pm 15\%$, -55°C to 125°C
Low Inductance Single Layer Inside

Custom Specs and Capacitance Values Available
Including Multiple Dielectric Systems



Call us today at 858 578-9390 for a free evaluation sample,
or visit our website to download our Buried Broadband data sheet.

www.presidiocomponents.com/mwj

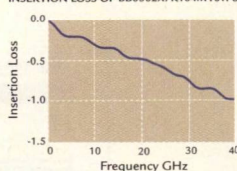


PRESIDIO COMPONENTS, INC.

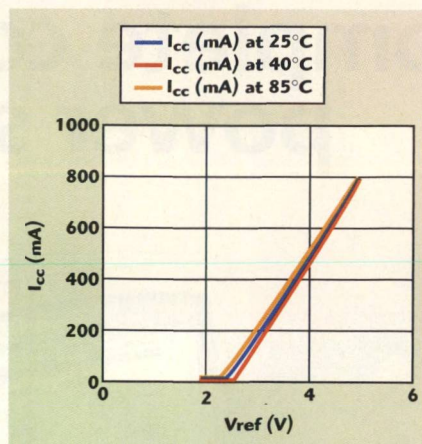
* Patent Pending

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 95 on Reader Service Card

INSERTION LOSS OF BB0502X7R104M16VP820



PRODUCT FEATURE



▲ Fig. 2 ECP200 amplifier's I_{cc} vs. V_{ref} performance over temperature.

TABLE II

THE AMPLIFIER'S CLASS A AND AB CHARACTERISTICS

Class A	Class AB
Highest OIP3	Lower OIP3 than Class A
High power dissipation at back-off of RF power	Lower power dissipation (higher efficiency) at back-off of RF power than Class A
NF and P1dB are similar	NF and P1dB are similar

Figure 2 shows measured results for the class A bias condition for the 2 W, ECP200 amplifier over temperature. The R_{Fout} and V_{bias} are at 5 V, and the I_{cc} is measured against V_{ref} as V_{ref} is swept to 5 V. The measurement was performed over a -40° to $+85^\circ\text{C}$ ambient temperature range. The result clearly shows the bias current changes little over temperature. The current mirror bias circuit also provides power down capability. As shown in the data plot, when V_{ref} is less than 2 V, the RF transistor is turned off. The power down capability allows the user greater flexibility in system design.

SINGLE-STAGE AMPLIFIER WITH ON-CHIP ESD PROTECTION

The ECP family features a single-stage design approach that provides flexibility for its users. ESD protection is included on-chip, protecting the circuit against 2000 V HBM (human body model). The ESD protection is not available with other discrete component solutions.

PARTIAL INPUT MATCHING CIRCUIT

As shown in the block diagram, the RF HBT is matched at the input, on-chip. For the ECP200 example, this input matching circuit is designed for the 2.14 GHz, W-CDMA base station transmitter frequency band. For lower frequency bands, the on-chip input matching circuit offers partial matching. Further matching made on the PCB will bring the input return loss to the desired level.

CLASS A OR CLASS AB BIAS

Table 2 compares the class A and class AB operation of the amplifier. The major trade-off is the output third-order intercept point (OIP3) with the power dissipation (efficiency) in a back-off state. For applications where OIP3 is not the top priority, class AB offers higher efficiency. Probably the most interesting feature of the ECP-series to the design-

[Continued on page 136]

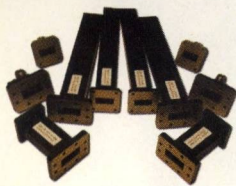
ADVANCED Microtek

a manufacturing division of LINK Microtek Limited

UK Design & Manufacture

Waveguide Products

- Couplers, Terminations
- Attenuators, Adaptors
- Horn Antenna, mmWave
- TEM Cells, Rotary Joints
- Double Ridge, High Power
- Filters, Twists, Bends, Flex
- Custom Products

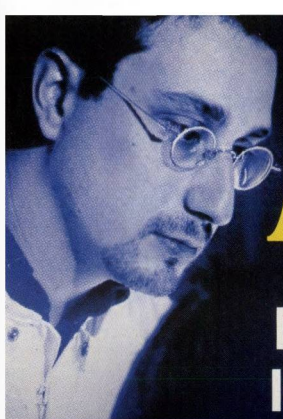


Intec 4.1 Wade Road Basingstoke Hampshire RG24 8NE
Telephone: 01256 355771 Fax: 01256 355118 sales@linkmicrotek.com

Visit our website

www.advancedmicrotek.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com
or Circle 4 on Reader Service Card



ASK For Everything.

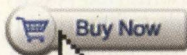
Melexis' RF IC Family Supports All ISM and SRD Modulation Schemes

Performance-Driven

Melexis' receivers have a high large-signal handling capability, a high degree of image rejection, and a low spurious signal emission. Our transmitters have an adjustable RF output power range, fully integrated PLL synthesizer, high frequency stability over temperature and power supply variations, and automatic power amplifier turn-on after PLL lock. No external RF oscillator components are required for either transmitters or receivers and all are in low-profile surface mount packages built to rigorous QS9000 standards.

Under Your Control

Melexis' RFIC family can be used in virtually any system where the designer wants to eliminate wired hardware to form a completely wireless communications link for **car remote keyless entry, immobilizers, remote tire pressure control, alarm systems, security monitoring, telemetry, garage door openers, baby monitors, wireless door bells, walkie talkies** - anywhere your imagination can take you. When comparing Melexis' RFIC family to discrete solutions, there can be as much as a 50% savings, and this doesn't include benefits derived from ease of design-in, higher levels of integration for enhanced reliability, or space savings.



New & Available Now

If your ISM or SRD system calls for the best in RFICs, and you want to access product and design tools, then either call us at:

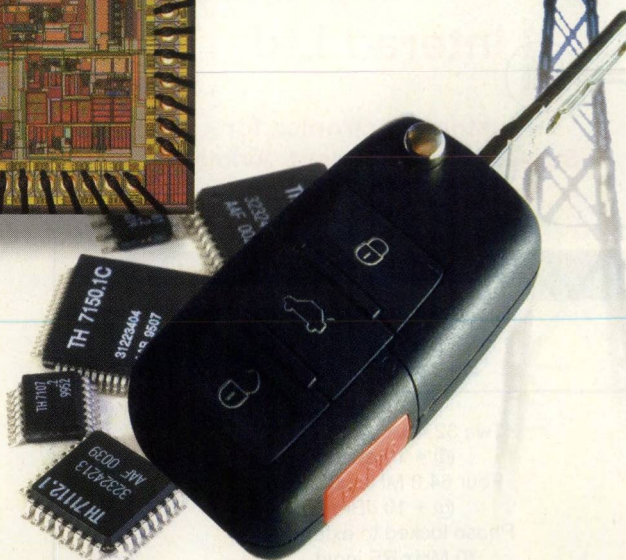
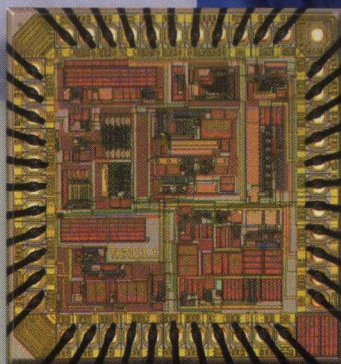
(603) 223 2362

or point your browser to:

www.melexis.com

ASK, FSK - Even FM

Melexis' family of low-cost, high performance 300 to 950 MHz RF transmitters and receivers both simplify and speed your design by perfectly matching each RF system's frequency range, modulation scheme, blocking, and channel requirements. Employing highly integrated, RF-optimized 0.6 and 0.8 micron BiCMOS processes, Melexis has created highly efficient RFICs with low current consumption, a wide supply voltage range, and very low standby current.



Simplifying RF
Melexis
Microelectronic Integrated Systems

ULTRA-PRECISION SUBSTRATES

Surface finish tolerances to 0.000001" max.

First time. Every time.

Consistency. Quality. Responsive service. Peace of mind. These are the reasons Accumet customers return to us again and again.

For precision substrates fabricated to fine tolerances and "exact duplicate" repeatability, look to the industry leader. Accumet.

Call or fax today to learn more about our complete in-house capabilities.



Accumet
Engineering Corporation

518 Main St., Hudson, MA 01749 (978) 568-8311 Fax: (978) 562-4384
E-mail: sales@accumet.com Visit our Web Site at www.accumet.com

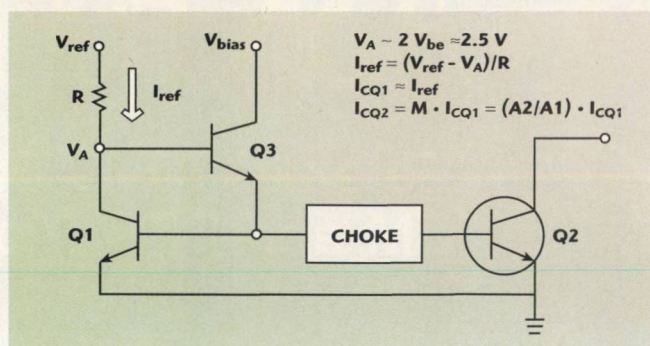
SUBSTRATES

Alumina
Beryllia
Tungsten Carbide
Aluminum Nitride
Quartz
(fused & natural)
Titanates
Other dielectrics
Metals

CAPABILITIES

Lapping
Polishing
Laser machining
Diamond sawing
Edge grinding
OD/ID grinding
Tumbling

PRODUCT FEATURE



▲ Fig. 3 Current mirror operation.

er is the flexibility of bias selection that allows the user to operate the amplifier in either class A or class AB, or anywhere in between.

The bias current of an ECP amplifier can be easily set (selected) in two ways: (1) by setting the V_{ref} voltage or (2) by adjusting the value of the external resistor on the V_{ref} pin. Method 1 is clearly shown in the I_{cc}/V_{ref} data plot. I_{cc} versus V_{ref} is a linear relationship and the quiescent current can be set at any desired level, with little variation over temperature.

The user can change the external resistor value (Method 2) to modify the slope of the I_{cc} vs. V_{ref} response if needed for varying control capability. Method 2 can be understood by examining the diagram shown in Figure 3. I_{cq2} of the RF transistor Q2 is proportional to I_{cq1} according to the ratio of transistor size, $A2/A1$. When I_{cq1} ($\sim I_{ref}$) is increased, I_{cq2} is increased accordingly. Since $I_{ref} = (V_{ref} - 2.5 V)/R$, the quiescent current I_{cq2} can be adjusted by the resistor value of R, while keeping V_{ref} at a fixed level.

By adding an external resistor on the PCB, the total value of R is increased. The reference current I_{ref} and quiescent current I_{cq2} are reduced accordingly, changing the bias condition from class A to class AB.

V_{cc} UP TO 7 V

The HBT breakdown voltage is over 20 V for BV_{cbo} and over 10 V for BV_{ceo} . Therefore, the amplifier can operate at higher than 5 V collector voltage. However, the ESD protection circuitry limits the collector voltage to approximately 12 V, which means V_{cc} is limited to 7 V to avoid the kick-on of the ESD protection.

When the device voltage is raised, the quiescent current must be reduced accordingly so the total DC bias power is constant. For example, the ECP200 amplifier is biased at 5 V and 800 mA. At 7 V, the current must be reduced to 570 mA, so the total power dissipation is maintained at 4 W.

The input matching is only slightly affected by the change of the collector voltage. However, the load impedance should be adjusted according to

$$R_L = (V_{cc} - V_k)/I_{cc}$$

Since V_{cc} is increased and I_{cc} is reduced, the load resistance will increase accordingly.

HIGH LINEARITY

Many wireless communication systems require high linearity as a result of complicated signal modulation and multi-carrier applications. As a result, the demand on OIP3 is

[Continued on page 138]

Interad Ltd.

Custom Electronics for
Surveillance, Intercept, Aviation,
Communications and the
Cellular Industry



**Phase Locked Oscillator
PLO-2002**
Ideal for A/D clock

Two 32.4 MHz outputs
@ + 10 dBm
Four 64.8 MHz outputs
@ + 10 dBm
Phase locked to external
10 MHz RF input
1 3/4" standard rack mount &
VME versions available

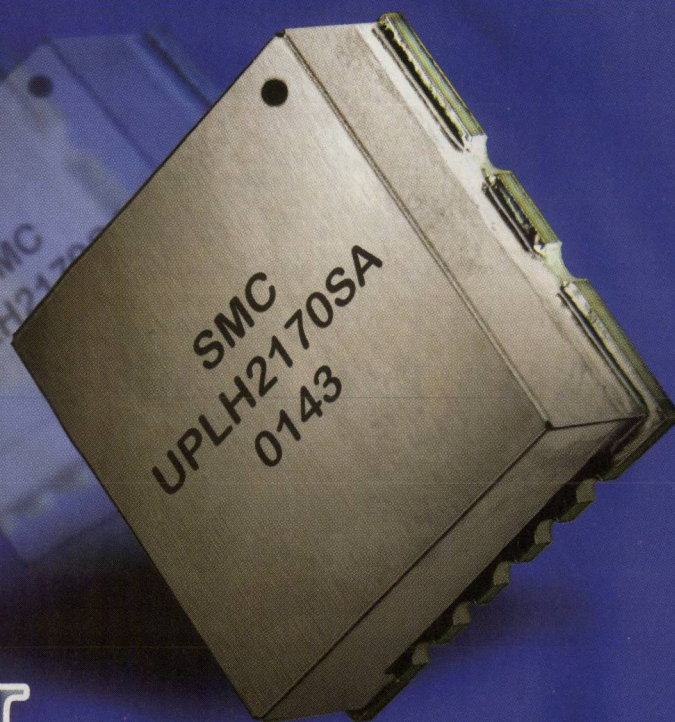
Interad Ltd.

18321 Parkway
Melfa, Virginia 23410
Tel (757) 787-7610
Fax (757) 787-7740
sales@interadlimited.com
www.interadlimited.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 2 on Reader Service Card

UMTS / CDMA-3G Band SYNTHESIZER

- ◆ 2110 to 2170 MHz
- ◆ Exceptional Phase Noise
- ◆ Compact Size
- ◆ Optimized Reference Sidebands



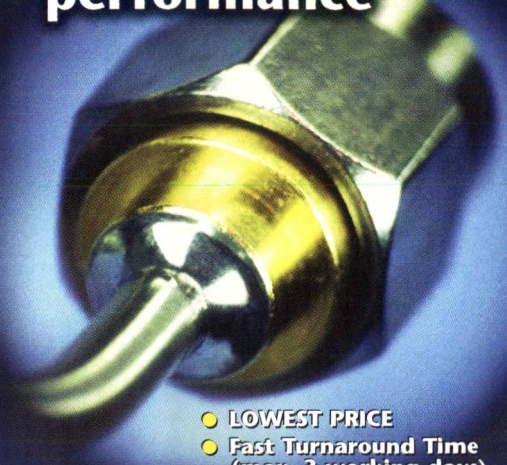
New

*For additional information, contact Synergy's sales and application team.
201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504
Phone: (973) 881-8800 Fax: (973) 881-8361 E-mail: sales@synergymwave.com
World Wide Web: <http://www.synergymwave.com>*



Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 126 on Reader Service Card

Precise soldering means optimal performance



- **LOWEST PRICE**
- **Fast Turnaround Time**
(max. 3 working days)
- **Reliable Service**

Formerly a cable assembly
division of KMW USA
Call now for details.



RF Connection, Inc.
9925 Painter Ave., Ste. J, Whittier, CA 90605
Tel: 562 941 0565 Fax: 562 941 6824
rfconn_dhlee@yahoo.com

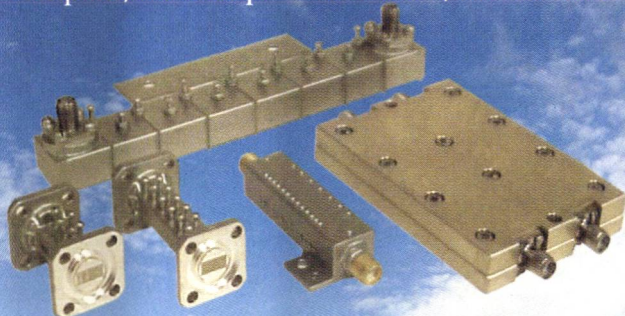
Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 102 on Reader Service Card

Filters to 50 GHz

*Designed to Your
Specifications*

OEM Applications Welcome

- Waveguide
- Stripline/Microstrip
- Transmission Line
- Miniature/Subminiature



800-448-1666 • 315-438-4700

Fax: 315-463-1467 • Toll Free Fax: 888-411-8860

E-Mail: mfcsales@microwavefilter.com

Visit our Web Site: <http://www.microwavefilter.com>

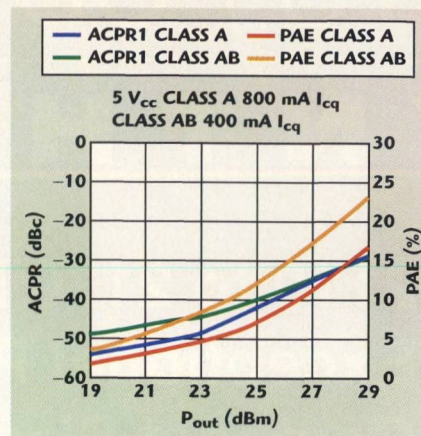


MICROWAVE FILTER COMPANY, INC.

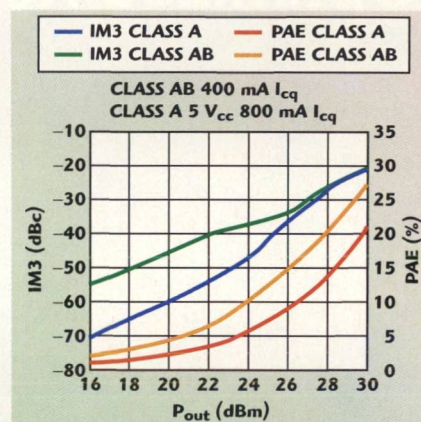
MICJOURN0002_2

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com
or Circle 73 on Reader Service Card

PRODUCT FEATURE



▲ Fig. 4 ECP200 ACLR vs. P_{out} under class A and class AB operation at 2.14 GHz and 25°C.



▲ Fig. 5 ECP200 two-tone IM3 and efficiency vs. SCL output power at 2.14 GHz and 25°C.

ever increasing. A high OIP3 can be achieved by using either a higher output power transistor or a more linear transistor. The higher output power transistor requires more DC power consumption, which is undesirable. Therefore, a more linear transistor is preferred.

The ECP-series is a family of high linearity amplifiers. The linear figure of merit (OIP3-P1 dB) for EiC's InGaP HBT process has historically been from 15 to 17 dB. This high figure of merit has been maintained for the higher power ECP-series devices and provides outstanding performance to satisfy many infrastructure applications.

Figure 4 shows the linearity results using a W-CDMA signal for a base station. Both class A and class AB (50 percent class A quiescent current) were tested. The adjacent channel leakage ratio (ACLR) for both bias conditions is similar at the same output power, but the efficiency is higher for the class AB mode.

Figure 5 summarizes the two-tone test results. The third-order intermodulation (IM3) in class A is better than class AB at lower power levels, until both reach 26 dBm single carrier level (SCL). Twenty-six dBm SCL corresponds to 32 dBm peak envelope power (PEP); therefore, above this power level, waveform clipping starts and the IM3 in both bias conditions becomes similar.

CONCLUSION

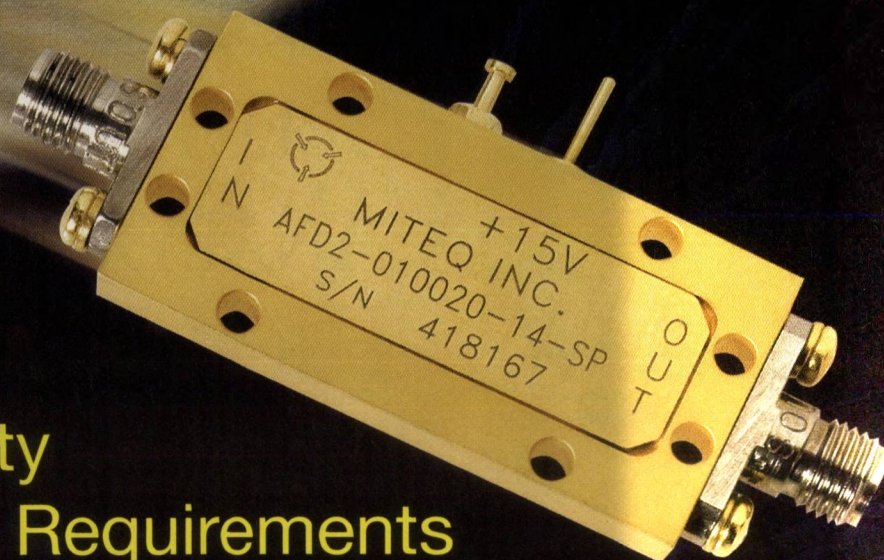
It can be seen from the reported test results that the ECP200 intermediate power amplifier, as well as its lower power brethren, demonstrates outstanding performance. Now the RF designer has a truly cost-effective option for higher power amplifier requirements, a result of the company's leading edge InGaP/GaAs HBT technology. The devices can also be configured in parallel to meet even higher power output requirements, well under the cost of existing solutions.

EiC Corp.,
Fremont, CA (510) 979 8953, www.eiccorp.com.

Circle No. 302

Moderate & Octave Band Amplifiers

Amplifiers
for a Variety
of System Requirements



MODEL NUMBER	FREQ. (GHz)	GAIN (dB, Min.)	GAIN FLATNESS (±dB, Max.)	NOISE FIGURE (dB, Max.)	IN/OUT VSWR	POWER OUT (dBm, Min.)	CURRENT (mA, Typ.)
AFD2-010020-14-SP	1-2	20	1.50	1.4	2.0:1	+10	100
AFD3-010020-14-SP	1-2	34	1.25	1.4	2.0:1	+10	120
AFD3-022023-12-SP	2.2-2.3	30	0.50	1.2	1.5:1	+10	100
AFD3-023027-12-SP	2.3-2.7	30	0.50	1.2	1.5:1	+10	125
AFD3-027031-12-SP	2.7-3.1	30	0.50	1.2	1.5:1	+10	125
AFD3-031035-12-SP	3.1-3.5	30	0.50	1.2	1.5:1	+10	125
AFD3-037042-12-SP	3.7-4.2	30	0.50	1.2	1.5:1	+10	125
AFD3-040080-35-SP	4-8	24	1.25	3.5	2.0:1	+10	150
AFD3-020080-40-SP	2-8	23	1.50	4.0	2.0:1	+10	160
AFD3-040120-55-SP	4-12	18	1.50	5.5	2.0:1	+10	150
AFD3-080120-50-SP	8-12	18	1.25	5.0	2.0:1	+10	150
AFD1-010020-23P-SP	1-2	11	1.00	4.0	2.0:1	+23	200
AFD2-010020-23P-SP	1-2	25	1.50	3.5	2.0:1	+23	325
AFD3-020027-23P-SP	2.0-2.7	22	1.25	4.5	2.0:1	+23	350
AFD3-027031-23P-SP	2.7-3.1	22	1.25	4.5	2.0:1	+23	400
AFD3-031042-23P-SP	3.1-4.2	22	1.25	4.5	2.0:1	+23	350
AFD3-040080-23P-SP	4-8	20	1.25	5.5	2.0:1	+23	350
AFD3-020080-20P-SP	2-8	18	1.50	6.0	2.0:1	+20	350
AFD3-080120-20P-SP	8-12	15	1.25	5.0	2.0:1	+20	350
AFD3-040120-18P-SP	4-12	15	1.75	6.5	2.0:1	+18	350

Note: All specifications guaranteed at +23°C.

**UNDER
\$500**



WARRANTY

For additional information, please contact Naseer Shaikh
at (631) 439-9295 or nshaikh@miteq.com



100 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788
TEL (631) 436-7400 • FAX (631) 436-7430

miteq.com



A HANDHELD SPECTRUM ANALYZER OFFERING HIGH PERFORMANCE FROM A SMALL FOOTPRINT

The prime requirements of a handheld spectrum analyzer are for it to be lightweight, compact, but with as large a display as possible, and exhibit low power consumption — all within a sturdy housing. These criteria are not easy to fulfill in themselves, so it is an even greater task to offer RF characteristics that are similar to those of desktop units. However, through large-scale integration and low power consumption of application-specific integrated circuits (ASIC), the FSH3 spectrum analyzer meets these requirements. In fact, the instrument uses six different ASICs to provide the functions of a top-class spectrum analyzer with an integrated tracking generator.

The FSH3 handheld spectrum analyzer is available in two versions, either as a pure 100 kHz to 3 GHz spectrum analyzer or as a spec-

trum analyzer with a tracking generator for scalar network analysis. Equipped with other options such as a power sensor and a VSWR bridge, it can be used as a power meter, a scalar network analyzer or an analyzer for distance-to-fault measurements on cables.

SOPHISTICATED TECHNOLOGY

At the heart of the instrument is an ASIC processor with a 32-bit RISC processor, a display controller and elements for controlling the periphery such as the RS-232 interface or the power sensor. The processor is used for operating the instrument, controlling the mea-

[Continued on page 142]

ROHDE & SCHWARZ GMBH & CO. KG
Munich, Germany



FOR A HEALTHY BUSINESS, TAKE ONE REGULARLY.

ITU TELECOM events are telecom-related exhibitions and forums that are the most important supplement to your normal business diet.

They bring together the biggest exhibitors, the most incisive forum participants and the most influential visitors with a keen interest in everything to do with making a healthy living in info-communications.

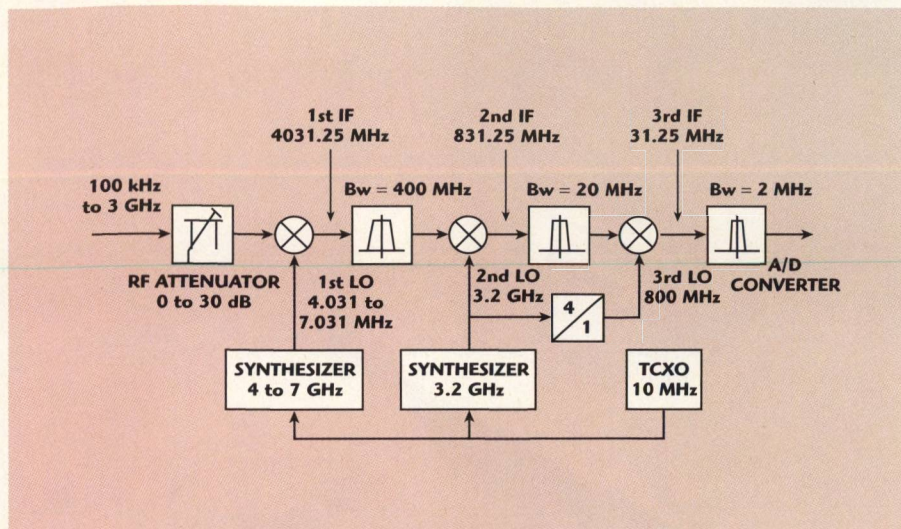
So make sure you've got the dates of the ITU TELECOM events in your diary.

www.itu.int/itutelecom

itutelecom@itu.int
Tel.: +41 22 730 6161 Fax: +41 22 730 6444

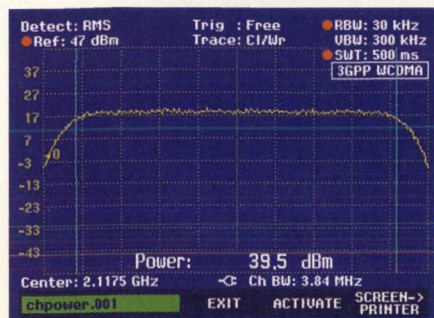
ORGANIZED BY THE
INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS UNION (ITU)

PRODUCT FEATURE



▲ Fig. 1 The FSH3 spectrum analyzer's RF and IF section block diagram.

Fig. 2 Power measurements on a 3GPP W-CDMA signal. ▼



surement sequences, and calculating and displaying the results. Management of the power supply and the nickel metal hydride battery is handled by a separate ASIC.

The RF receive path (shown in **Figure 1**) is designed as a threefold converting superheterodyne receiver with a high first intermediate frequency. With damage prevention being a key consideration in such instruments, the RF input is particularly well protected by a combination of overvoltage arrester, PIN diodes and capacitive coupling so that the attenuator or the input mixer will not be damaged if high voltage is inadvertently applied or if electrostatic discharge occurs.

The instrument's mode of operation is such that the first local oscillator with a high frequency range of 4031.25 to 7031.25 MHz converts the input frequency to the first intermediate frequency (4031.25 MHz) and consists of three voltage-controlled oscillators (VCO), each covering a frequency range of 1 GHz. Two com-

ponents specially developed for synthesizers — a high frequency predivider and a divider for fractional division ratios with integrated phase detector — generate a sweep that is synchronized to the 10 MHz temperature-compensated crystal oscillator (TCXO) at each frequency point. The FSH3 spectrum analyzer therefore represents receive signals at the correct frequency even with large display ranges of the order of 3 GHz.

Signal processing starting at the last intermediate frequency is purely digital. An A/D converter digitizes the 31.25 MHz IF signal and two integrated circuits perform all other processing steps such as IF filtering, envelope detection, logarithmation, video filtering and signal detection in real time. The main processor retrieves and displays the configured data.

Using this concept the spectrum analyzer offers the functions and characteristics provided by desktop units but implements them on the small footprint of a handheld unit. For instance, it offers resolution bandwidths from 1 kHz to 1 MHz in 1-3-10 sequence. These bandwidths are designed for optimum settling in the frequency sweep with Gaussian filter characteristics. The common method of using a four-pole analog filter with decoupled contacts also yields a virtually Gaussian filter characteristic in the passband but at the expense of selectivity. Here, the shape factor of the 60 dB bandwidth to the 3 dB bandwidth would typically be < 15. However, much higher se-

lectivity can be obtained with digital implementation, so with the FSH3 instrument the shape factor of the 60 dB bandwidth to the 3 dB bandwidth is < 6. This makes it much easier to separate adjacent signals, especially if they differ greatly in amplitude.

Another feature is the practically error-free rectification and logarithmation of the filtered IF signal, whereby the IF signal envelope is determined mathematically. After envelope detection, the signal is logarithmized for logarithmic representation. Since the two operations are performed by calculation in the digital circuits they are practically error-free and the deviation of the display linearity from the ideal value depends almost exclusively on the linearity of the A/D converter.

Video bandwidths of 10 Hz to 1 MHz are also in 1-3-10 sequence. The attenuation characteristic of the video low pass filters is similar to that of RC low pass filters. This ensures that the smoothing of the trace is similar to that of analyzers with analog RC low pass filters when the video bandwidth is reduced.

The handheld spectrum analyzer also utilizes different detectors for signal weighting, namely auto-peak, peak, sample and the RMS detector that is applied to the power measurement of modulated signals. Since the detectors are digital, there are distinct advantages. The peak detector, for example, is free from effects often experienced by analog versions, such as charge time, discharging and storage effects.

There is also the advantage that an RMS detector can be implemented, which means that the power of signals can be measured without regard to the detector characteristic in the same way that a thermal power meter does. An RMS detector is particularly important in measuring the power of modulated signals such as W-CDMA signals, an example of which is shown in **Figure 2**. With the channel power function the instrument measures the power accurately and reproducibly in a single sweep.

Due to the digital design concept the functions referred to are highly constant and reproducible. For example, the error caused by a bandwidth switchover is negligible. The display linearity depends entirely on the lin-

earity of the A/D converter whose linearity error is also negligible in practice. The level measurement uncertainty is almost exclusively a factor of the absolute gain of the IF section and of the frequency response of the attenuator and the input mixer, with the FSH3 correcting the two parameters during measurement. The frequency response is stored in the instrument for all RF attenuator settings and during measurement the displayed level is corrected at each frequency. The instrument also monitors its internal temperature and corrects the total gain accordingly, with the result being a specified total level measurement uncertainty of 1.5 dB max.

Despite low power consumption and associated limited processor power, the digital design concept produces a relatively high measurement speed, due to the ASICs processing the IF data in real time. The minimum sweep time is only 100 ms if the entire frequency domain is displayed, while with time domain measurement (span = 0 Hz), the minimum sweep time is just 1 ms. The power available (7 W with tracking generator for an operating time of 3.5 hours with one battery charge) can thus be used more effectively for the RF dynamic range of the RF front-end. With a typical third-order intercept of 15 dB, at a noise figure of 32 dB (typical), the spectrum analyzer attains values comparable to those obtained with high end desktop analyzers.

EASY OPERATION

Because the spectrum analyzer is used for field maintenance and service, it must be easy to operate when working under difficult conditions as well as when accessing functions and reading results. There is direct access to all basic functions at a keystroke without soft key control and the keys are arranged so that if holding the instrument with both hands all keys and the roll key can easily be reached with the thumbs. The analyzer has only one sub-menu level, and markers and delta markers come in handy when processing results on the 14 cm color LC display. Up to 100 measurements, including all settings, can be stored in the internal memory at the press of a button.

The instrument comes with a Windows™ software that takes the results of measurement from the analyzer and stores them in common graphics formats (Bitmap, Windows Metafile, PNG, PCX) as text files or in Excel™ format. The date and time of the measurements and all settings are provided to ensure transparent documentation, and additional comments can be added and stored in the software. Since a Word macro is available to generate a customer-specific report, the user can easily integrate the results into pre-defined forms.

CONCLUSION

The FSH3 handheld spectrum analyzer combines lightweight portability with sophisticated functionality and performance. It is user-friendly and easy to operate yet offers characteristics comparable with high end desktop analyzers.

Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG,
Munich, Germany
+ 49 89 4129 11765, www.rohde-schwarz.com.

Circle No. 300

Pascall

**COMMUNICATIONS RADAR
MILITARY ELECTRONICS**



DIGITAL PHASE DETECTOR

50 Ohms

8 bit digital output

Phase range 0 - 255°

Logarithmic SIG & REF output

I & Q outputs

Temperature Range -40 to 85°C

Other products from Pascall

- LOGARITHMIC AMPLIFIERS
- FREQUENCY DISCRIMINATORS
- LIMITING AMPLIFIERS
- LINEAR AMPLIFIERS
- MULTI-CARRIER AMPLIFIERS
- I & Q DEMODULATORS
- SUB-SYSTEMS

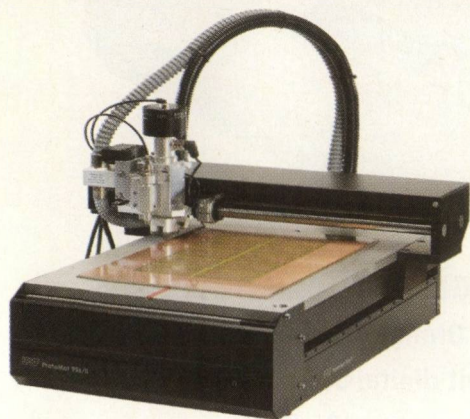


Pascall Electronics Limited

Ryde, Isle of Wight PO33 1QT, UK

Tel +44(0)1983 817300 Fax +44(0)1983 564708

e-mail enquiries@pascall.co.uk www.pascall.co.uk



A FAST AND FLEXIBLE CIRCUIT BOARD PLOTTER

When employing circuit board plotters for product development the main requirement is for fast, efficient and flexible operation. Consequently, the high costs incurred by the long waiting periods inherent when externally procuring circuit board prototypes, particularly those with RF substrates, can be avoided. The ProtoMat 95s/II meets these requirements, and all without chemicals, as it utilizes pure mechanical techniques to produce a circuit board on a copper-coated base plate. The data is provided by a CAD development system, with data formats in Gerber, Excellon, DXF or HPGL all suitable for use.

In operation a cushion of air is created that enables the cutting head to glide over the material during processing to avoid direct contact with the surface. Permanent sensing of the surface of the circuit board material being processed guarantees precise compliance with the specified cutting depth.

Drives for the X and Y directions consist of five-phase stepper motors combined with precision recirculating ball screws and linear guides. This layout enables the plotter to

structure circuit boards with a resolution of 5 μm and associated repetition accuracy $<1 \mu\text{m}$.

This process is supported by the cutting tools developed by LPKF. The RF-cutters,

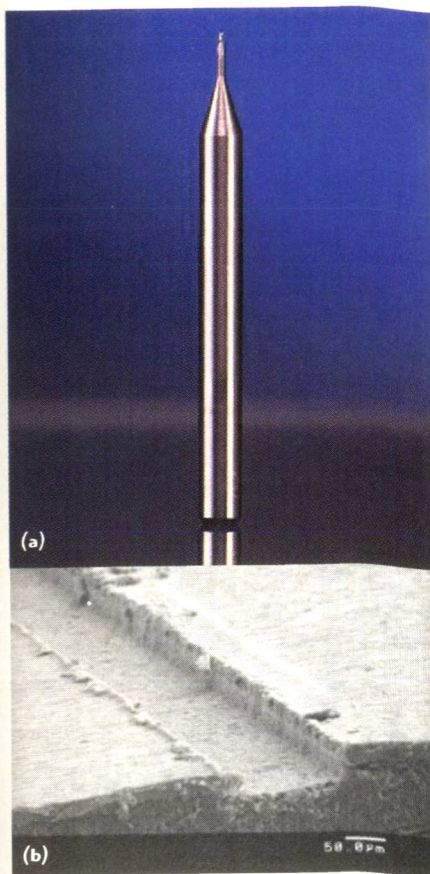
The ProtoMat 95s/II at the Fraunhofer Institute

The Fraunhofer Institute for Integrated Circuits (IIS-A) in Erlangen, Germany, is one of the leading institutions in Europe for applied research and development in the electronics sector. Starting from concepts and taking them through to complete products, the institute provides services to industrial companies and public institutions.

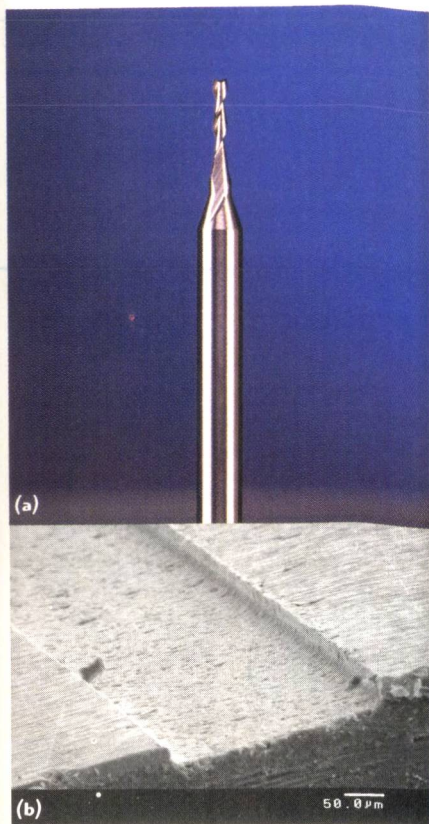
This work often involves numerous steps along the development process and usually cannot be simulated using computer models alone. They actually have to be built, which has resulted in a successful working relationship with the LPKF Group.

The ProtoMat 95s/II circuit board plotter is playing its part, as in the design and realization of adaptive multibeam or fractal multiband antennas. Another core area of activity is in RF measuring and system technology, involving the development and testing of RF modules for professional applications in digital radio repeaters and base stations.

LPKF LASER & ELECTRONICS
Garbsen, Germany



▲ Fig. 1 RF-cutters (a) and the cut they produce (b).



▲ Fig. 2 Endmills (a) and an example of the cut they produce (b).

shown in **Figure 1**, produce a right-angled cutting edge that ensures optimal compliance with the layout geometry and the best possible match with the mathematical specifications. They are available in diameters from 0.15 mm (6 mil) to 0.40 mm (16 mil). To cut wider insulation tracks, end-mills (shown in **Figure 2**) are used, which also cut right-angled edges and are available in diameters ranging from 0.8 mm (31 mil) to 3.0 mm (118

mil). A key feature facilitating high speed, precision circuit board plotting is automatic tool changing that utilizes a magazine carrying 30 tools. This is particularly advantageous for the production of small series boards.

The plotter is suitable for all single-sided and double-sided circuit board types (including RF and microwave materials) in the highest

[Continued on page 146]

Custom SAW Filters

Our new world-class SAW manufacturing facility has been commissioned and is now accepting commercial orders.

- Rapid custom designs available in various implementations
- Commercial, military and space applications
- Linewidths down to 0.35 μm
- Established Bluetooth™ designs (2.4 GHz)
- Single wafer runs to volume production

We're ready to combine top notch customer service with competitive pricing...

Are you ready?

COM DEV
SAW PRODUCTS

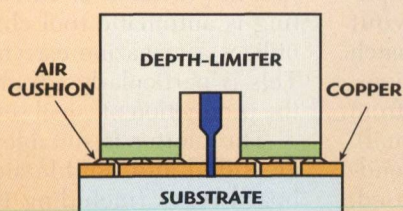
www.saw-device.com

155 Sheldon Drive Cambridge, Ontario Canada N1R 7H6

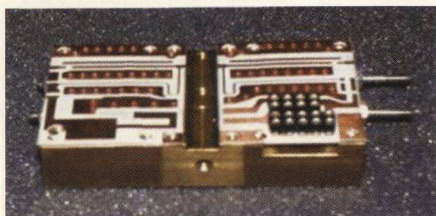
T 647-887-SAWS F 519-622-1691

E saws@comdev.ca

PRODUCT FEATURE



▲ Fig. 3 The contactless depth-limiter operation.



▲ Fig. 4 A high power transistor test adapter developed using the ProtoMat 95s/II.

packing densities, and can be used for contour milling, front panel/label engraving and milling holes in aluminum front panels. In particular, the parameters of the machine, such as

the rpm of the cutter or the advance and lowering speed (pneumatic lift), can be flexibly co-coordinated for the processing of standard RF and microwave substrates. A contactless depth-limiter (see **Figure 3**) is ideal for thin material as well as

flexible circuits, ensuring that the sensitive copper layer is not damaged during the processing of RF substrates.

Typical fields of application include antenna technology, RF measuring and system technology, the development of linear power amplifiers and the realization of laboratory prototypes for the matching of circuit elements, and the power supply of RF high power transistors, shown in **Figure 4**. These are some of the areas of development undertaken at the Fraunhofer Institute (see sidebar).

CONCLUSION

The ProtoMat 95s/II is particularly suitable for cost-intensive development projects due to the wide range of materials it can process, the wide combination of boards and surface substrates offered, and its ability to adapt to differing production specifications. Speed and flexibility are key features and although the machining time is dependent on track density, simple boards take just minutes while even complex multilayer boards only take a few hours.

LPKF Laser & Electronics,

Garbsen, Germany

Tel: + 49 (0)5131 7095-0;

Fax: + 49 (0)5131 7095-90;

e-mail: rp.sales@lpkf.de;

Web site: www.lpkf.com.

LPKF Laser & Electronics Inc., USA

Tel: 1-800-345-5753;

e-mail: sales@lpkfusa.com;

Web site: www.lpkfusa.com.

Circle No. 301

LOW PHASE TRACKING. CUSTOM DESIGN.

Two reasons the SMD isolator from TEMEX is ideal for inter-stage amplifiers. When different transistors have to be combined, the TEMEX isolator phase tracking from piece to piece is an exceptionally low 5 degrees. And TEMEX is the only supplier providing affordable prototyping of custom products. Delivered in tape and reel of 500 pieces, TEMEX offers high power (10 WATT), wide band (20%) products in VHF, UHF, GSM, PCS and UMTS frequency band.



**SMD Miniature
Low Cost Isolator**

SAW DEVICES

RF FILTERS

CAPACITORS

RUBIDIUM ATOMIC CLOCKS

CRYSTALS

DUPLEXERS

DIODES

FERRITE DEVICES

MICROWAVE CERAMIC MATERIALS

OSCILLATORS

VCO & PLL



A Tekelec Group Company

TEMEX MAKES IT HAPPEN.

www.temex.net

info@temex.fr

America: +1.623.780.1995

Worldwide: +33 1 46 90 23 33



PRECISION E_b/N_o GENERATORS FOR BER TESTING TO 44 GHz

With the continually increasing complexity of digital modulation techniques employed in wireless and satellite communications systems, instruments that accurately generate and maintain a set level of bit energy-to-noise density ratio (E_b/N_o) have become valued tools in optimizing bit-error rate (BER) performance. These instruments have been steadily enhanced over the years with greater accuracy, higher frequency ranges, wider power range and control, and many other features that help make characterizing digital receiver performance more straightforward. The Noise Com UFX-EbNo instrument is an E_b/N_o generator that takes this performance a step further with comprehensive automation, output frequencies to 44 GHz and greater reliability.

The ratio of the actual E_b/N_o to the required E_b/N_o for a desired BER (system margin) is the broad determinant of how well a wireless communication system will perform under signal conditions that are affected by factors such as rain, hail or dust-induced attenuation. Every modulation scheme, such as BPSK, QPSK and

QAM, has a different curve illustrating its theoretically-achievable BER for a given E_b/N_o . The sharp E_b/N_o curves of complex digital modulation schemes drive the need for extremely accurate instruments that generate a precise level of E_b/N_o over a wide range of power levels and operating frequencies.

The UFX-EbNo generator is designed to satisfy these requirements. It is the successor to the UFX-Series, which was one of the industry's first solutions for E_b/N_o generation, and was incorporated in test systems by manufacturers of subsystems and systems for wireless and satellite communications, as well as in various military test systems. The new instrument builds on the core capabilities of the company's precise noise generators, while focusing on the generation of accurate bit energy-to-noise density ratios rather than precise absolute noise power levels.

[Continued on page 148]

NOISE COM INC.
Parsippany, NJ

PRODUCT FEATURE

The basic application of the UFX-EbNo unit is to simplify and speed up the process of BER testing by automatically generating and setting carrier-to-noise ratio (C/N) and E_b/N_0 so that the performance of the system can be evaluated with confidence. It operates in five modes: C/N, E_b/N_0 , carrier-to-noise density (C/N_0), carrier-to-interferer (C/I) and as a true RMS power meter, while the focus is on E_b/N_0 and C/N ratios. It can also function as a precision generator of white Gaussian noise. All of the relevant input and output signal levels of the chosen operating mode can be displayed simultaneously, including carrier-to-noise ratios.

The various functions of the UFX-EbNo generator are highly automated, and the instrument compensates for bit rates, bandwidth and other factors. Most measurements can be performed by pressing a single button. For E_b/N_0 testing, the instrument automatically calculates noise density based on a user-specified bit rate, carrier output level and output E_b/N_0 ratio. To obtain a specific C/N₀ ratio,

the UFX-EbNo unit is simply set to E_b/N_0 mode and zero is entered for the bit rate. The instrument creates the required value of C/N₀.

The key to the accuracy and repeatability of this process is the instrument's ability to generate and maintain its specified characteristics over a wide range of power levels and operating frequencies. To achieve this, the UFX-EbNo generator is designed around precision components, including the calibrated noise sources, which have been the company's core product line since 1985. In addition, the instrument has an integral RMS digital power meter, which is customized for operation within the frequency range of the instrument, and provides a C/N accuracy of ± 0.2 dB received signal strength (RSS) within its range of -55 to $+5$ dBm. Leveraging on the company's experience and the power meter technology of Boonton Electronics, a Wireless Telecom Group subsidiary, the instrument can measure both the carrier signal and noise with Gaussian noise crest factors up to 18 dB. The

power meter uses various averaging methods to ensure accurate measurements, and all measurements are made through couplers that allow the signal to pass through to the output connector without degradation by the power meter circuitry.

The UFX-EbNo generator utilizes the substitution calibration method to set all of the desired carrier-to-noise ratios. This technique eliminates the nonlinearity effects that can result from the instrument's power meter by maintaining both signal and noise at the same level at the power meter's input. The noise power can then be offset by the desired ratio. While the attenuator that varies the instrument's noise output power is the greatest potential source of inaccuracy, its impact on overall performance is negligible because the attenuators are well-characterized, precision devices.

Secondary effects such as thermal drift are also negligible because the measurement samples of both noise and power are very short. Active components can also be contributors

[Continued on page 151]

**YOU'RE FAST AND
INNOVATIVE.**

Advanced Control Components understands how you do your work. A new project is moving ahead. A new design is taking shape. An innovation needs a special component just to make it fly.

We're here to provide the support you'll need to make it a success. Fast delivery on thousands of switches, detectors and limiters. The best customer service in the industry and the highest quality components on the market. Call us today, or visit us at www.advanced-control.com.

Your ideas can't wait, . . . and we can't wait to help you.

SO ARE WE.

DETECTORS

Schottky, Tunnel and Zero-Bias Schottkys. Frequency ranges from 1 KHz up to 40 GHz. Schottkys offer a wide linear dynamic range with high sensitivity. Tunnels offer extremely stable operation (V out vs. temperature).

LIMITER-DETECTORS

Limiter protection allows for exposure to higher input power levels by increasing the burn-out power level. Schottky Detectors can also include video protection from EMI & ESD.

LIMITERS

ACC manufactures a wide variety of input protection limiters. The range of input power capability is dependent on frequency, package style, pulse widths, temperature range and a variety of other factors.

AMPLIFIER - DETECTORS

ACC has broadband RF-Microwave Amplifier stages coupled with detectors which offer sensitivity values not achievable with detectors alone.

DETECTOR-AMPLIFIERS

This family of devices combines the Detector with a Video Amplifier.

SWITCHES

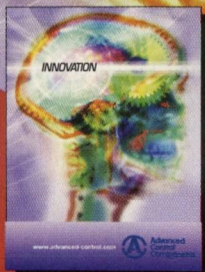
Standard Pin-Diode SPST, SP2T, SP3T, SP4T, SP5T, and Transfer switches, covering the frequency range of 10 MHz through 18 GHz. These cost-effective switches have been optimized for high performance including low loss, high isolation, and fast switching.

ATTENUATORS

ACC offers a standard series of 4- through 6-bit Pin-Diode digital attenuators, covering the frequency range of 1 GHz through 4 GHz with up to 63 dB of attenuation. The attenuators have been optimized for high performance including low loss, attenuation accuracy and flatness, fast switching, and compact size.

CUSTOM CONTROL COMPONENTS

ACC designs and manufactures custom Pin-Diode and GaAs FET based switches, Digital Attenuators, Variable Attenuators, Phase Shifters, Switch-Limiters, Switch Matrices, Threshold-Detectors, Coupler-Detectors, Super-Components, and Multi-function Sub-assemblies, operating from DC to beyond 18 GHz.



VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR A FREE
POSTER OF THIS AD GRAPHIC. 16" X 24"
www.advanced-control.com



GET THE COMPONENTS YOU NEED **FAST** FROM



**Advanced
Control
Components**

20 Meridian Rd., Eatontown, NJ 07724 Tel 732 460-0212 Fax 732 460-0214

PRODUCT FEATURE

TABLE I

UFX-EbNo SPECIFICATIONS

Operating modes	C/N, C/N ₀ , E _b /N ₀ , C/I, noise generator, power meter
Frequency ranges	5 MHz to 44 GHz, in standard or custom bands
Carrier path	
Input power range (dBm)	-55 to +5
Max. input power, no damage (dBm)	+21
Output power range (dBm)	-55 to +5
Gain resolution (dB)	0 to 60 in 0.1 dB steps
Gain flatness (dB)	±0.2 for 50 to 90 MHz
Noise path	
Output power range (dBm)	-55 to +5
Flatness (dB)	±0.2 dB/40 MHz
Attenuation range (dB)	60 in 0.25 dB steps (0.1 dB steps optional)
Ratio accuracy (dB)	0.2 RSS
Power meter	
Range (dBm)	-55 to +5
Averaging	10 to 65, 535 samples
Control	Local, IEEE-488-2 (RS-232C, RS-422, RS-423, TCP/IP, 10/100 Ethernet optional)
Interferer input	-4 dBm ±2 dB; frequency range equals noise bandwidth
Power required	85 to 264 V AC, 2 A
Dimensions (in.)	17 × 5.25 × 17.5

to long term drift, but since they are common to the signal and noise paths, their variations do not affect the calibrated ratio. In addition, the signal path for both phase and amplitude is linear, which ensures that the desired signal passes through the instrument undistorted.

In every mode, data entry is a simple process, and front-panel indicators and a 4 × 20 line display provide clear indication of instrument settings. The UFX-EbNo instrument can be specified with remote control capabilities via IEEE-488-2, RS-232C, RS-422, RS-423, TCP/IP or Ethernet. A wide variety of options are available, such as a tracking feature that lets users with unstable input signals perform accurate long term testing at a given E_b/N₀ ratio by correcting input signal drift with 0.2 dB resolution to ensure a constant value of E_b/N₀. Other options include 0.1 dB per step attenuation of output noise and C/N, dual channels, uninterrupted carrier during E_b/N₀ calibration, and 0.01 dB attenuation and E_b/N₀ resolution.

The number of standard frequency ranges available with the UFX-EbNo has been increased, and they now range (in bands) from 5 to 90 MHz, to 18 to 22 GHz, with other custom frequency ranges available between 5 MHz and 44 GHz. Each frequency range corresponds to a particular communications service, such as satellite communications frequencies, cable modems, 802.11a and 802.11b wireless LANs, and all current wireless communications bands. **Table I** lists the generator's performance specifications.

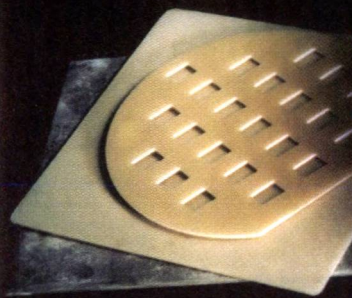
Noise Com Inc.,
Parsippany, NJ (201) 261-8797, www.noisecom.com.

Circle No. 304

AIN Substrates for Microwave & RF Applications

**Make P/M Industries your first
source for AIN substrates.**

- Years of experience in AIN processing
- AIN inventory ready for quick release
- Flexibility in manufacturing capability



- Thick and thin film surfaces
- Custom shapes, sizes and vias
- Thick and thin film metalizing
- Resistor trimming

P/M Industries, 14320 NW Science Park
Drive, Portland, OR 97229 (800)462-0439
F(503)643-6983 www.pmindustriesinc.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 94 on Reader Service Card

PRECISION METAL STAMPING / INSERT MOLDING

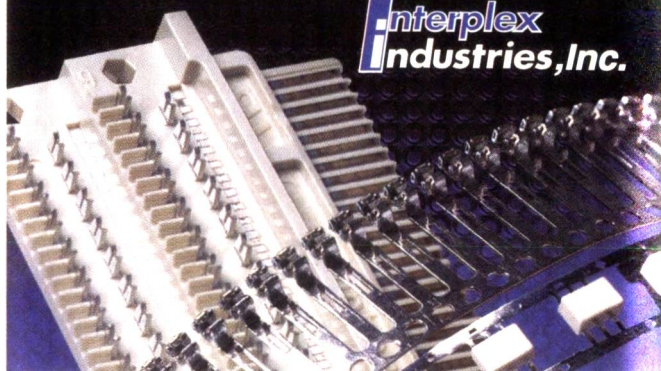
**COMPLEX DESIGN?
WE SPEAK YOUR
LANGUAGE!**



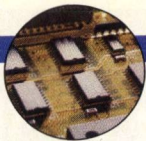
Difficult stamping and molding challenge? Our domestic engineering staff can deliver the locally based design and customer support you need at globally competitive pricing.

1-800-229-8129
www.interplex.com

**Interplex
Industries, Inc.**



Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com
or Circle 48 on Reader Service Card



COMPONENTS

■ Ceramic Filter/Decoupling Capacitor

This ceramic filter/decoupling capacitor utilizes revolutionary X2Y® technology. The design incorporates common shielding electrodes that form a Faraday Cage around the standard capacitor. The addition of the common electrode creates two matched or balanced capacitors enabling simultaneous line-to-line and line-to-ground filtering. The matched capacitor design also eliminates temperature, voltage and aging differences. This component virtually eliminates parasitic inductance and provides superior filter and decoupling performance, allowing multiple component replacement and space savings on the PC board. The capacitor is available in chip sizes 0603 through 1812 and 1410. Price: 50¢ (1000). Delivery: stock to eight weeks.

Johanson Dielectrics Inc.,
Sylmar, CA (818) 364-9800.

Circle No. 218

■ WLAN Surface-mount Dielectric Resonator Filter

The model 3DL25-4950/X100 dielectric resonator filter is a three-pole bandpass Chebyshev design used for WLAN applications. The unit's low profile, small size, low loss and surface-mount capability makes it suitable for this commercial application. The filter



has a low loss passband from 4900 to 5000 MHz, 2.0 SWR and 20 dB (min) rejection at 5250 to 5350 MHz. Dielectric resonator design provides for stable performance in the operating temperature range of -40° to +85°C. Size: 0.55" x 0.55" x 0.20".

K&L Microwave Inc.,
Salisbury, MD (410) 749-2424.

Circle No. 219

■ Mixer

The model M9-0950 mixer is a design unique to the company, covering 9 to 50 GHz on the RF and LO, with a 1 to 22 GHz IF. Created for wide-band applications requiring a very high IF, it is a unique double-balanced mixer design, available in a 2.92 mm connectorized outline. The local oscillator drive level is 9 to 13 dBm. Typical conversion loss is 10 dB.

Marki Microwave Inc.,
Morgan Hill, CA (408) 778-4200.

Circle No. 221

■ RF Relay

This miniature RF relay embodies new technology to provide low loss and high integrity

switching of RF signals up to 2.5 GHz and 10 W. The relay is ideal for redundancy, filter and amplifier switching in mobile phone base station, wireless LAN, private mobile radio and associated test and measurement equipment. Engineered to minimize insertion loss and SWR, the relay offers good RF performance wherever high frequency isolation, termination and signal routing is required. The relay achieves HF characteristics of 60 dB isolation (min), and insertion loss of 0.2 dB (max) at 2.5 GHz (50 Ω). Size: 20.0 x 9.4 x 8.9 mm.

Omron Corp.,
London, UK +44 (0) 20 8450 4646.

Circle No. 223

■ Connector

This cut and fit solder connector is designed for annularly corrugated cables (7/8", 1-1/4", 1-5/8") and provides a simple and speedy soldered connection, resulting in a reduction of connector-



sourced intermodulation harmonics. The connector kit comprises a helical screw threaded inner conductor, a push-on slotted outer conductor assembly and a heatshrink sleeve. No solder or flux is required as the outer and inner parts of the connector are pre-loaded with enough solder in the optimal location to ensure an ideal electrical connection. The only additional tool required is a gas torch or an electrical heat gun.

Spinner GmbH,
Munich, Germany +49 89 12601-0.

Circle No. 225

■ Helical Filter

This helical filter has an input power of 2 to 4 W and is designed for D-amps, E-GSM, JCD-MA, PDC, IMT2000 and PDC1.5 repeater systems. Suitable for all wireless systems and with good functionality, this filter exhibits a group delay variation of less than 20 ns.

Temwell Corp.,
Taipei, Taiwan 886-2-25652287.

Circle No. 228

■ Star Point Combiner

The star point combiner principle was chosen to implement a suitable filter combiner to achieve low attenuation loss with acceptable mechanical dimensions in combining the uplink and downlink ranges with the receiving and transmitting ranges in a common antenna field. First the receiving and transmitting ranges of each of the two connections are separated in a two-way star point and routed through the filters. Then they are re-combined in a four-way star point and routed to the antenna. The combiner is made up of four temperature-compensated eight-cavity filters. They are combined in a star point network with strip line technology.



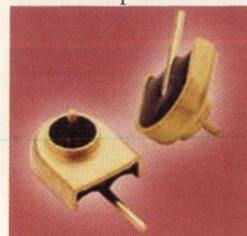
Spinner GmbH,
Munich, Germany +49 89 12601-0.

Circle No. 226

NEW PRODUCTS

■ Surface-mount Feedthru

The Bell Pin™ surface-mount feedthru has been developed to work with a lightweight aluminum or brass housing, easily mounting to the bottom of the package creating true surface mountable parts with increased performance. A



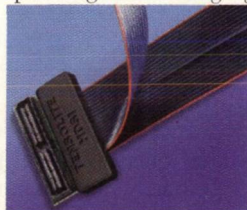
SWR rating of less than 1.5 up to 15 GHz and offering true 50 Ω performance, this technique is an ideal solution to costly, heavy Kovar packaging problems. The Bell PIN SMT feedthru is made with a gold-plated Kovar base and center conductor fired in place with low loss coming glass. Advanced modeling techniques were used to achieve a 50 Ω frequency range compared to Kovar SMT housings. Hermetic reliability is exactly that of a round ferrule type feedthru.

Thunderline Z,
Hampstead, NH (603) 329-4050.

Circle No. 230

■ High Density Shielding Interconnects

These HDSI® assemblies are ideal for high speed digital or analog signal transmission in



high end servers, telecommunication switches/routers and automatic test equipment. The low profile, high density assemblies offer optimal signal integrity, achieved through matched impedance, closely controlled line-to-line skew, reduced EMI and low crosstalk. Flexible and low profile, the interconnect solutions are ribbonized for easy routing in tight spaces and board-to-board applications.

Tensolite,
St. Augustine, FL (877) 890-7483.

Circle No. 229

■ Chip Resistors

This line of miniature, high reliability chip resistors ranges in size from 0202 to 0705 with tolerances from 0.1 percent, power ratings from 20 to 200 mW, temperature coefficients of resistance as low as 25 ppm and voltage ratings from 15 to 50 V. The operating range for the resistors is from -55° to +125°C. A full range of termination styles and termination finishes are available. Reliability is assured by extensive in-house testing. The resistors are designed for use in a wide range of high reliability applications, including medical electronics, defense systems, microwave communications, aerospace electronics and satellite systems.

State of the Art Inc.,
State College, PA (814) 458-3401.

Circle No. 227

[Continued on page 154]

Patent Protected Technology

- Harmonic Tuners
- High SWR (Prematching) Tuners
- Low Loss Test Fixtures
- On Wafer Solutions



Our Technology stands out



Our People stand behind it

At Focus, we have been developing and manufacturing Load Pull and Noise measurement systems since 1988. **Nearly 1000 Focus tuners are serving in various R & D and production labs worldwide.**

We use proprietary, patented designs and software. Our fundamental and harmonic programmable tuners reach from 0.2 to 110 GHz and have gained a reputation of precision and dependability. Over 120 application, product and technical notes support our products.

Focus is recognized for our Innovative Technology and Dedication to our Customer's needs. Because of our specialization in Load Pull and Noise

metrology we closely pursue our customer's requests and have always succeeded in providing solutions to their requirements.

Our staff of Engineers and Technicians will assist you through the entire process from the procurement to the installation and successful operation of your measurement system.

Focus system users tell us that our customer support has been a key selling feature when choosing our products.

Detailed information about Focus and its products can be found at:

www.focus-microwaves.com

Focus Microwaves Inc.

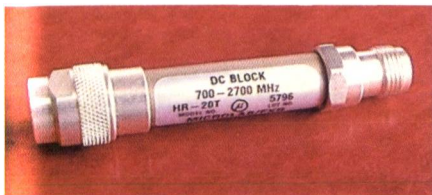
1603 St. Regis Dollard-Des-Ormeaux, Montreal, Quebec H9B 3H7

Tel: 1(514) 684-4554 Fax: 1(514) 684-8581 Email: info@focus-microwaves.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 39 on Reader Service Card

NEW PRODUCTS

■ DC Block



The model HR-20T DC block features a loss of less than 0.8 dB over the 700 to 2700 MHz

cellular, PCS and UMTS frequency bands. It is used to prevent the flow of direct current and low frequency current surges along the inner conductor of a transmission line, while permitting the unimpeded flow of RF signals. The distributed series coupling capacitor gives the HR-20T a power capability of 250 W average, with a peak voltage rating of 2 kV. Applications include the DC isolation of wireless signal paths and to limit current surges at antenna sites that may occur during lightning storms. Special attention has been directed to maximize DC isolation and minimize passive intermodulation. Weight: 0.9 oz.

Microlab/FXR,
Livingston, NJ
(973) 992-7700.

Circle No. 222

Serving the mm-wave industry for over 25 years.

SPACEK LABS INC.

Millimeter-Wave Block Downconverters

- FULLY INTEGRATED
- FULL BAND COVERAGE TO 75 GHz
- PARTIAL BAND COVERAGE TO 110 GHz
- DOWNCONVERTS TO YOUR EXISTING LOW FREQUENCY RECEIVERS

The millimeter-wave block converters combine Spacek Labs amplifier, mixer, multiplier, filter and source technologies into one broadband receiver.

Our in-house design and manufacturing capabilities produce a compact, high performance sub-assembly. Spacek Labs has delivered hundreds of standard and custom Millimeter-Wave Block Downconverters. Call us with your specific requirements. We will tailor our product to meet your system needs.

Model No.	RF Freq (GHz)	*Lo Freq (GHz)	IF Freq (GHz)	Conv. Gain (Loss) (dB)	SSB N. F. (dB)
MPKKa-6L	18 - 40	17 & 28	1 - 12	20	5.0
CSKKa-9U	18 - 40	28 42	2 - 10 2 - 16	30 30	5.0 5.0
RKa-9U	26 - 40	42	2 - 16	30	4.0
CSU-8U	40 - 60	54 63	2 - 12 3 - 11	(9) (9)	- -
EL44-2IL	43.4 - 44.6	22.82 & 23.32	20.0 - 21.4	60	10
KO94-KaL	93-95	60	33 - 35	25	5.0

*LO source is internal, typical stability is 10ppm 0 to +60 deg C. Image rejection is 30 to 70 dBc.



Our newly-expanded mm-wave amplifier lab will also build to your custom specifications.

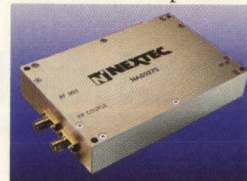
SPACEK LABS INC.
MM-WAVE TECHNOLOGY

212 East Gutierrez Street, Santa Barbara, California 93101
(805) 564-4404 Fax 966-3249 E-mail: spacek@silcom.com www.spaceklabs.com

AMPLIFIERS

■ Power Amplifier

The model NA00270 one-watt power amplifier for IMT-2000 operates from 2110 to 2170



GHz. It is a single bias (+12 V) medium power amplifier optimized for CDMA signals with 1 W average CDMA output power. It

offers forward power detection and on/off control input signal ports, has a P1dB of 35 dBm and output third-order intercept of 51 dBm, with a gain of 30 dB.

Nextec Microwave & RF Inc.,
Santa Clara, CA (408) 727-1189.

Circle No. 234

■ Wideband Amplifier

The model AML0016P2001 low noise highly linear wideband amplifier operates in the frequency range of



10 MHz to 6 GHz and delivers low orders of distortion with an IP3 of 36 dBm (typ). Gain is 21 dB (min) and the amplifier gives +23 dBm (min) output power at 1

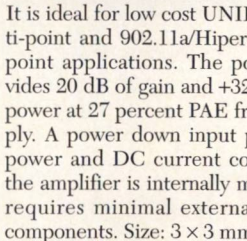
dB gain compression and a noise figure below 3.2 dB from 200 MHz and above. Input and output SWR is 2.1. Operating at 15 V DC, this amplifier draws a nominal current of 480 mA. Internal DC regulator, reverse voltage protection and field removable SM connector shells are standard. Size: 1.54" x 0.75"

AML Communications Inc.,
Camarillo, CA (805) 388-1345.

Circle No. 231

■ HBT Power Amplifier

The model HMC408LP3 GaAs InGaP heterojunction bipolar transistor (HBT) MMIC power amplifier operates from 5.1 to 5.9 GHz with +30 dBm P1dB output power and +43 dBm output IP3.



It is ideal for low cost UNII point-to-point/multi-point and 902.11a/HiperLAN WLAN access point applications. The power amplifier provides 20 dB of gain and +32.5 dBm of saturated power at 27 percent PAE from a single 5 V supply. A power down input provides RF output power and DC current control. The input of the amplifier is internally matched to 50 Ω and requires minimal external output matching components. Size: 3 x 3 mm.

Hitrite Microwave Corp.,
Chelmsford, MA (978) 250-3343.

Circle No. 233

DEVICE

■ Intermediate Power Amplifiers

The model ECP052, ECP053, ECP103 and ECP203 RF MMICs are built with a highly reliable InGaP/GaAs HBT process. The 053, 103 and 203 are operable from 2100 to 2700 MHz, making them ideal for 802.11b and other appli-

cations at 2.4 GHz, while the ECP052 operates over the 800 to 1000 MHz range with a P1dB of 27 dBm, gain of 15 dB and OIP3 of 45 dBm. The ECP053 features a P1dB of 28 dBm, 17 dB of gain and the same OIP3 of 45 dBm. The ECP103 offers a P1dB of 31 dBm, gain of 12 dB and OIP3 of 47 dBm, while the ECP203 has a P1dB of 33 dBm, 11 dB of gain and an OIP3 of 49 dBm.

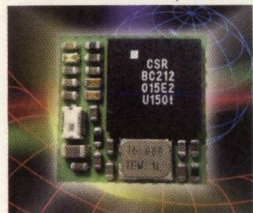
EiC Corp., Fremont, CA (510) 979-8938.

Circle No. 236

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

■ HCI-level Bluetooth Module

This full host controller interface (HCI) level Bluetooth module, Blue Module™ integrates



both active devices and passive components to create complete circuits in one chip, making it both a carrier of the IC and a functional device.

The module, which has achieved logo certification for Bluetooth standard version 1.1, is ideal for wireless applications such as cell phones, laptop and desktop computers, headsets, telematics and personal digital assistants as well as advanced products including wireless printers, mice and keyboards. The Blue Module enables engineers to bypass the process of designing and laying out additional RF circuits and is compatible with other Bluetooth enabled devices, allowing for greater connectivity.

Murata Electronics North America Inc., Smyrna, GA (770) 436-1300.

Circle No. 238

■ Single-chip Direct Conversion Transceiver

The model CX74063 single-chip direct conversion transceiver simplifies the design of multi-band GSM handsets. The transceiver supports general packet radio service and enhanced data rates for global evolution standards and provides a well-defined roadmap to dual-mode, WCDMA/GSM UMTS handsets. These handsets will support advanced applications such as multimedia and high speed Web browsing. The device's advanced architecture reduces the number of external components required to build a mobile handset by more than one-third, significantly reducing the size, cost and power requirements of next-generation GSM handsets. The device integrates all of the circuitry associated with generating a 13 or 26 MHz system reference frequency, with the exception of the crystal. Size: 8 x 8 mm. Price: \$5.50 (10,000).

Skycorks Solutions Inc., Woburn, MA (978) 241-7000.

Circle No. 239

MATERIAL

■ Conductive Silicones

The BISCO® EC-2000 series electrically conductive EMI/RFI shielding material is available in wide, continuous rolls. These products

have excellent compression-set resistance, high shielding effectiveness and easy processing to increase yields. The nickel-graphite-tilled EC-2000 series silicones offer high design flexibility because they are softer and more compressible than similar products, meaning that a good mechanical seal can be obtained through compression of the gasket. In addition, these conductive elastomer sheets offer the combined advantages of high shielding performance, good flame resistance characteristics and corrosion resistance. This series of silicones can be easily die cut and delivered, offering additional design versatility and decreased time to market for OEM designers. The series also provides a range of thicknesses from 0.020" to 0.125".

Rogers Corp., Rogers, CT (800) 237-2068.

Circle No. 240

SOURCES

■ High Performance VCO

The model OA2CP12001 voltage controlled oscillator (VCO) operates from 8000 to 12000



MHz and combines an oscillator circuit, voltage regulator, MMIC amplifier and bandpass filter in a two-stage

CougarPak™ housing. The oscillator is designed for fast tuning speed and linear tuning. Typical performance includes post tuning drift

[Continued on page 156]

WESSEX ELECTRONICS

NEW

HIGH PERFORMANCE 26 GHz to 40 GHz LNAs & FREQUENCY CONVERTERS



AMPLIFIER MODEL SAN-39001KK

Frequency Range:	38 GHz \pm 1 GHz
Gain:	20 dB (minimum)
Noise:	3 dB (maximum)
VSWR (In & Out):	2:1 (maximum)
Impedance:	50 Ω
Output IP3:	+23 dBm (maximum)
Output:	+5 dBm @ PldBGC
Connectors:	K-Type (female) or WR28
Operating Temperature:	-20°C to +70°C
Power Supply:	+3VDC @ 80 mA (maximum)
MTBF @ +60°C:	948,385 Hours AUC
Module Size:	60 x 45 x 10 mm

DOWN CONVERTER UDC-40001

Input Frequency:	30 GHz - 40 GHz (\pm 1 GHz)
IF Frequency:	1.5 GHz (typical)
IF RF Gain:	12.5 dB (minimum)
Gain Flatness:	1.5 dB (maximum)
Input IP3:	-11.5 dB (minimum)
Image Rejection:	27 dBm (minimum)
RF Return Loss:	11 dB (minimum)
LO Return Loss:	14 dB (minimum)
IF Return Loss:	20 dB (minimum)
Connectors:	K-Type (female) or WR28
MTBF @ +60°C:	520, 284 Hours AUC
Module Size:	70 x 35 x 17 mm

ISO 9001 ■ DC TO 40 GHz AMPLIFIERS ■ UP/DOWN FREQUENCY CONVERTERS ■ FREQUENCY SYNTHESISERS ■ PHASE SHIFTERS

WESSEX ELECTRONICS LIMITED

114-118 NORTH STREET ■ DOWNEND ■ BRISTOL BS16 5SE ■ UK
Web: www.wessexelectronics.co.uk ■ Email: Sales@wessexelectronics.co.uk
Phone: (0117) 957 1404 ■ Fax: (0117) 957 3843 (Int Fax: 44 117 957 3843)

DYNAMIC MICROCIRCUITS DIVISION

20 Woodward Avenue ■ Westerleigh Business Park ■ Yate ■ Bristol BS37 5YS, UK

NEW PRODUCTS

of ± 3.0 MHz at 1 μ s relative to frequency at 1 s, 2:1 tuning linearity over frequency, and suppresses harmonics to better than -20 dBc. The output power is set to 10 dBm (min) over the -54° to +85°C temperature range, this VCO covers the frequency range in 0 to -12 V, and draws 250 mA from a 15 V DC supply. The new line of VCOs is suitable for challenging signal processing applications.

Cougar Components,
Sunnyvale, CA (408) 522-3838.

Circle No. 242

VCXO

The model 357 surface-mount voltage controlled crystal oscillator (VCXO) features a fre-

quency signal output that will interface with HCMOS electronic circuitry. It is targeted to support SONET, DSL and cable modem applications where frequency servo is required. The model 357 is presently available in frequencies from 1.5 to 45.0 MHz. The tristate feature enables the output frequency to be electrically switched to enable or disable the frequency source. It also offers an average pull range of ± 50 ppm or ± 32 ppm to servo the frequency back to its nominal value as the product operates over its temperature range. Operating temperatures from 0° to 70°C and -40 to +85°C are offered.

CTS Corp.,
Elkhart, IN
(630) 924-3726.

Circle No. 243

VCO

The model MW500-1225 voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO) operates from 90 to 190



MHz and is designed for satellite and other wireless applications. It maintains a low phase noise level of -111 dBc/Hz at 10 kHz, -133 dBc/Hz at 100 kHz, and harmonic lev-

els below -17 dBc over the 90 to 190 MHz band. The VCO is stable drifting -0.02 MHz/°C, pulling 0.2 MHz peak to peak, and pushing is 0.7 MHz/V. Tuning linearity is better than 1.6:1 across the bandwidth with power output of +3 dBm ± 1 dB. Supply is +5 V at 15 mA and tuning voltage range is 0 to 17 V. Modulation bandwidth is 5.3 MHz. Size: 0.50" \times 0.50" \times 0.15". Price: \$21.95 (1 to 10).

Micronetics VCO Products Division,
Hudson, NH (603) 579-0900.

Circle No. 246

L-band VCO

The model V626ME08 voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO) generates frequencies from 2200 to 2700 MHz and covers the entire frequency band within 0.5 to 18.0 VDC of control.

The product will further enhance the performance of any phase-locked loop by providing a clean spectral signal of -96 dBc/Hz (typ) at 10 kHz from the carrier and is guaranteed to operate over the extended commercial temperature range of -40° to +85°C. This VCO typically draws only 22 mA from a 5 V DC supply and offers the end user 7 \pm 3 dBm of output power into a 50 Ω load. It pushes less than 5 MHz/V within 5 percent from the nominal supply voltage and pulls less than 15 MHz with a 14 dB return loss, any phase. Size: 0.50" \times 0.50" \times 0.13". Price: \$15.95.

Z-Communications,
San Diego, CA (858) 621-2700.

Circle No. 248

TEST EQUIPMENT

Test Portfolio

The model E1966A 1xEV-DO test application provides a bench-top tool for designing access terminals (AT) and helps high volume manufacturers speed production and reduce the risk of returns and recalls. The E1966A improves test times significantly by testing 1xEV-DO ATs at the packet level instead of at the frame level used in cdma2000 receiver testing. At the highest data rate, the 1xEV-DO has up to 16 packets per frame, making packet-error-rate measurements 12 times faster than typical frame-error-rate measurements. The test application also incorporates a new spectrum monitor feature with three independent markers that allow quick and easy visual inspection of relative measurements, which are especially useful for production repair benches, quality assurance testing, and general purpose research and development tasks.

Agilent Technologies,
Test and Measurement Organization,
Santa Clara, CA (800) 452-4844.

Circle No. 250

MICRO-ADS

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle Number Indicated

WAVEGUIDE SWITCH SPECIALISTS



From WR10 through WR975...

Think **SECTOR MICROWAVE**
for your switch requirements.

Request your "R-F Switch Slide Guide"



SECTOR MICROWAVE INDUSTRIES, INC.

999 Grand Blvd., Deer Park, New York 11729
(631) 242-2300 • FAX: (631) 242-8158

Circle 113

Open Resonators

Std Sizes ~8 to 90 GHz
No Contact - Easy Prep.



ϵ , $\tan \delta$ - **Cavity™** sflwr

Thin Sheets, Substrates
Glass, Foams, Resins

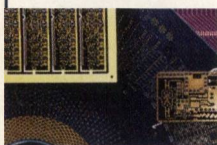
damaskos@aol.com

(610)358-0200 fax(610)558-1019

Circle 25

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS FOR TODAY'S TECHNOLOGY

- Wireless M/W R/F Circuit Board Applications



- FR4 to Ceramic Board Materials
- Complete DFM Review
- In-house Photo Plotting/Testing

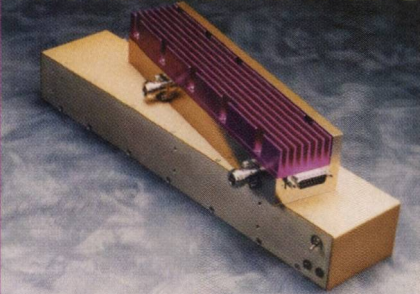
PCB Engineering, Inc.

1498 Gladding Court,
Milpitas, CA 95035
Tel: 1-800-368-4PCB
Fax (408) 946-2246

pcbengineering.com

Circle 93

SSPA RADIO LINK TWT REPLACEMENT KITS



Stealth Microwave
A Division of SSB Technologies Inc.

1007 Whitehead Road Ext. Trenton, NJ 08638

Tel: 609-538-8586 • Fax: 609-538-8587

Email: sales@ssbtech.com

Visit us on the Web: www.ssbtech.com

Circle 119



Manual Probe Station

**Very Low Cost
High Function
6" or 8" Chuck**

A compact full featured, modestly priced, manually operated probe station developed for engineers and scientists. Measure Microwave, RF and DC parameters of Semiconductor Devices, Packages and Assemblies with NIST traceability.

- Benchtop Size (<3ft²) • Vacuum chuck • Slide out X-Y-Z stage
- X-Y-Z probe positioners • Top Plate Z-lift • Vacuum Accessory Manifold
- 7X-45X Stereo Zoom Microscope • Adjustable Halogen Illuminator
- Vacuum Accessories • Compatible with 40GHz+ probes
- Accessories for Thermal Chucks and Probe Cards
- Compatible with Magnetic Mount Positioners

• Test wafers, microstrip packages and surface mount components



JmicroTechnology

3744 NW Bluegrass Pl
Portland, OR 97229
(503) 614-9509
(503) 531-9325 (FAX)
www.jmicrotechnology.com

A Precision Probe Station at a Utility Price

Circle 51

SOURCE OF YOUR CONNECTORS



Main products:

- BNC • FME • 1.6/5.6 • MCX • MMCX
- SMA • SMB • SMC • 7/16 • TNC • TWINAX
- N • UHF • MINI UHF... Connectors



electronica 2002
Hall B4 #244



SONGTECH ENTERPRISE CO., LTD.

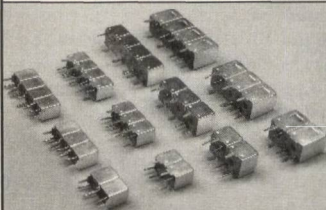
16F-7, No. 738, Chung Cheng Road,
Chung Ho City, Taipei, Taiwan
Tel: 886-2-8226-1276 Fax: 886-2-8226-1279
Web: www.songtech.com.tw
E-mail: songtech@tpts1.seed.net.tw

Circle 115

VHF UHF Helical (Coil) Filter

You may specify any Fo & Bw and Samples Del. 10 days; No initial Charge; With ISO 9002 to complete Satisfaction Guaranteed.

5W / 5R / 7S / 7H Series **Distributor Wanted**



visit us at:
electronica
Nov. 12-15
Booth No.:
B5-344

Fo: 45~2400MHz/-3Bw:2-110MHz

We are Toko's second source in Taiwan.

Application: For all Wireless

- 1) RF Front-end Filters
- 2) Sate. STB/CATV Converter Filters
- 3) 2.4G WLAN Card Filter P/N TTW-3525 B-2400M
- 4) VHF/UHF Transceiver Filter: Fo=155-700MHz

Manufacturer & Exporter

TEMWELL

Http://www.temwell.com.tw
Email: temwell@ms12.hinet.net

Circle 128

MICROWAVE JOURNAL ■ NOVEMBER 2002

Connect with us



Main Products

- **CONNECTORS:** SSMT, MMCX, MCX, SMB, SMA, 1.0/2.3, 1.6/5.6, BNC, TNC, N, FME, UHF, MINI-UHF, CATV F, PAL(IEC) CONNECTOR
- **CABLE ASSEMBLY:** RG174, 178, 179, 316, 316D, RG58
- **ANTENNA:** 2.4GHZ, MOBILE ANTENNA, HAM RADIO ANTENNA & SPECIAL ANTENNA

EDALI INDUSTRIAL CORPORATION

NO. 70-6, SHIA-KWEI ROU-SHAN,
TAN-SUI, TAIPEI HSIEN, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TEL: 886-2-26236855 FAX: 886-2-26221501
http://www.edali.com.tw E-mail: edali@ms7.hinet.net

Circle 32

DVINA CO., LTD.

Fiber Optical Components
LNB Waterproof Connector
CATV Connector
CNC Lathe Machining Components
Stamping Parts



164, Gin Yin St., Shu Lin City, Taipei Hsien 23804, Taiwan
Tel: 886-2-2683-7387 E-mail: dvina@ms26.hinet.net
Fax: 886-2-2682-2039 http://netcity.hinet.net/dvina

Circle 29

AKON INC.

DEDICATED TO EXCELLENCE

1914 Trade Zone Blvd.
San Jose, CA 95131
408/432-8039
Fax 408/432-1089

INSTANTANEOUS FREQUENCY MEASUREMENT RECEIVERS

DIFM - 0.5 to 18.0 GHz

- High Sensitivity
-63 dBm (6-18 GHz)
- Accuracy
1.2 MHz @ 18.0 GHz
- Resolution
Up to 14 BITS
- Multiple Signal Handling
Pulse, Pulse on CW,
CW, Pulse on Pulse
- Pulse Width
50 Nano Seconds

We have added **FREQUENCY MEASUREMENT MODULES (FMM's)** with **DIGITAL OUTPUT**. Several technologies have been combined to produce miniature FMM's DFD as they are popularly know. Please contact us directly to discuss specific applications to define a unit exactly tailored to your needs.

AKON INC.

www.akoninc.com
sales@akoninc.com

Circle 7

Interchangeable Transition Pin Connectors



E + Plus 3mm SMA connectors offer unprecedented performance, reliability, convenience, design options, and lower inventory costs. **Ask for details today**

MICRO Lambda, LLC

1 Hytek Corporate Center • Route 526
Clarksburg, NJ 08510
Telephones: 609-259-0400, 732-431-4477,
410-437-7633, 1-800-9-LAMBDA
Fax: 609-259-3005

E-mail: sales@microlambda.com,
techinfo@microlambda.com
www.microlambda.com

E+PLUS
Connector Systems

Circle 68

Powerful Performance Precision Technology

Rotary Step Attenuators

Excellent Repeatability and Switch Life
Flexible Design Configurations
Very Competitive Prices
High Accuracy
Wide Frequency
Low VSWR



Contact Us for
Off-the-shelf &
Custom Needs
800-344-2412
317-895-3600



TRILITHIC
WIRELESS DIVISION

www.TrilithicWireless.com

Circle 132

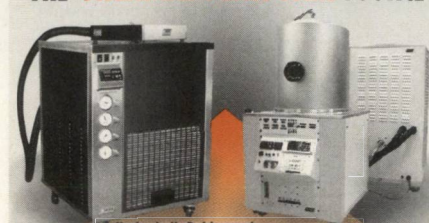


Thermoelectric (Peltier) Cooled

Cryogenically Cooled

**HI-PERFORMANCE
THERMAL PLATFORM TEST SYSTEMS**

THE THERMAL PLATFORM SOURCE



Mechanically Refrigerated

Thermal Vacuum Chamber

21089 Longway Road, Sonoma, CA 95370 USA
www.essshotplates.com Phone 1-800-735-6473
E-mail: sales@essshotplates.com Fax 1-800-317-8430

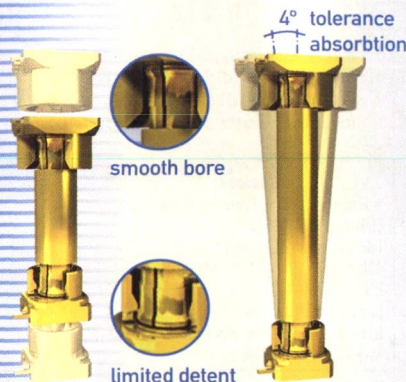
Environmental Stress Systems, Inc.

Circle 34

157

Coaxial connectors

for example
SMP connectors



You can find

a full range of smooth bore and limited detent SMP connectors and adapters with excellent matching characteristics, optimised for VSWR performance in a microstrip environment online at:

www.imsconnect.com

Your global connection

We are a technology company with highly specialised staff, modern R&D facilities and manufacturing plants in three continents. Our products comprise a wide range of coaxial connectors, components for mobile phones and antennas. Our aim is to offer our customers state-of-the-art products combined with excellent service.

IMS CONNECTOR SYSTEMS

2002 PRODUCT CATALOG

This catalog includes high power passive resistive components featuring terminations, resistors and attenuators in various configurations. Packages are available in chip form, chips with leads and flanged devices. Also featured are standard precision chip packages, thick film circuit capabilities, cable load and power sensors.

Barry Industries Inc.,
Attleboro, MA (508) 226-3350.

Circle No. 200

SAW PRODUCTS

This folder provides a variety of brochures and application notes detailing the company's SAW foundry services, SAW filters and "How to Specify a Custom SAW Filter." Photographs, detailed product descriptions, specifications, performance graphs and ordering information is provided.

COM DEV SAW Products,
Cambridge, Ontario, Canada
(647) 887-7297.

Circle No. 201

PRODUCT BROCHURE

This four-page brochure details the company's Merlin Mobile™ Bluetooth protocol analyzer. The first full-featured Bluetooth protocol analyzer in PC card format, it offers Bluetooth developers a portable, low cost solution for quickly pinpointing problems to reduce the time needed to debug device or piconet operation.

Computer Access Technology Corp.,
Santa Clara, CA (800) 909-2282.

Circle No. 202

FOUNDRY SERVICES BROCHURE

This six-page brochure details the company's range of foundry services. The company's My SOI Foundry is a complete foundry solution for all RFIC manufacturing needs. The company is equipped to develop customer's state-of-the-art ICs using proven SOI technology, service and expertise.

Honeywell, Solid State Electronic Center,
Plymouth, MN (800) 323-8295.

Circle No. 203

CATALOG AND INTERACTIVE CD-ROM UPDATE

This new product catalog and interactive CD-ROM showcases custom products with actual test data as well as product software downloads. Product descriptions, performance graphs, specifications, outline drawings, applications and ordering information is all provided.

K & L Microwave Inc.,
Salisbury, MD (410) 749-2424.

Circle No. 204

PRODUCT CATALOG

This new product catalog features the latest RF passive product releases for the company's isolators, circulators and customer waveguide assemblies. The products cover frequency ranges from 300 MHz to 40 GHz and offer best in industry performance for insertion loss, SWR, temperature performance and IMD.

M2 Global Technology Ltd.,
San Antonio, TX (210) 561-4800.

Circle No. 205

NEW LITERATURE

PRODUCT FOLDER

This folder provides information on the company's MagLatch™ RF MEMS switch. The units are micro magnetic latching switches designed for switching RF signals from DC to tens of GHz in 50 Ω. The device fabrication is based on a surface micromachining approach and is thus a high volume, low cost production method.

Microlab, Chandler, AZ (480) 926-9500.

Circle No. 206

LC AND CRYSTAL FILTER PRODUCTS

This brochure features an extensive line of cost-effective crystal filters in all polynomials from 100 kHz to 300 MHz with fractional bandwidths of 0.002 to 3 percent, LC RF filters in all polynomials from 1 kHz to 2.5 GHz, and crystal-based frequency discriminators from 100 kHz to 80 MHz. The company also offers a broad selection of monolithic crystal filters.

Network Sciences,
Phoenix, AZ (602) 258-8095.

Circle No. 207

E-MAIL NEWSLETTER

This newsletter offers readers information on the company's product line, such as wireless transceiver products, wireless base station products, switches, isolators and circulators, new product announcements, company news and personnel appointments. For further information, visit rec-usa.com or e-mail: wirelessedge@rec-usa.com.

Renaissance Electronics Corp.,
Harvard, MA (978) 772-7774.

Circle No. 208

PRODUCT SELECTION GUIDE

This eight-page Winter 2002/2003 product guide presents key performance characteristics of the company's low noise amplifiers, power amplifiers, IF amplifiers, fiber-optic transimpedance amplifiers, high power and high linearity discrete components, gain blocks, multi-component modules and CATV amplifiers.

Sirenza Microdevices Inc.,
Sunnyvale, CA (408) 616-5400.

Circle No. 209

PASSIVE COMPONENTS CATALOG

This 54-page catalog covers the company's range of passive component products offered to the North American market. The catalog's table of contents lists 19 product sections, including capacitors, inductors, ferrite beads, thermistors, choke coils and EMI suppression filters. Each section provides designers with valuable information on a product group's features, applications and operating temperature ranges.

Taiyo Yuden Co. Ltd.,
Schaumburg, IL (847) 925-0888.

Circle No. 210

DIODE MIXER COMPONENTS CATALOG

This catalog features the company's line of diode mixer components. The components offer high IP3 performance at an affordable price. Product photographs, features, specifications, performance charts, applications, outline drawings and ordering information is provided.

WJ Communications,
San Jose, CA (800) 951-4401.

Circle No. 211

EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK 2003

6-10 OCTOBER, MUNICH

EuMA

European Microwave Association



EUROPEAN
MICROWAVE
WEEK

Munich 2003

6-10 October 2003, Munich
www.eumw2003.com

EUROPE'S PREMIER RF, MICROWAVE AND WIRELESS EVENT

The European Microwave Exhibition is the largest trade show dedicated to RF and microwaves in Europe. Capitalising on the success of previous shows, the exhibition promises growth in the number of visitors and delegates.

EuMW 2003 will provide:

- » 8000 sqm of exhibition space
- » 4000 - 6000 key visitors from around the globe
- » 1200 - 1500 conference delegates
- » In excess of 200 exhibitors

The exhibition will provide an invaluable platform to present the latest technological developments and a forum for discussing the latest trends and exchanging scientific and technical information.

33RD EUROPEAN MICROWAVE CONFERENCE 2003

GAAS[®]2003

WIRELESS
TECHNOLOGIES
2003

Interested in exhibiting? Book your space on-line now!

www.eumw2003.com

Organised by:



Bill Porter
Horizon House Publications Ltd.
46 Gillingham Street
London, SW1V 1HH, UK

E: wporter@horizonhouse.co.uk
Tel: +44 20 7596 8742
Fax: +44 20 7596 8749

Kristen Dednah
Horizon House Publications Inc.
685 Canton Street
Norwood, MA 02062, USA

E: kdednah@mwjournal.com
Tel: +1 781 769 9750
Fax: +1 781 769 5037

Official Publication:



Endorsed by:



Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 35 on Reader Service Card



THE BOOK END

■ **Compact and Broadband Microstrip Antennas**

Kin-Lu Wong

John Wiley & Sons Inc.

327 pages; \$94.95

ISBN: 0-471-41717-3

Modern portable communication equipment requires compact, broadband microstrip antennas. This book is intended to present new advanced designs of this type of antenna, offering more than 100 advanced microstrip antenna designs and their detailed experimental results.

The microstrip antenna designs covered in the book are divided into two groups: compact microstrip antennas and broadband microstrip antennas. Chapter 1 presents an introduction and overview of recent advances in the design of both compact and broadband microstrip antennas. Chapter 2 describes recent advances in compact microstrip antennas. Based on recent compact design techniques, such as using a shorted patch, a meandered patch, a meandered ground plane, an inverted U-shaped patch and an inverted-L patch, microstrip antenna designs are discussed and experimental results are presented.

"[This book presents] more than 100 advanced microstrip antenna designs and their detailed experimental results."

Chapter 3 discusses compact broadband microstrip antenna designs. Design techniques for achieving broadband operation with a reduced antenna size are described. Chapter 4 presents designs for compact dual-frequency and dual-polarized microstrip antennas. Advances in compact circularly polarized (CP) microstrip antennas are considered in Chapter 5. Designs for achieving gain-enhanced compact microstrip antennas are included in Chapter 6. Chapter 7 is devoted to recent advances in broadband microstrip antennas. Advances in broadband microstrip antennas with additional microstrip resonators, an air or foam substrate, slot loading, or integrated reactive loading, for example, are presented and discussed in detail. Chapter 8 presents broadband dual-frequency and dual-polarized microstrip antennas. Various design examples are presented and design considerations for achieving high isolation and low cross-polarization for broadband dual-polarized radiation are addressed. Finally, in Chapter 9, advances in broadband and dual-band circularly polarized microstrip antennas are discussed. Related broadband designs with single-feed, dual-feed and four-feed excitations are studied. In addition to obtaining a wide axial-ratio bandwidth, how to improve CP quality in the entire radiation pattern to achieve wide-angle coverage is shown.

To order this book, contact: John Wiley & Sons Inc., One Wiley Drive, Somerset, NJ 08875 (800) 225-5945.

■ **Principles of Radar and Sonar Signal Processing**

Francois Le Chevalier

Artech House Inc.

397 pages; \$109, £76

ISBN: 1-58053-338-9

The recent evolution of radar and sonar has been marked by the rapid increase in information processing capabilities. By enabling the implementation of signal processing procedures that are closer to theoretically optimum ones, this evolution has revealed the arbitrary character of some of the underlying assumptions: single-scatterer target, additive white Gaussian noise. It has also led to the development of multifunction radars and sonars and has enabled various types of processing developed in sonar to be adapted to radar.

The book is divided into three parts. Chapters 1, 2 and 3 deal with processing in the presence of white noise — detection and location, ambiguity function and tracking systems. Chapters 4 and 5 discuss reception in colored noise — various structures of the optimum receiver, adaptive processing, application to jammer suppression and tracking, and location in passive listening mode. Chapters 6 and 7 deal with the physical characteristics of targets and backgrounds, their modeling, and the signal processing taking them into account. The various types of processing are illustrated by examples applied to real or simulated signals, thus giving an immediate feeling of the exact nature of the limitations encountered.

Focused on principles, the book is aimed at students attending specialist courses; it is derived from such a course, given at the Ecole Nationale Supérieure des Telecommunications and the Ecole Nationale de l'Aéronautique et de l'Espace in France. However, the sections on adaptive processing, and target and background signatures should also be of interest to engineers working on the design and evaluation of radar and sonar systems. A detailed, equation-free summary is given at the beginning of each chapter, which describes in the simplest terms the key points of the approach and the main results described in the chapter. This format should help readers understand the general approach of each chapter, allowing them to turn directly to the next, without getting lost in the detailed calculations of the previous ones.

To order this book, contact: Artech House Inc., 685 Canton St., Norwood, MA 02062 (781) 769-9750 ext. 4002; or 46 Gilligham St., London SW1V 1HH, UK +44 (0) 207 596-8750.

"The recent evolution of radar and sonar has been marked by the rapid increase in information processing capabilities."

Dan Massé

Dan Massé is a member of the Microwave Journal staff.

Rising to the **CHALLENGE** in **Broadband**



Fairmont Hotel • San Jose, CA

**January 13-15
2003**

**Attend the World's Premier
Technical Event On Wireless Broadband**

WCA's 9th Annual Technical Symposium & Business Expo

Not business as usual - but business as it should be. Today's industry leaders describe their success strategies for surviving and thriving in uncharted waters. Don't miss the unique value in the industry's fastest growing conference & exhibition.

- **Evaluate** all wireless broadband technologies under one roof
- **Discover** winning solutions available NOW in license exempt and licensed spectrum bands
- **Review** products and services from more than 40 exhibitors
- **Network** with 1,000+ colleagues from 20 nations
- **Attend** collocated meetings of the License Exempt Alliance, IEEE 802.16, FSO Alliance, TDD Coalition and many other supporting industry associations

New format in 2003 includes jury selected papers, operator success stories and targeted forums on NLOS, wireless security, 802.11, license exempt solutions, rural MDS deployments, new rules—and more!

For more information or to register visit

www.wcai.com or call **1.202.452.7823**

Keynote Speakers



Ernesto Vargas Guajardo

President, MVS
Comunicaciones, S.A. de CV &
Co-founder, Lanet (Association of Latin
American MMDS Operators)



Dr. Roger B. Marks

National Institute of Standards &
Technology (NIST), U.S. Department of
Commerce, Chairman IEEE 802.16
Working Group On Broadband
Wireless Access



Sriram Viswanathan

Managing Director of Strategic
Investments for Intel Capital

ADVERTISING INDEX

CIRCLE NO.	ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.	PHONE	FAX	WEB/E-MAIL ADDRESS
1	Accent Optical Technologies	97	800-900-0955		www.accentopto.com
2	Accumet Engineering Corp.	136	978-568-8311	978-562-4384	www.accumet.com
3	Advanced Control Components Inc.	148	732-460-0212	732-460-0214	www.advanced-control.com
4	Advanced Microtek	134	01256 355771	01256 355118	www.advancedmicrotek.com
5	Advanced Power Technology RF	106	408-986-8031	408-986-8120	www.advancedpower.com
6	Agilent Technologies Inc.	COV 2	800-452-4844	415-857-5518	www.agilent.com
7	Akon Inc.	157	408-432-8039	408-432-1089	www.akoninc.com
8	AML Communications	94	805-388-1345	805-484-2191	www.amlj.com
9	Amplifier Research	69	215-723-8181	215-723-5688	www.amplifiers.com
10	Ansoft Corp.	55,56-57	412-261-3200	412-471-9427	www.ansoft.com
11	Aplac	99	972-719-2562	972-719-2568	www.aplac.com
12	Applied Wave Research Inc.	11	310-726-3000		www.appwave.com
146	Artech House	165	800-225-9977	781-769-6334	www.artechhouse.com
13	Astrolab	39	732-560-3800	732-560-9570	www.astrolab.com
14	Atlantic Microwave Ltd.	132	44-1376-550220	44-1376-552145	e-mail: sales@atlanticmicrowave.co.uk
15	Avtech Electrosystems	165	800-265-6681	613-226-2802	www.avtechpulse.com
16	Barry Industries	16	508-226-3350	508-226-3317	www.barryind.com
89	Boonton Electronics (a Wireless Telecom Group Company)	19	973-386-9696	973-386-9191	www.boonton.com
17	BroadWave Technologies	40	317-346-6101	317-346-6995	www. BroadWaveTechnologies.com
18	Coilcraft	43	800-322-2645	847-639-1469	www.coilcraft.com
19	Coleman Microwave Company	84	800-563-3449	800-563-3450	www.colemanmw.com
147	Com Dev Saw Products	145	647-887-SAWS	519-622-1691	www.saw-device.com
20	Compac Enclosures	86	631-585-3400	631-585-3534	www.compac-rf.com
21	Comtech PST	44	631-777-8900	631-777-8877	www.comtechpst.com
22	Corning-Gilbert	85	800-651-8869		www.corning.com/corninggilbert
23	Cougar Components	121	408-522-3838	408-522-3839	www.cougarcorp.com
24	CPI Wireless Solutions, Beverly Microwave Division	70	978-922-6000	978-922-2736	e-mail: marketing@bmd.cpii.com
25	Damaskos Inc.	156	610-358-0200	610-558-1019	e-mail: damaskos@aol.com
26	dBm	64	973-709-0020	973-709-1346	www.dbmcorp.com
27	DBP Microwave (formerly DB Products Inc.)	17	626-449-3790	626-449-7169	www.dbp4switches.com
28	Dept26.com	125			www.dept26.com
29	Dvina Co LTd	157	886-2-2683-7387	886-2-2682-2039	http://netcity.hinet.net/dvina
30	Dynawave	47	978-469-0555	978-521-4589	www.dynawave.com
31	Eagleware Corp.	14	678-291-0995	678-291-0971	www.eagleware.com
32	Edali Industrial Corp.	157	886-2-26236855	886-2-26221501	www.edali.com.tw
33	Endwave	28	408-522-3100	408-522-3102	www.endwave.com
34	Environmental Stress Systems Inc.	157	800-735-6473	800-317-8430	www.esshotplates.com
35	European Microwave Conference	159	44-20-7596-8742	44-20-7596-8749	www.eumw2003.com
36	Feko	108	+27 21 880 1880		www.feko.info
37	Filtel Microwave Inc.	109	450-455-6082	450-424-5819	www.filtel.com
38	Florida RF Labs	15	800-544-5594	888-544-5594	www.rflabs.com
39	Focus Microwaves Inc.	153	514-684-4554	514-684-8581	www.focus-microwaves.com
40	GIL Technologies	63	800-537-1306	901-853-8664	www.gilam.com
41	Greenray Industries	30	717-766-0223		www.greenrayindustries.com
42	Herotek Inc.	66	408-941-8399	408-941-8388	www.herotek.com
43,44	Hittite Microwave Corp.	33,51	978-250-3343	978-250-3373	www.hittite.com
45	Honeywell	59	800-RF Power		www. rfpowernet.com/honeywell.asp
46	IMS Connector System GmbH	158			www.imscs.com
47	Interad Ltd.	136	757-787-7610	757-787-7740	e-mail: interad@interadltd.com
48	Interplex Industries Inc.	151	800-229-8129		www.interplex.com
49	ITT Industries, Microwave Systems	81	978-441-0200		www.ittmicrowave.com
50	ITU-Shows	141	+41 22 730 6161	+41 22 730 6444	www.itu.int/itutecom
51	J microTechnology	157	503-614-9509	503-531-9325	www.jmicrotechnology.com
52	JFW Industries Inc.	8	317-887-1340	317-881-6790	www.jfwindustries.com
53	Johanson Technology	50	805-389-1166	805-389-1821	www.johansontechnology.com
54	K&L Microwave Inc.	7	410-749-2424	410-749-5725	www.klmicrowave.com
55	Knowledge On Ltd	80	82-63-839-1150		www.knowledge-on.com



INTERNATIONAL MICROWAVE SYMPOSIUM

PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA

IEEE MICROWAVE THEORY AND TECHNIQUES SOCIETY

JUNE 10-12, 2003



A-Alpha Waveguide Co.
Accent Optical Technologies
Accumet Engineering Corp.
ACE Technology
Advance Reproductions Corp.
Advanced Control Components
Advanced Power Technology RF
Aerowave Inc.
Aethercomm Inc.
Agile Materials & Technologies
Agilent Technologies
Air Precision/Sivers
AKON Inc.
Aliner Industries Inc.
AMCOM Communications Inc.
American Technical Ceramics
Ametek Specialty Metal Products
AML Communications Inc.
Amplifier Research
Amplifonix
Analog Devices Inc.
Anaren Microwave Inc.
Anritsu Company
Ansoft Corp.
Antenna Software Ltd.
Aplac Solutions Inc.
Applied Thin-Film Products
Applied Wave Research Inc.
ARC Technologies
Arcom Wireless Inc.
Arlon
Artech House
Assemblies Inc.
Astrolab Inc.
Atlantic Microwave
Avitronics (A Division of Grintron)
Avnet RF & Microwave
BAE Systems
Barry Industries
Base Station/Earth Station
Besser Associates Inc.
Bomar Interconnect Products Inc.
Boonton Electronics
BroadWave Technologies Inc.
C-MAC MicroTechnology
C.E. Precision Assemblies Inc.
CAD Design Services Inc.
California Eastern Labs
CAP Wireless Inc.
Carleton University
Cascade Microtech
Celeritek Inc.
Celerity Systems
Cernex Inc.
Channel Microwave Corp.
Chelton Microwave
China Wireless Technologies Co. Ltd.
Cirexx Corp.
ClearComm Technologies
Coleman Microwave
Com Dev Ltd.
Commercial Microwave Technology
Communication Techniques Inc.
Communications & Power Ind -
Ontario
Compac Development Corp.
Compex Corp.
Component Distributors Inc.
Connectronics Inc.
Continental Microwave & Tool Co.
CoorsTek
Coretec
Corning Gilbert Inc.
Corning IntellSense
Cougar Components
Coventor Inc.
CRC Press
Credence Systems Corp.
Cree Microwave Inc.
CST of America Inc.
CTT Inc.
Cuming Microwave Corp.

Custom Cable Assemblies Inc.
Datum - Irvine
DBP Microwave
Delta Electronics Mnfgr Corp.
Diamond
Discovery Semiconductors
DiTom Microwave Inc.
DLI (Dielectric Laboratories)
Dorado International Corp.
Dow-Key Microwave
Ducommun Technologies Inc.
DuPont Microcircuit Materials
Dynamwave Inc.
Eagleware Corp.
Ecliptek
EE - Evaluation Engineering
EiC Corp.
ELANIX Inc.
Elcom Technologies Inc.
Electro Rent Corp.
Electronic Component News
Elisra Electronic Systems Ltd.
Elva-1 Ltd.
Emerson & Cuming Microwave
Products
EMF Systems
Emhiser Micro-Tech
Endwave Corp.
Ericsson Microelectronics
ETS - Lindgren
Excelcis Semiconductor Inc.
EZ Form Cable Corp.
F&K Delvotec Inc.
Farran Technology, Ind.
Faustus Scientific Corp.
FCT Electronics
The Ferrite Company Inc.
Filtel Microwave Inc.
Filtran Microcircuits Inc.
Filtronic Solid State
First Technology
Flexco Microwave Inc.
Florida RF Labs Inc.
Focus Microwaves Inc.
Frequency Management
FSY Microwave Inc.
Fujitsu Compound Semiconductor
Inc.
Fujitsu Microelectronics America
G.T. Microwave Inc.
Gaiser Tool Co.
Gavish Inc.
Gawell Technologies Corp.
GGB Industries Inc.
Giga Solution Tech Co., Ltd.
Giga-tronics
GIL Technologies
W. L. Gore & Associates Inc.
Gowanda Electronics
Harbour Industries
Haverhill Cable & Mfg. Co.
HCC Industries Inc.
Herley Industries
Herotek Inc.
Hexawave Inc.
Hitachi Metals America Ltd.
Hitachi Semiconductor America
Hittite Microwave Corp.
Huber + Suhner
Hybond Inc.
IEEE Microwave Magazine
IMI Printed Circuit Boards
IMST GmbH
In-Phase Technologies Inc.
Infineon Technologies
Inphi Corp.
Integra Technologies Inc.
Integrated Microwave Corp.
International Manufacturing Svcs.
Interpoint, A Crane Co. Company
Ion Beam Milling Inc.
ITT Industries

IW Inc.
Ixion Technologies
JCA Technology,
a NEW FOCUS company
JFW Industries Inc.
Johanson Manufacturing Corp.
Johanson Technology Inc.
Johnson Components Inc.
Johnstech International Corp.
Jye Bao Co., Ltd.
K&L Microwave Inc.
Keithley Instruments Inc.
Kemac Technology Inc.
Keragis
Kevlin Corp.
Knowledge*on Inc.
Krytar Inc.
KW Microwave Corp.
Kyocera America Inc.
Labtech Limited
Lamina Ceramics Inc.
Laser Process Mfg. Inc.
Laser Processing Technology Inc.
Linearizer Technology Inc.
Litron Inc.
Logus Microwave Corp.
Lorch Microwave
LPKF Laser & Electronics
Lucas/Signatone Corp.
Lucix Corp.
M/A-COM
M2 Global Technology, Ltd.
Mauri Microwave Corp.
MCE Technologies Inc.
MCE/DML Microwave, Ltd.
MCE/Inmet Corp.
MCE/KDI-Integrated Products
MCE/KDI-Resistor Products
MCE/Metelics Corp.
MCE/Weinschel Corp.
MCV Technologies Inc.
MECA Electronics Inc.
Mega Circuit Inc.
MegaPhase
Meggit Safety Systems
MEMSCAP Inc.
Merrimac Industries
Metallix Inc.
MH&W International Corp.
MI Technologies
MICA Microwave Corp.
Micran CBR
Micalyne Inc.
Micro Lambda Wireless Inc.
Micro-Coax Inc.
Micro-Mode Products Inc.
Microlab/FXR
MicroMetrics Inc.
Micronetics Wireless
Microphase Corp.
Microsemi Corp.
Microtech Inc.
Microwave Applications Group
Microwave Communications Labs Inc.
Microwave Development Co. Inc.
Microwave Development Labs Inc.
Microwave Device Technology Corp.
Microwave Devices Inc.
Microwave Dynamics
Microwave Innovation Group
Microwave Journal
Microwave Product Digest
Microwave Solutions Ltd.
Microwave Technology Inc. (MWT)
Mid-Atlantic RF Systems
Millitech, LLC
Mimix Broadband
Mini-Circuits
Mini-Systems Inc.
Mission Telecom Inc.
MITTEQ Inc.
Mitsubishi Electric & Electronics

MMCOMM Inc.
Modco Inc.
Modular Components National Inc.
Molex RF/Microwave Connector Div.
Morgan Advanced Ceramics
Morgan Electro Ceramics
Motorola
Murata Electronics N.A. Inc.
Narda, an L-3 Communications Co.
National Semiconductor
Netcom Inc.
Nextec Microwave & RF Inc.
Noble Publishing Corp.
Noise Com Inc.
Northeast Electronics Corp.
Northern Technologies Inc.
Northrop Grumman
NTK Technologies Inc.
Nurad Technologies
Octagon Communications
OEpic
OEwaves Inc.
Olin Aegis
Oneida Research Services Inc.
OPHIR RF Inc.
Optotek Ltd.
P/M Industries Inc.
Pacific Aerospace & Electronics
Palomar Technologies
Park Nelco/Neltec Corp.
Pascall Electronics Ltd.
Passive Microwave Technology
Penton Technology Media
Peregrine Semiconductor Corp.
Philips Semiconductors
Piconics Inc.
Piezo Technology Inc. (P.T.I.)
Poly Circuits Inc.
Polyfet RF Devices
Polyflon Company
Precision Photo Fab Inc.
Presidio Components Inc.
Pulsar Microwave Corp.
Q Microwave
QinetiQ
QUEST Microwave Inc.
QuinStar Technology Inc.
QWED
R & K Company Limited
Racal Instruments
Raytheon RF Components
Reactel Inc.
RelComm Technologies
REMEC Inc.
Remtec Inc.
Renaissance Electronics Corp.
Resin Systems Corp.
RF Depot.com
RF Design
RF Industries
RF Integrated Corp.
RF Micro Devices
RFHIC
Richardson Electronics
RJR Polymers Inc.
RLC Electronics Inc.
Rogers Corp.
H. Rollet & Co. Ltd.
Roos Instruments Inc.
Rosenberger
Roswin Co., Ltd.
Salisbury Engineering Inc.
Sawcom Tech Inc. (STI)
Sawtek Inc.
Scientific Microwave Corp.
SDP Components Inc.
Semflex Inc.
Semi Dice Inc.
Sigma Systems Corp.
Signal Technology
Silicon Wireless Corp.
Simulation Technology & Applied Res

Sinclair Manufacturing
Sirenza Microdevices
Skyworks
Sonnet Software Inc.
Sophia Wireless Inc.
Soshin Electronics
Southwest Microwave
Spectra-Mat Inc.
Spectrum Control Inc.
Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH
Sprague-Goodman Electronics Inc.
SRC Cable Inc.
SSI Cable Corp.
SSPA Microwave Corp.
State Of The Art Inc.
Stellar Industries Corp.
Stetco Inc.
Storm Products
StratEdge Corp.
Sumitomo Electric USA Inc.
Sumitomo Metal (SMI) Electronics
Suntek Compound Semiconductor
Co.
SUSS MicroTec
SV Microwave
C. W. Swift & Associates
Synergy Microwave Corp.
Tachyonics Corp.
Taconic Advanced Dielectric
Technia Inc.
Technical Research & Mfg. Inc.
Tektronix
Telepartner Inc.
Teleplus Inc.
Telwave Inc.
Temex
Temptron Corp.
Temwell Corp.
Tensolite
Test & Measurement World
Thales Components Corp.
Thin Film Concepts Inc.
Thunderline-Z
TLR Precision Wafer Technology
TRAK Communications Inc.
Transcom Inc.
TransTech sub of Skyworks Solutions
Trilithic Inc.
TriQuint Semiconductor
Tronser Inc.
Tru-Connector Corp.
TTE Inc.
A. J. Tuck Co.
U.S. Monolithics
UltraSource Inc.
United Monolithic Semiconductors
Unity Wireless Systems Corp.
UTE Microwave Inc.
Vacuum Engineering & Materials Co.
Vari-L Co. Inc.
Vectron International
Velocium, a TRW company
Vishay Electro-Films
Voltronics Corp.
VXI Technology Inc.
A.T. Wall Company
Wenzel Associates
Werlatone Inc.
Wessex Electronics Ltd.
West Bond Inc.
John Wiley & Sons Inc.
WIN Semiconductors Corp.
Wireless Design & Development
WJ Communications Inc.
Xenod
Xpedition Design Systems
Xytrans Inc.
Zeland Software Inc.
Zentrix Technologies
Zeta Communication Systems/IDT
ZIFOR Enterprise Co., Ltd.

To request exhibiting information, please send your name, address, phone and fax number to: kdednah@mwjournal.com or fax to: 781-769-5037.

Microwave Journal® will provide exhibition management for the 2003 MTT-S Symposium/Exhibition

ADVERTISING INDEX

CIRCLE NO.	ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.	PHONE	FAX	WEB/E-MAIL ADDRESS
56	Krytar	72	877-734-5999	408-734-3017	www.krytar.com
57	Kyocera America Inc.	87	800-468-2957		www.kyocera.com
58	Lamina Ceramics	9	800-808-LTCC	609-265-9905	www.laminaceramics.com
59	Lark Engineering	36	949-240-1233	949-240-7910	www.larkengineering.com
60	Lorch Microwave	77	800-780-2169	410-860-1949	www.lorch.com
61	LPKF Laser & Electronics	104	503-454-4200	503-682-7151	www.lpkfcadcam.com
62,63	Matrix Systems	92	818-222-2301	818-222-2304	www.matrixsystems.com
64	Maurym Microwave Corp.	6	909-987-4715	909-987-1112	www.maurymw.com
65	MCE Inmet	82	888-244-6638	734-426-5557	www.inmetcorp.com
66	MCE Weinschel	61	301-846-9222	301-846-9116	www.weinschel.com
67	Melexis	135	603-223-2362		www.melexis.com
68	Micro Lambda LLC	157	800-9-LAMBDA	609-259-3005	www.microlambda.com
69	Micro Lambda Wireless Inc.	89	510-770-9221		www.microlambdawireless.com
70	Micro-Mode Products Inc.	100	619-449-3844		www.micromode.com
71	Microwave Development Labs	113	781-292-6680	781-453-8629	www.mdllab.com
72	Microwave Devices	60	317-736-8833	317-736-8382	www.mwdevices.com
73	Microwave Filter Company	138	800-448-1666	315-463-1467	www.microwavefilter.com
74	Microwave Innovation Group	42	49-421-220-8299	49-421-220-8225	www.mig-germany.com
	Microwave Journal	163,165	800-225-9977	781-769-5037	www.mwjjournal.com
75	Midwest Microwave	114	44-0-1245-359-515	44-0-1245-358938	www.midwest-microwave.ltd.uk
76,77	Millitech	34,117	413-582-9620	413-582-9622	www.millitech.com
78	Mimix Broadband	83	281-526-0536		www.mimixbroadband.com
79	Mini-Systems Inc.	67	508-695-0203	508-695-6076	www.Mini-SystemsInc.com
80,81,82,83	MITEQ Inc.	3,73,127,139	631-436-7400	631-436-7430	www.miteq.com
84	Modular Components National Inc.	126	410-879-6553	410-838-7629	www.mcn-mmpe.com
85	MTI-Milliren Technologies Inc.	65	978-465-6064	978-465-6637	www.mti-milliren.com
86	Narda Microwave-East, an L3 Communications Co.	24-25	631-231-1700	631-231-1711	www.nardamicrowave.com
87	Narda Microwave-West, an L3 Communications Co.	71	916-351-4500	916-351-4550	www.nardamicrowave.com
48	NAS Interplex	151	800-229-8129		www.interplex.com
88	New Focus	27	805-445-9888	805-987-6990	www.jcatech.com
90	Oleson Microwave	123	408-779-2698	408-778-0491	www.oml-mmww.com
91	Palomar Technologies Inc.	88	760-931-3600	760-931-3444	www.palomartechnologies.com
92	Pascall Electronics Ltd.	143	949-653-8712	949-786-1027	www.pascall.co.uk
93	PCB Engineering Inc.	156	800-368-4PCB	408-946-2246	www.pcbengineering.com
94	PM Industries	151	800-462-0439	503-643-6983	www.pmindustriesinc.com
95	Presidio Components Inc.	134	858-578-9390	800-538-3880	www.presidiocomponents.com
96	Programmed Test Sources Inc.	18	978-486-3400	978-486-4495	www.programmedtest.com
97	Pulsar Microwave Corp.	110	800-752-2982	973-779-2727	www.pulsarmicrowave.com
98	Quasar Microwave Technology Ltd.	54	44-1626-834222	44-1626-832994	www.qmtl.com
99	Reactel Inc.	129	301-519-3660	301-519-2447	www.reactel.com
100	REMEC Inc.	74	858-560-1301	858-560-0291	www.remec.com
101	Renaissance Electronics Corp.	38	978-772-7774	978-772-7775	www.rec-usa.com
102	RF Connection Inc.	138	562-941-0565	562-941-6824	e-mail: rfconn_dhlee@yahoo.com
103	RF Micro Devices	29,31	336-664-1233	336-931-7454	www.rfmd.com
104	RLC Electronics Inc.	21	914-241-1334	914-241-1753	www.rlcelectronics.com
105	Rogers Corp.	4-5	480-961-1382	480-961-4533	www. rogers-corp.com/acm/info2.htm
106	Rosenberger	95	49-86-84-18-0	49-86-84-18-499	e-mail: info@rosenberger.de
107	RTx Corp.	100	82-2-2248-3951	82-2-2248-3952	www.rtxcorp.com
108	Sabritec	124	949-250-1244	949-250-1009	www.sabritec.com
109	Saint-Gobain Advanced Ceramics/ Microelectronics Group	52	716-731-9200		www.hithermaln.com
110	Salisbury Engineering Inc.	79	800-989-2141	302-846-3888	www.salisbury-engineering.com
111	SatCon Electronics	46	508-485-6350		www.satconelectronics.com
112	Sawtek Inc.	35	407-886-8860	407-886-7061	www.sawtek.com
113	Sector Microwave Industries Inc.	156	631-242-2300	631-242-8158	www.sectormicrowave.com
114	Sirenza Microdevices	75	800-764-6642		www.sirenza.com
115	Songtech Enterprise Co. Ltd.	157	886-2-8226-1276	886-2-8226-1279	www.songtech.com.tw
116	Sonnet Software	COV 3	315-453-3096	315-451-1694	www.sonnetusa.com
148	Spacek Labs	154	805-564-4404	805-966-3249	www.spaceklabs.com
117	Spectrum	131	49-89-354-804-0	49-89-354-804-90	www.spectrum-et.com

Call for Book and Software Authors

You can enhance your professional prestige and earn substantial royalties by authoring a book or a software package. With over 400 titles in print, Artech House is a leading publisher of professional-level books in microwave, radar, and telecommunications. We are seeking to publish new microwave engineering books and software in such areas as wireless communications, microwave and RF device design, advanced radar and antenna design, semiconductors, electromagnetic analysis, and more.

We are currently seeking potential authors among engineers and managers who feel they can make a contribution to the literature in their areas of expertise. If you have published technical papers, conducted professional seminars, or solved important real-world problems, you are an excellent candidate for authorship.

We invite you to submit your manuscript or software proposal for review. For a complete publications catalog and Author's Questionnaire please contact:

Mark Walsh, Editor
Artech House, Inc.
685 Canton St.
Norwood, MA 02062
1-800-225-9977
mwals@artechhouse.com

Dr Julie Lancashire
Artech House Books
46 Gillingham Street
London SW1V 1AH UK
Tel: +44(0)20 7596 8750
jlancashire@artechhouse.co.uk

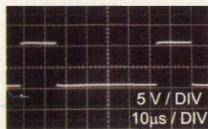
Artech House, Inc. BOSTON • LONDON

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 146 on Reader Service Card

High Current Pulse Generators

AVR-9 Series

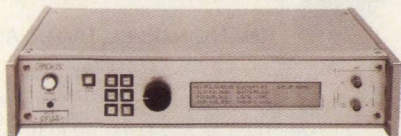
Ideal for Power Semiconductor & Power Laser Testing!



- ★ Peak outputs to 20V into 1Ω, 20 Amperes
- ★ Pulse widths from 200 ns to 200 μs, and 2 ms
- ★ Rise times as low as 10 ns
- ★ Ideal for FET, laser and solenoid testing
- ★ PRF to 5 kHz and 50 kHz
- ★ Eight models are available in the AVR-9 series
- ★ IEEE-488.2 GPIB & RS-232 control available

The AVR-9 series of pulse generators offer fast medium-voltage pulsing, with high current capability. These models are ideal for driving solenoids, pulse testing of MOSFETs, and other applications. Many more high-speed and high-power models are described online at <http://www.avtechpulse.com/speed>.

For more detailed information on our fast laser diode drivers, pulse, impulse, delay and function generators, probes, amplifiers, and more, call or email us, or visit our web site for complete data sheets or to request our 113 page catalog.



Data sheets and pricing on the Web - www.avtechpulse.com
Enter your specifications into the "Pick the Perfect Pulse" search engine!

AVTECH
ELECTROSYSTEMS

NANOSECOND
WAVEFORM ELECTRONICS
SINCE 1975

BOX 265, OGDENSBURG
NY, 13669-0265
ph: 800-265-6681, 613-226-5772
fax: 800-561-1970, 613-226-2802
e-mail: info@avtechpulse.com
<http://www.avtechpulse.com>

UK: Lyons Instr. Germany: FOIC France: K.M.P. Elec. Japan: Meisho Corp. Korea: M.J.L. Crystek Taiwan, China: Quatek

UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE™		Statement of Ownership, Management, and Circulation (Required by 39 USC 3685)	
1. Publication Title Microwave Journal		2. Publication Number 3 9 6 - 2 5 0	
4. Issue Frequency Monthly		5. Number of Issues Published Annually 12	
7. Complete Mailing Address of Known Office of Publication (Not printer) (Street, city, county, state, and ZIP+4) HORIZON HOUSE PUBLICATIONS, INC. 685 Canton Street Norwood, MA 02062-2610		3. Filing Date Sept. 30, 2002	
8. Complete Mailing Address of Headquarters or General Business Office of Publisher (Not printer) above		6. Annual Subscription Price Domestic: \$120.00 Foreign: \$200.00	
9. Full Names and Complete Mailing Addresses of Publisher, Editor, and Managing Editor (Do not leave blank)		Contact Person Joyce Van Wagenen Telephone 781-769-9750	
Publisher (Name and complete mailing address) Harlan G. Howe, 685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062-2610			
Editor (Name and complete mailing address) Harlan G. Howe, 685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062-2610			
Managing Editor (Name and complete mailing address) Keith W. Moore, 685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062-2610			
10. Owner (Do not leave blank. If the publication is owned by a corporation, give the name and address of the corporation immediately followed by the names and addresses of all stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of the total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, give the names and addresses of the individual owners. If owned by a partnership or other unincorporated firm, give its name and address as well as those of each individual owner. If the publication is published by a nonprofit organization, give its name and address.)			
Full Name Horizon House Publications, Inc.		Complete Mailing Address 685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062-2610	
William Bazy, CEO		" " " " " " " "	
William M. Bazy, President		" " " " " " " "	
Joan Bazy Egan, Vice President		" " " " " " " "	
Emil Bazy		" " " " " " " "	
11. Known Bondholders, Mortgagees, and Other Security Holders Owning or Holding 1 Percent or More of Total Amount of Bonds, Mortgages, or Other Securities. If none, check box <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None			
Full Name		Complete Mailing Address	
12. Tax Status (For completion by nonprofit organizations authorized to mail at special rates) (Check one) The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for federal income tax purposes: <input type="checkbox"/> Has Not Changed During Preceding 12 Months <input type="checkbox"/> Has Changed During Preceding 12 Months (Publisher must submit explanation of change with this statement)			
13. Publication Title Microwave Journal		14. Issue Date for Circulation Data Below September, 2002	
15. Extent and Nature of Circulation		Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months	
a. Total Number of Copies (Net press run)		58,816	
		54,581	
b. Paid and/or Requested Circulation			
(1) Paid/Requested Outside-Country Mail Subscriptions Stated on Form 3541. (Include advertiser's proof and exchange copies)		42,339	
(2) Paid In-Country Subscriptions Stated on Form 3541 (Include advertiser's proof copies and exchange copies)		0	
(3) Sales Through Dealers and Carriers, Street Vendors, Counter Sales, and Other Non-USPS Paid Distribution		14,084	
(4) Other Classes Mailed Through USPS		30	
c. Total Paid and/or Requested Circulation (Sum of 15b(1), (2), (3), and (4))		56,453	
d. Free Distribution by Mail (Samples, complimentary, and other free)			
(1) Outside-Country as Stated on Form 3541		0	
(2) In-Country as stated on Form 3541		0	
(3) Other Classes Mailed Through the USPS		1,507	
e. Free Distribution Outside the Mail (Carriers or other means)		0	
f. Total Free Distribution (Sum of 15d and 15e)		1,507	
g. Total Distribution (Sum of 15c and 15f)		57,960	
h. Copies not Distributed		856	
i. Total (Sum of 15g, 15h(1), and 15h(2))		58,816	
j. Percent Paid and/or Requested Circulation (15c divided by 15g times 100)		97.40%	
		96.94%	
16. Publication of Statement of Ownership <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Publication required. Will be printed in the November, 2002 issue of this publication. <input type="checkbox"/> Publication not required			
17. Signature and Title of Editor, Publisher, Business Manager, or Owner Charles A. Ayotte		Date Sept. 30, 2002	
I certify that all information furnished on this form is true and complete. I understand that anyone who furnishes false or misleading information on this form or who omits material or information requested on the form may be subject to criminal sanctions (including fines and imprisonment) and/or civil sanctions (including multiple damages and civil penalties).			
Instructions to Publishers			
1. Complete and file one copy of this form with your postmaster annually on or before October 1. Keep a copy of the completed form for your records.			
2. In cases where the stockholder or security holder is a trustee, include in items 10 and 11 the name of the person or corporation for whom the trustee is acting. Also include the names and addresses of individuals who are stockholders who own or hold 1 percent or more of the total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities of the publishing corporation. In item 11, if none, check the box. Use blank sheets if more space is required.			
3. Be sure to furnish all circulation information called for in item 15. Free circulation must be shown in items 15d, e, and f.			
4. Item 15h. Copies not Distributed, must include (1) newspaper copies originally stated on Form 3541, and returned to the publisher, (2) estimated returns from news agents, and (3) copies for office use, leftovers, spoiled, and all other copies not distributed.			
5. If the publication had Periodicals authorization as a general or requester publication, this Statement of Ownership, Management, and Circulation must be published; it must be printed in any issue in October or, if the publication is not publishing during October, the first issue printed after October.			
6. In item 16, indicate the date of the issue in which this Statement of Ownership will be published.			
7. Item 17 must be signed.			
Failure to file of publish a statement of ownership may lead to suspension of second-class authorization.			
PS Form 3526, October 1999 (Reverse)			

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 15 on Reader Service Card

CIRCLE NO.	ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.	PHONE	FAX	WEB/E-MAIL ADDRESS
118	State of the Art Inc.	96	800-458-3401	814-355-2714	www.resitor.com
119	Stealth Microwave	156	888-772-7791	609-538-8587	www.ssbtech.com
120	StratEdge Corp.	112	858-569-5000		www.stratedge.com/mj
121	Suss MicroTec AG	101	+49 (0)35240 730		www.suss.com/zprobe
122	SV Microwave	107	561-840-1800	561-842-6277	www.svmicrowave.com
123	Swift & Associates	103	818-989-1133	818-989-4784	e-mail: sales@cwswift.com
124,125,126	Synergy Microwave Corp.	49,105,137	973-881-8800	973-881-8361	www.synergymwave.com
127	Temex Microwave	146	623-780-1995		www.temex.net
128	Temwell Corp.	157			www.temwell.com.tw
129	Tensolite	13	800-362-FLEX	904-824-6706	www.Tensolite.com
130	Test Equipment Solutions	132			www.TestEquipmentHQ.com
131	Thin Film Concepts Inc.	98	914-592-4700	914-592-0067	www.thinfilconcepts.com
132	Trilithic Inc.	157	317-895-3600	317-895-3612	www.trilithic.com
133	Tru-Connector	53	978-532-0775	978-531-6993	www.tru-con.com
134	UTE Microwave	111	732-922-1009	732-922-1848	www.utemicrowave.com
135	Vari-L Company Inc.	91	303-371-1560	303-371-0845	www.vari-l.com
136	Vector Fields	76	630-851-1734	630-851-2106	www.vectorfields.com
137	Vicor	133	800-927-9474		www.vicorpower.com
138	Voltronics Corp.	26	973-586-8585	973-586-3404	www.voltronicscorp.com
139	W.L. Gore & Associates Inc.	93	800-445-4673	302-738-5993	www.gore.com
140	Waveline Inc.	120	973-226-9100	973-226-1565	e-mail: wavelineinc.com
141	Werlatone Inc.	COV 4	845-279-6187	845-279-7404	www.werlatone.com
142	Wessex Electronics Ltd	155	(0) 117-957-1404	(0) 117-957-3843	www.wessexelectronics.co.uk
143	Wireless Communications Association ..	161	202-452-7823	202-452-0041	www.wcai.com
144	WJ Communications	23	800-WJ1-4401	408-577-6620	www.wj.com
145	Zeland Software Inc.	119	510-623-7162	510-623-7135	www.zeland.com

Visit Microwave Journal on the Web at **www.mwjjournal.com**
Click **LEADnetsm** for information from our advertisers



microwave JOURNAL[®] DECEMBER 2002 ISSUE

- ▶ **5 GHz CMOS VCO for 802.11a WLANs**
- ▶ **Measurement-based Model for I/Q Modulators**
- ▶ **2002 Editorial Index**

SALES REPRESENTATIVES

CARL SHEFFRES, PUBLISHER

Eastern and Central Time Zones
Carl Sheffres
Publisher
685 Canton Street
Norwood, MA 02062
Tel: (781) 769-9750
FAX: (781) 769-5037
csheffres@mwjournal.com

Tim O'Callaghan
Eastern Reg. Sales Mgr.
685 Canton Street
Norwood, MA 02062
Tel: (781) 769-9750
FAX: (781) 769-5037
tocallaghan@mwjournal.com

Eastern and Mountain Time Zones
Ed Johnson
Associate Publisher
PO Box 5962
Ocala, FL 34478-5962
Tel: (352) 620-2442
FAX: (352) 620-2443

Pacific and Mountain Time Zones
Wynn Cook
Western Reg. Sales Mgr.
PO Box 23200
San Jose, CA 95153
Tel: (408) 224-9060
FAX: (408) 224-6106
wynncook@ix.netcom.com

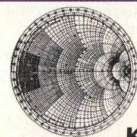
Ed JOHNSON, ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER

International Sales
Sam Baird
Manager - Europe
Michel Zoghob
Matt Traverso
46 Gillingham Street
London SW1V 1HH,
England
Tel: +44 207 596 8740
FAX: +44 207 596 8749
sbaird@horizonhouse.co.uk

Australia
James Tonkin
Tonkin Media Pty. Ltd.
300 Scenic Highway
Terrigal NSW 2260, Australia
Tel: +61 43 85 1746
FAX: +61 43 85 2017
tonkinmedia@ozemail.com.au

Germany, Austria, and Switzerland (German-speaking)
Juergen Wissling
Wissling Marketing Services
Riedstrasse 5
72813 St. Johann-Wuertingen
Germany
Tel: +49 7122 828140
FAX: +49 7122 828145
j.wissling@wms-marketing.de

Israel
Oreet Ben Yaacov
Oreet International Media
15 Kineret Street
51201 Bene-Berak, Israel
Tel: +972 3 570 6527
FAX: +972 3 570 6526
michal@oreet-marcom.com



the microwave journal

KEN HERNANDEZ, TRAFFIC ADMINISTRATOR

Japan
Kenichi Takefusa
Appeal Inc.
Arpus Hiroo, 2F, 5-17-11
Hiroo, Shibuya-ku,
Tokyo 150, Japan
Tel: +81 3 3443 0895
FAX: +81 3 3443 0871
takefusa@mx.mesh.ne.jp

Korea
Young-Seoh Chinn
JES Media International
2nd Floor, ANA Bldg.
257-1, Myungil-Dong
Kangdong-Gu
Seoul, 134-070 Korea
Tel: +82 2 481-3411
FAX: +82 2 481-3414
jesmedia@unitel.co.kr

Singapore
Hoong-Mun Koo
Publicitas
02-01 Wellington Bldg.
20 Bideford Road
Singapore 229921
Tel: +65 6836 2272
FAX: +65 6735 9653

Taiwan
Hiram Lai
Arco Infocomm
4 F, No. 5, Sec. 1,
Pa-Te Road
Taipei, Taiwan ROC
Tel: +886-2 396 5128
FAX: +886-2 396 4511

Easy as ABS!

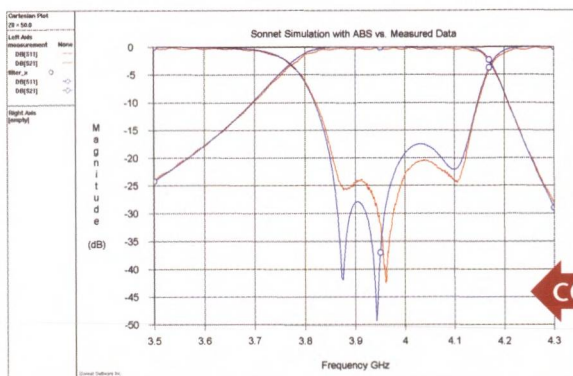
NEW!
in Sonnet
8.0

Adaptive Band Synthesis for 3D Planar EM Simulation

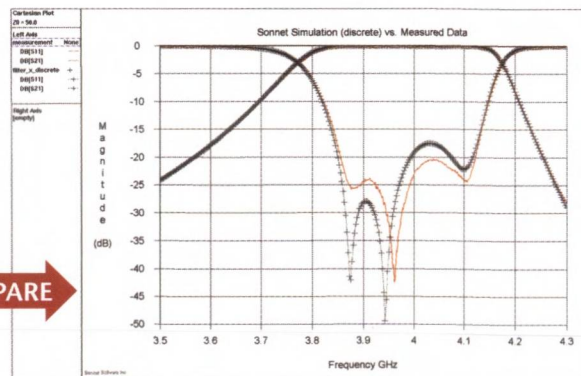
With Sonnet's NEW Adaptive Band Synthesis (ABS) technique, you can achieve detailed simulation results in a small fraction of the time required by point-by-point EM simulation:

1. You enter Start and Stop Frequencies
2. Sonnet's ABS fills in the rest of the band for you with the shortest simulation possible

ABS uses the smallest number of discrete EM simulation samples possible, and provides a broadband S-, Y- or Z-parameter data sweep, cutting overall simulation time dramatically and filling in the fine spectral behavior with no reduction in accuracy! And it's reliable and stable for bandwidths exceeding 100x. Compare the results below between measured and calculated using an ABS sweep based on 4 discrete EM analysis frequencies on the left, and a full discrete frequency by frequency simulation on the right.

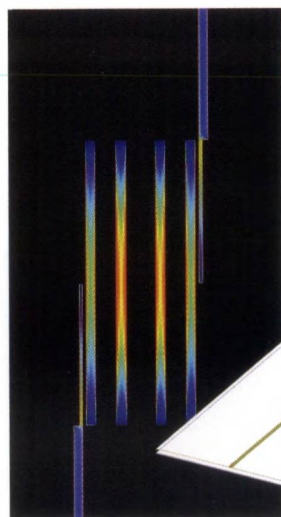


ABS simulation data based on 4 discrete EM analysis frequencies and measured data



300-point Discrete EM analysis and measured data

COMPARE



Superconducting Filter

—Superconductor Technologies,
courtesy Dr. George Matthaei.

◀ Current density computed by Sonnet 8.0. Smoothly varying current density along with edge current singularities are evidence of highly accurate EM simulation results.



For sales and evaluation information, please contact



Toll-free in North America 877.776.6638

Phone: 315.453.3096

Fax: 315.451.1694

FREE!

It's not just a demo, it's real software.

Download **Sonnet Lite**— A fully functional EM solver.

visit us at www.sonnetusa.com

1020 Seventh North Street, Suite 210
Liverpool, NY 13088 USA



WERLATONE

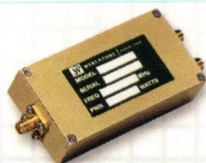
SINCE 1965

Directional Couplers | Combiners | Dividers | 90°/180° Hybrids

High Power

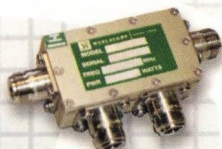
Multi-Octave

Performance

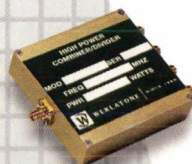


2 Way Combiner
Model D6163
10-1000 MHz
25 W CW

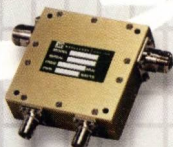
30 dB Dual Directional Coupler
Model C6326
10-2000 MHz
75 W CW



4 Way Combiner
Model D6405
20-500 MHz
50 W CW



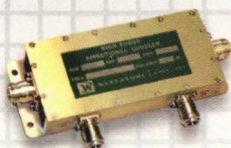
40 dB Dual Directional Coupler
Model C3910
80-1000 MHz
200 W CW



2 Way (90°) Combiner
Model QH6031
20-500 MHz
200 W CW



30 dB Dual Directional Coupler
Model C3063
0.5-32 MHz
3000 W CW



Founded in 1965, Werlatone is a leading supplier of High Power RF devices to the military and commercial markets.

Serving amplifier and antenna markets worldwide:

Military Communications and Electronic Warfare

HF, VHF, VHF/UHF, SATCOM, L-Band
Ground based, Shipboard, Airborne

Commercial Communications

AM, FM, VHF, UHF, Digital UHF, Satellite Radio

Distributed Communications Systems

Tunnel, In-Building, Subway, Shipboard

Industrial

Medical, Semiconductor, EMC

Research and Development

University and Government Test Laboratories

Designing products to meet the most stringent operating conditions:

-Our Combiners and Directional Couplers operate into high load VSWR conditions, for extended periods, without damage.

-When specified, we design our Combiners to tolerate input transmitter failure(s). This insures that remaining transmitter(s) may continue to operate until the system can be properly shut down for maintenance.

-Our **Mismatch Tolerant®** Directional Couplers allow continuous operation into open and short conditions.

- For Non-Coherent Combining applications (combining two or more signals with different frequency, power, and/or phase), we provide designs which insure proven heat dissipation techniques.

Werlatone, Inc.
Brewster, NY
845.279.6187
FAX.279.7404
sales@werlatone.com

www.werlatone.com

Click LEADnet at mwjournal.com or Circle 141 on Reader Service Card